How To Photograph This Month's Lunar Eclipse

ASTRONOMY

September 1996 U.S. $3.95
U.K. £2.10
Can. $5.25
ICD 08070

Doing Astronomy from the Moon

Young and Restless Suns

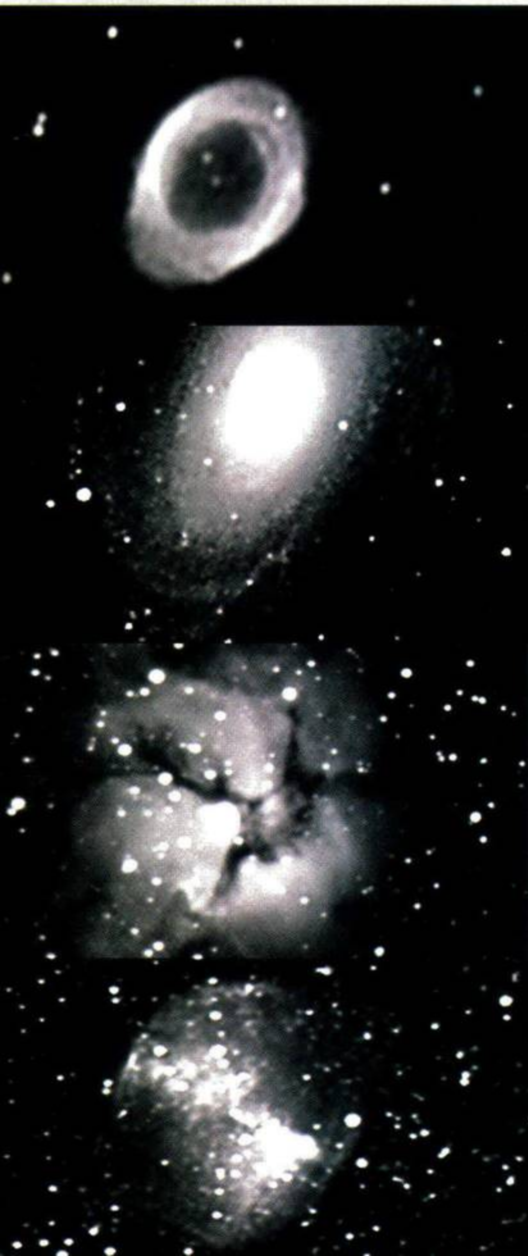
- Soup Up Your Newtonian Telescope
- How Astronomers Lost Neptune

Meade Pictor 208XT

AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete ***$495***

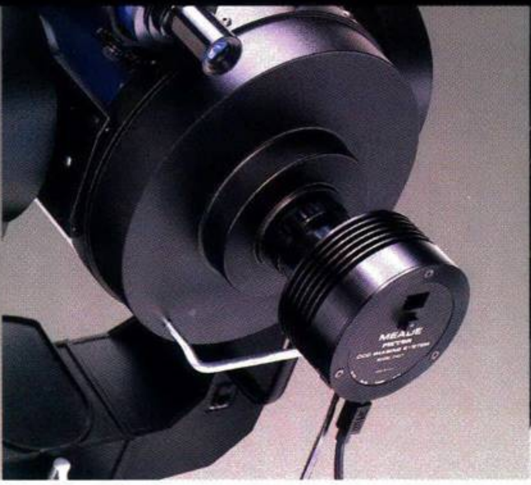
Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot; Dumbbell Nebula (M27), 12" LX200, John Hoot.



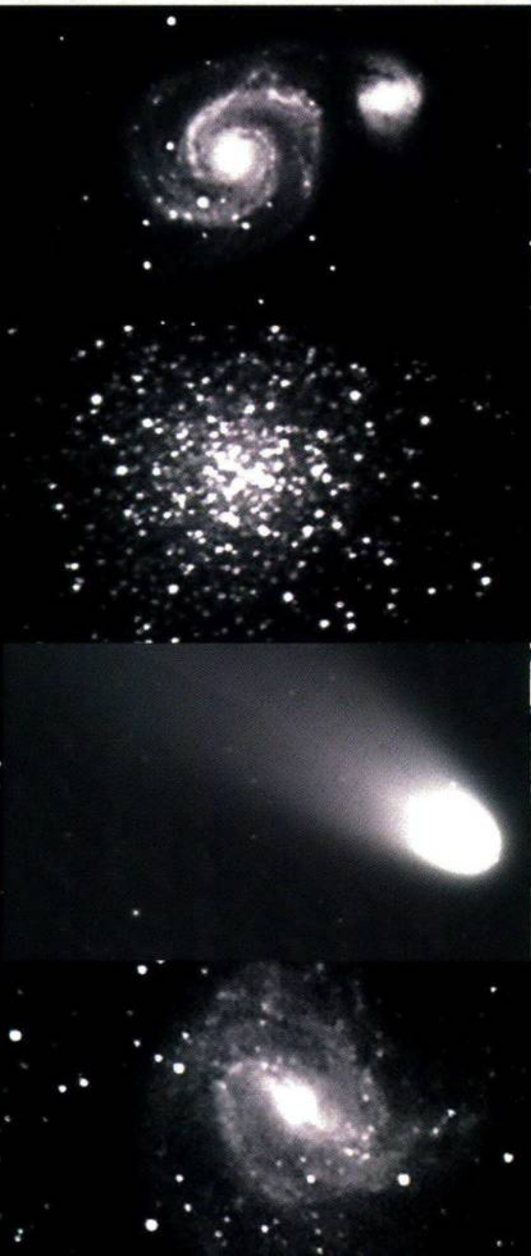
Meade Pictor 216XT

AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete ***$695***



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Comet Hyakutake, 8" LX200 with f/6.3 Focal Reducer, John Hoot; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.

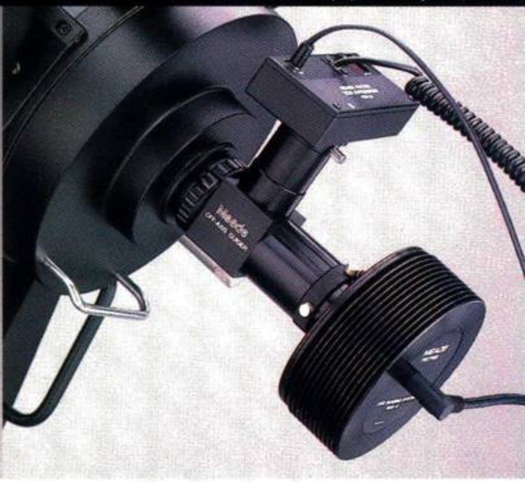


Meade Pictor 416XT

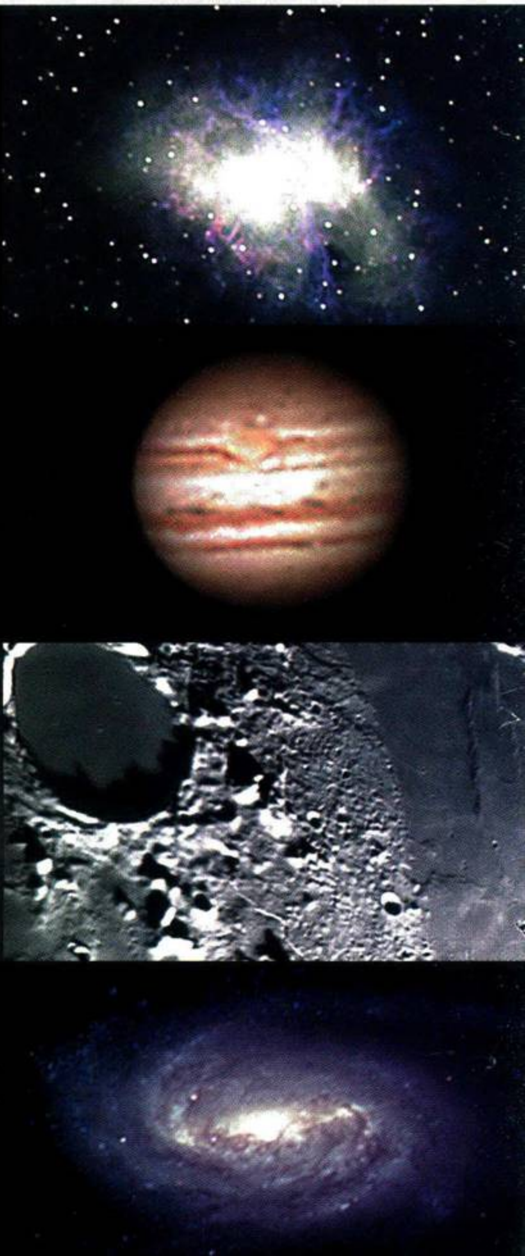
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete ***$1695***

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker; NGC 2903, 25" reflector, Jack Newton.



MEADE

XT-SERIES CCD IMAGERS

Now you can buy a high-performance Meade® CCD imager for as little as *$495!*

Meade Instruments has just made high-performance CCD imaging affordable for everyone. New Meade Pictor XT-Series imagers offer more features, more high-resolution imaging, and more easy-to-follow menu options than any imagers ever made available. *You can pay $500 to $1000 more for competing CCD units and still not obtain the advanced capabilities of Meade XT-series imagers.* Choose the Meade imager that is right for your budget and applications. *All models are supplied complete and ready-to-use and are available for immediate delivery:*

Pictor 208XT Autoguider/Imager

One of the most revolutionary astronomical products ever developed, the Meade Pictor 208XT has opened up the field of CCD imaging potentially to tens of thousands of serious amateurs worldwide. In the 208XT astronomers have at last a truly remarkable, high-performance imager at an amazingly low price. One look at the Pictor 208XT will convince its owner that he or she has purchased a product of exquisite quality, an almost magical electronic instrument that produces on the PC display, in 2 or 3 minutes, fine, high-resolution images of thousands of deep-space objects or, in seconds, of the Moon and planets.

Specifications: Includes autoguider/imager body (4" dia.) with digital readout of operating data and with Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD chip (3.30 x 2.40mm; 336 x 242 pixels; pixel size: 10µm - square); 8-bit A/D conversion for 256 gray-levels in the image; 1.25" barrel for standard eyepiece-holders; cords for connection to telescope and PC. Software features: image transfer and display; contrast control; smoothing/sharpening filters; automatic and manual exposure levels; automatic dark-field exposure and flat-field sequence; pixel binning. Operating manual. **$495.** (+ $20 packing and shipping in 48 states)

Pictor 216XT Autoguider/Imager

By far the finest autoguider/imager ever made available in its price class, the 216XT enables advanced imaging applications. Identical in operating characteristics to the 208XT, the Pictor 216XT includes two additional important features at moderate additional cost: (a) A 16-bit analog-to-digital converter (compared to the 208XT's 8-bit converter), permitting 65,536 gray levels for smoother, more natural images; (b) External connectors and onboard software that allow the 216XT to be used with the Pictor 616 Color Filter System for tri-color imaging. *The Pictor 216XT is the only imager available with these capabilities within $500 of the 216XT's price. The 216XT is all the imager ever required by the majority of amateur astronomers.*

Specifications—Includes autoguider/imager body (4" dia.) with digital readout of operating data and with Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD chip (3.30 x 2.40mm; 336 x 242 pixels; pixel size: 10µm - square); 16-bit A/D conversion for 65,536 gray-levels; 1.25" barrel for standard eyepiece-holders; cords for connection to telescope and PC. Software features: same as for Pictor 208XT *(above),* and with software provision for attachment to Pictor 616 Color Filter System. Operating manual. **$695.** (+$25 P & S)

Pictor 416XT Autoguider/Imager

The amateur astronomer's dream of professional-level imaging capability, the Meade Pictor 416XT is armed with the powerful Kodak KAF-0400 CCD microchip and the latest in Meade operating software. The most advanced CCD system available at under-$5000, and yet one of the easiest to use, the 416XT is capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes.

For a limited time the Pictor 416XT includes **at no additional charge** the $800 Meade CCD Equipment System *(see photo),* with the **Meade Pictor 201XT CCD Autoguider** ($395); **Meade CCD Off-Axis Guider System,** with 1.25" and Schmidt-Cassegrain attachment barrels ($119); **Meade CCD Image-Orientation Adapter** ($35); **Meade Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software** ($199); **Meade Deluxe Carrying Case** ($59).

Specifications—Includes autoguider/imager body (5" dia.) and control box with digital readout display and keypad; incorporates Kodak KAF-0400 CCD chip (6.90 x 4.60mm; 768 x 512 pixels; pixel size: 9µm - square); 16-bit A/D conversion for 65,536 gray-levels in the image; CCD Equipment System, described above; SCSI interface for one-second downloading; 1.25" barrel for standard eyepiece-holders; cords for connection to telescope and PC. Software features: same as for Pictor 208XT *(left),* and with software provision for attachment to Pictor 616 Color Filter System. Operating manual. **$1695.** (+$40 P & S)

Pictor 416XT imagers are shipped at no additional charge with the $800 Meade CCD Equipment System.

All prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable. ■ For safety reasons AC-powered personal computers should be used indoors only. ■ For your free copy of the 94-page **Meade 1996 General Catalog** write Meade Instruments or contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK, Orders: 800-422-7876; Information: 405-364-0858

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA Orders & Information: 818-505-8424

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY, Orders: 800-221-0828; Information: 718-436-6262

LUMICON, Livermore, CA, Orders: 800-767-9576; Information: 510-447-9570

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH, Orders: 800-245-7963; Information: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL, Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Information: 312-332-2000

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Orders & Information: 416-787-4581

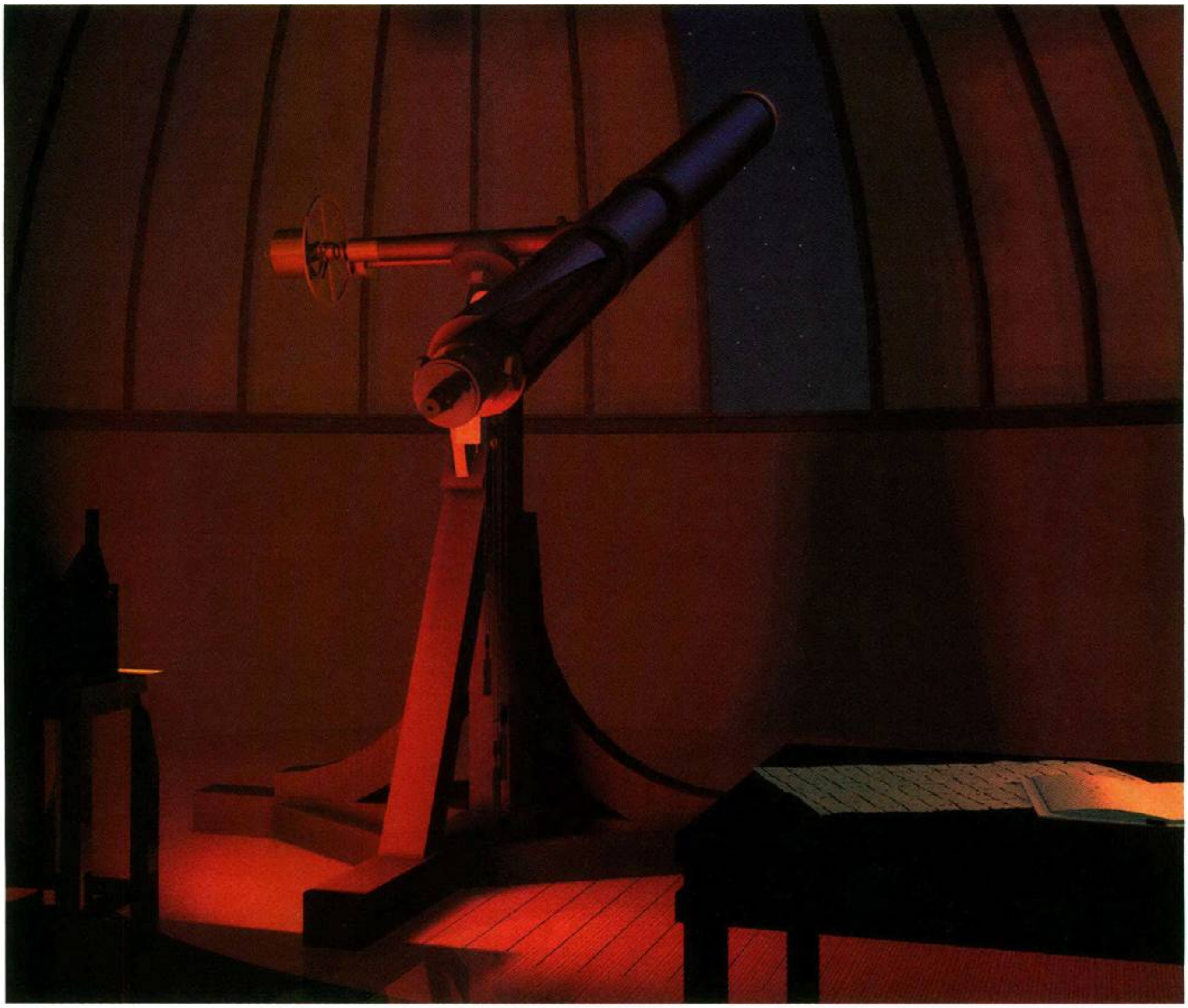
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Orders & Information: 416-783-4140

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606
(714) 756-2291 □ FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1996

ASTRONOMY®

September 1996
Vol. 24, No. 9



42 How British Astronomers Lost Neptune

Julian Baum

COVER STORY
36
The Excesses of Youth
They're young, hyperactive, and a mass of contradictions. T Tauri stars are the rebellious teenagers of the stellar world, and they provide a strong test for theories about how stars evolve. *Sally Stephens.*

Cover Art: Michael Carroll

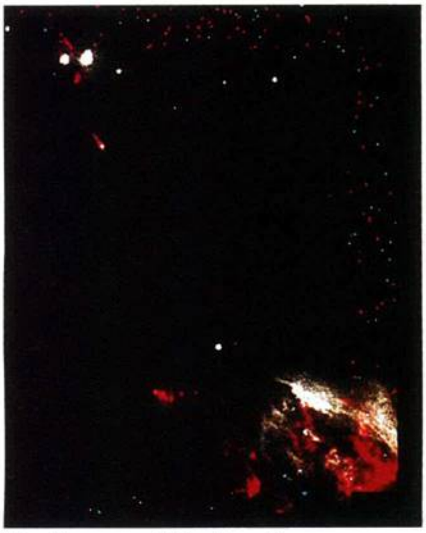
42 Neptune's Discovery 150 Years Later
When this remote planet was spotted 150 years ago this month, it proved a triumph for Newton's laws of motion. But the search that led to the planet proved far from orderly. *William Sheehan and Richard Baum.*

50 Lunar Windows to the Heavens
Hubble's ultrasharp view from above the atmosphere has astronomers lusting for the ultimate high ground: the farside of the Moon. *Peter Bond.*

58 Sky Almanac
A stellar month for observers features the full Moon being swallowed by Earth's shadow, creating a total lunar eclipse for all the Americas, and glorious Saturn at its best for the year. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling.*

U. S. Naval Observatory

76 Discover the Autumn Sky


Scott Kenyon, et al. (CfA)

36 Young and Restless Suns

Jim Barclay

68 Photographing the Lunar Eclipse

68 Eclipse at Harvest Moon
This month's total lunar eclipse, the last for North Americans until 2000, will provide stunning views and great photo opportunities. *Alan Dyer.*

74 Faint Balls of Fire
The late summer sky offers a horde of globular clusters to challenge owners of large telescopes. *David Higgins.*

76 Discover the Autumn Sky
It's a myth that you *must* have a big scope to explore the universe. A 2- to 6-incher reveals countless wonders in the fall sky. *Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.*

82 Make Your Scope Light-Tight
Several simple techniques will reduce scattered light in your Newtonian or Dobsonian telescope and help improve image contrast. *John Deitz.*

DEPARTMENTS

6 Behind the Scenes
- Astronomy in the Past, Present, and Future

16 Letters

22 AstroForum
- The Lost Ring of Saturn

25 AstroNews
- New View of Doomed Star
- A New Planet in Bootes
- Hubble Spots a Likely Nearby Brown Dwarf
- Extrasolar Planet Update
- Adler Celebrates Astronomy in Art
- A Young M33
- Fastest X-ray Gun in the West

30 Amateur News
- Sizzling Days and Clear Nights at TSP
- Snow Doesn't Dampen RTMC Spirits
- Mark Coco, Astronomy Popularizer

90 New Products
- Night Vision Equipment
- Digital Focus Counter
- Dobsonian Equatorial Platform
- New Line of CCD Cameras

94 AstroBytes
- Epoch 2000sk Version 2.0
- The Planets
- Meridian 3.9

98 Astronomy Books
- Delivering the Goods

107 Meetings and Events

107 Resources and Photofacts

108 Advertiser Index

109 Reader Reports
- When You See the Southern Cross . . .

114 Ultimate Exposure

BEHIND THE SCENES

Astronomy in the Past, Present, and Future

Millions of stories arise in the pursuit of astronomy. Some are stimulating accounts of modern-day research and discovery. Others are fascinating narratives of little-known historical intrigue. And countless more anticipate how astronomy will unfold if scientific visionaries have their way. This month we offer a sampling from each of these time continua: astronomy in the past, present, and future.

We begin in the here and now with "Excesses of Youth," by Sally Stephens (p. 36). This dispatch from astronomy's front lines of research reports on emerging details of a special class of intemperate young solar-type stars, called T Tauri stars. New observations are helping astronomers hone their ideas about stellar development and what happens when these stars enter their rebellious "teenage" years.

Our following story, "Neptune's Discovery 150 Years Later," by William Sheehan and Richard Baum (p. 42), is an ironic tale of scientific triumph and human ineptitude from observational astronomy's glory days. The triumph was how a French mathematician and a German observer working together discovered the planet Neptune. The ineptitude was how British astronomers, through a combination of hubris, indifference, and evident blunder, missed the perfect opportunity to make the discovery themselves.

Finally, we cast an eye a decade or two into the future and consider what it would be like to do astronomy from the Moon. "Lunar Windows" by Peter Bond (p. 50) explores the viability, challenges, and benefits of establishing an observatory on the ultimate astronomical high ground.

Staff News

I'd like to take this opportunity to announce that associate editor Dave Eicher has been promoted to Senior Editor. Dave has had a long and fruitful career in astronomy, beginning when he founded *Deep Sky Monthly* in 1977 at the tender age of 15. He has been with ASTRONOMY magazine for fifteen years. With this promotion, Dave is taking on the editorship of ASTRONOMY's annual sky guide, *Explore the Universe '97*, which goes on sale September 3. This year's annual, says Dave, is more exciting and information-rich than ever. "*Explore the Universe* is the astronomy guide readers will want to keep handy all year. Comet Hale-Bopp of course gets big play along with all the other sky events of 1997."

ASTRONOMY: William Zuback

Dave Eicher

Dave is also the author of several successful Kalmbach books, most notably, *The Universe from Your Backyard*, and he has an asteroid named in his honor. In his "spare" time, Dave conducts research into Civil War history.

Sincerely,

Jeff Kanipe

Jeff Kanipe
Managing Editor
jkanipe@astronomy.com

ASTRONOMY®

Managing Editor **Jeff Kanipe** jkanipe@astronomy.com
Senior Editor **David J. Eicher** deicher@astronomy.com
Associate Editor **John Shibley** jshibley@astronomy.com
Associate Editor **Robert Naeye** rnaeye@astronomy.com
Associate Editor **Richard Talcott** rtalcott@astronomy.com
Assistant Editor **Patricia Kurtz** pkurtz@astronomy.com
Consulting Editor **David H. Bruning** dbruning@astronomy.com
Editorial Assistant **Terry Williams Conley** tconley@astronomy.com
Editorial Secretary **Julie Sherwin** jsherwin@astronomy.com
Managing Art Director **Maureen Schimmel** mschimmel@kalmbach.com
Graphic Designer **Katherine Kolstedt** kkolstedt@kalmbach.com

President **Walter J. Mundschau**
Publisher **Russell G. Larson**
Corporate Art Director **William R. Edgar**
Production Manager **David R. Koteski**
Vice President, Sales & Marketing **Daniel R. Lance**
Advertising Sales Director **Fred Hamilton**

Advertising Department (800) 558-1544
Advertising Sales Manager **Dan Koehler** dkoehler@astronomy.com
Advertising Sales Representative **Debbi A. Simon** dsimon@astronomy.com
Ad Services Representative **Christine Burzak** cburzak@kalmbach.com
Blue Sky Pages Representative **Colby Waller**

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

Special e-mail addresses
AstroBytes bytes@astronomy.com
Letters letters@astronomy.com
New Products newprod@astronomy.com
Reader Reports rreports@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com
ASTRONOMY Home Page
http://www.kalmbach.com/astro/astronomy.html

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1996 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

The Audit Bureau

MEADE 8" LX10

MEADE LX10 EMC
MEADE
N
W
E
S
Meade
Meade
DEC MOTOR

Add the optional LX10 Declination Motor for dual-axis corrections at 2x.

Meade 8" LX10
Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

All the optical performance of Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 Schmidt Cassegrains...for only *$995!*

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *No other similarly-priced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers such a range of standard features* — or such a range of important options for special applications. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The LX10 includes the *exact same* 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. Super multi-coatings (not available even as an *option* on competing 8" telescopes) are included with every LX10 optical system, for the highest levels of light transmission and image contrast.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. Ball bearings on the polar axis complement the precise action of the internal worm gear system.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: A drive system that includes an electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking. The drive is powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the *optional* electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions.
$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

LX10 Field Tripod	**195.**
LX10 Electric Declination Motor System	**85.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 94-page Meade 1996 General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 1996

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92606 ■ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

12"
MEADE LX200 EMC
10"
MEADE LX200 EMC
7"
MEADE LX200 EMC
8"
MEADE LX200 EMC
Meade
Meade
Meade
Meade

MEA

LX200

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models ***combined***. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of over 64,350 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*
- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an auto cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); complete operating instructions.

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

ADE

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices ever.

- **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

- **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

- **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

- **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

- **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y, only	**1195.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

8"
10"
7"
MEADE LX50 EMC
Meade

LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), completely concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

Send $3.00 to Meade Instruments for the Meade 1996 General Catalog. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER-CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
E
W
S

only $495!

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1996

MEADE
STARFINDER DOBSONIANS
MEADE
STARFINDER
MEADE

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

Dobsonian telescopes with quality Meade® optics and components — at a fraction of the price you'd expect to pay.

16" f/4.5
$1195.

12" f/4.8
$895.

10" f/4.5
$649.

8" f/6
$469.

6" f/8
$349.

All models shown with optional #637 6 x 30mm or #545 8 x 50mm viewfinders.

Compare *feature-for-feature* with other similarly priced Dobsonians!

- **Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass:** Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable (especially in larger apertures), Meade Dobsonians are made of Grade-A, fine-annealed Pyrex—the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.
- **Precision Components:** Including a full-size rack-and-pinion focuser (1.25") with 2.6" travel and fully-adjustable *4-vane* secondary mirror system.
- **Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings**, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the location and tracking of celestial objects.
- **Optical Tubes:** Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right).* All telescopes include a multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece; each tube is factory pre-drilled for the optional 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder.
- **Performance!** A Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects—nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning, high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing and UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$39; 8"–$49; 10"–$69; 12.5"–$79. 16"–$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

ACCESSORY OFFER!

At the time you order any Meade Dobsonian, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, *and* the Meade #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with metal bracket for a **total of $49.95!** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces and viewfinder sell for $125.85!* Offer valid until further notice.

AUTHORIZED U.S. MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

STARF
COMP

Immediate delivery!

Computerize your Meade® Starfinder Telescope for only $295!

Spend your time **observing, not searching** for objects! **With the incredible Meade Magellan™ Telescope Computer System** attached to your Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial, finding any of **12,218 celestial objects** is almost as easy as pointing the telescope.

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM
U.S.A.

Actual Size: 4" x 5" x 1.25"

- Don't spend $400, $500, or $600 for a computer system with fewer features! Designed and manufactured at the Meade Irvine facility, the Magellan I includes one of the largest object databases available, incorporates only premium-grade components, and sells for a low $295!
- **Easy to Use!** Just input the R.A. and Dec. of the object you wish to observe, or call up an object from Magellan's massive database. Magellan allows you to slew the telescope manually to the object and place it in the visual field, quickly and precisely.
- **Fast 2-Star Alignment:** Point the telescope at 2 bright stars selected from the star database, and the computer is aligned in *seconds.* No need to input time or date, latitude or longitude. Magellan's powerful microprocessor calculates telescope position in milliseconds and directs your movements of the telescope for fast, accurate object location.

Meade Magellan II Computer-Corrector for Starfinder Equatorials

Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade DC-powered Starfinder Equatorial *(right)* and you have *all the capabilities of the Magellan I (above)* **plus** a 4-speed, dual-axis, drive-corrector/microslewing system!

Includes: Magellan II hand controller *(right)* with 4 dual-axis speed rates (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal); high-resolution 4096-pulse encoders for both axes; electric Declination control system; 12,218-object computer database; 2-star alignment; RS-232 serial interface. (For Meade *DC-powered* Starfinder Equatorials, only.)

#2018: for Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10"	**$495.**
#2019: for Starfinder Equatorial 16"	**595.**

Prices plus $20 packing & shipping in the 48 states.

INDER
UTERS

■ **High-Resolution 4096-pulse Encoders:** Each Magellan system includes two premium-grade, high-resolution encoders. Encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes.

■ **Large 32-Character LCD Red-Backlighted Display:** The same LCD display included with the Meade LX200 hand controller. Includes variable illumination from dim to bright.

■ **12,218-Object Database:** A database that includes an amazing array of objects:

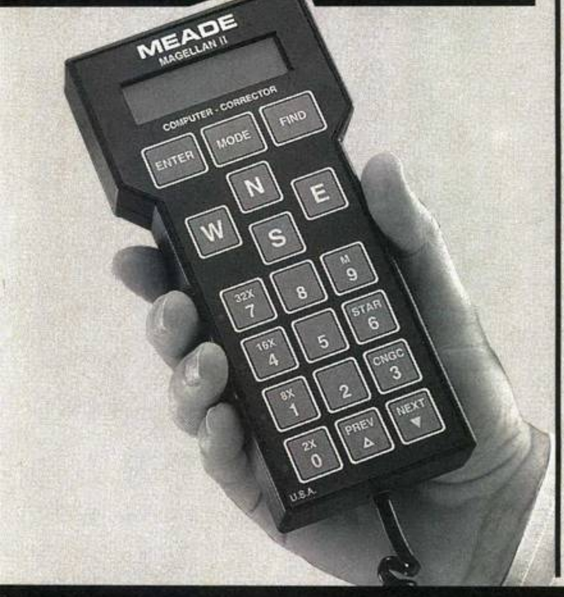
7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

■ **Supplied Complete!** With other computers you pay *once* for the basic controller and then pay *again* for the "Encoder Installation Package." Meade Magellan Systems are supplied **complete** with: controller/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); encoders for both telescope axes; RS-232 serial interface; bracket for convenient placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer Systems

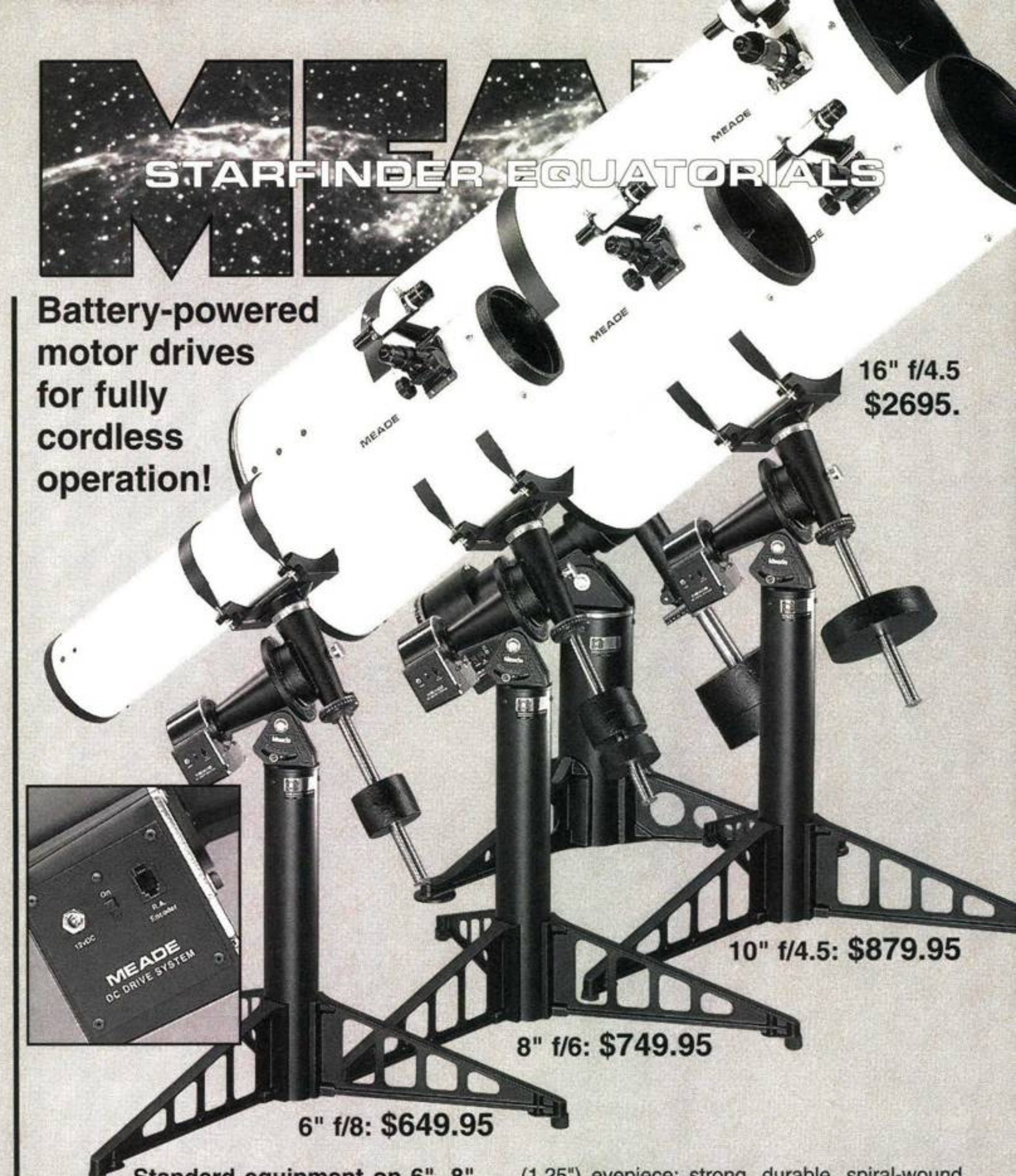
#2010:	**for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian 6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16"**	**$295.**
#2011:	**for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10"**	**295.**
#2012:	**for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16**	**295.**

All prices plus $15 packing & shipping in the 48 states. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices. For additional information on Meade Magellan systems, send for your free copy of the 94-page **Meade 1996 General Catalog.**



STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Battery-powered motor drives for fully cordless operation!



16" f/4.5 $2695.

10" f/4.5: $879.95

8" f/6: $749.95

6" f/8: $649.95

Standard equipment on 6", 8", and 10" equatorial models includes:

■ **Superb Optical System:** Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

■ **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

■ **Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System!** Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries inserted through the drive cover. Control panel *(see inset photo, above)* also permits powering of telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25' cord.

■ **Accessories and Components:** Rack-and-pinion focuser (1.25") with 2.6" travel; #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder; multi-coated MA25mm (1.25") eyepiece; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

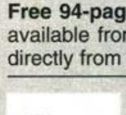
■ **Starfinder Equatorial 16:** Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6"-dia. pier, 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive, 8 x 50mm viewfinder, #682 giant (2" & 1.25") rack-and-pinion focuser.

Packing and UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$65; 8"–$75; 10"– $90. 16"–$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Dealer. All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices.

Free 94-page Meade 1996 General Catalog is available from your authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

ACCESSORY OFFER!



At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial Telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, for a **total of $29.95!** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90!* Offer valid until further notice.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

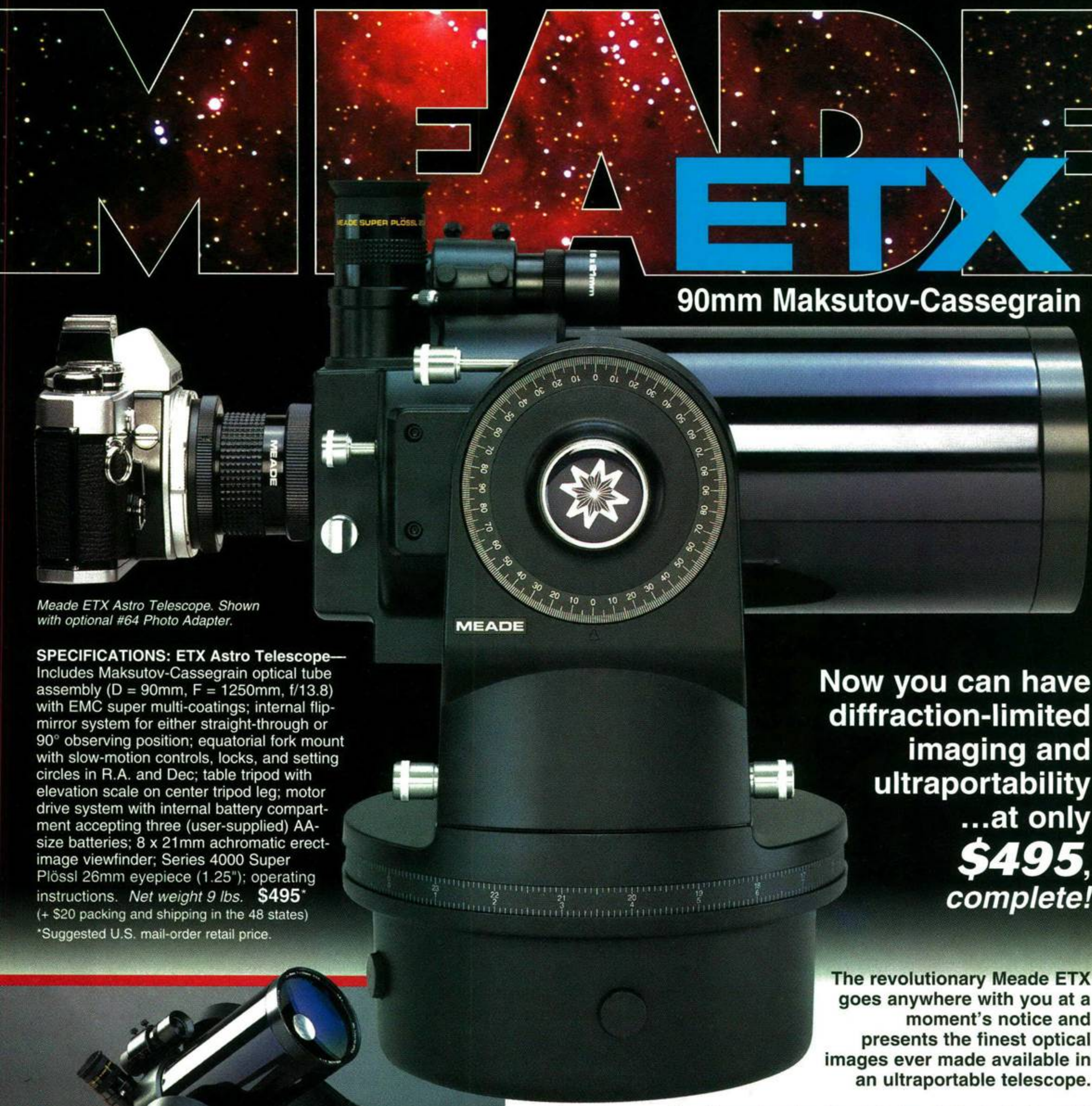
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1996

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain



Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$495***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$495*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds,* just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 756-2291 ☐ FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1996

MEADE

EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated. **$47.95** (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930**, each: **$99.95** (5.87)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

- Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.
- Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.
- Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products Dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1996

MEADE

THE LARGEST-SELLING TELESCOPES IN THE WORLD

Meade Instruments is pleased to recommend the authorized Meade dealers on these pages for your telescope-buying requirements. Whether you're looking for a quality entry-level telescope at under-$200, a fully equipped professional instrument at over-$5000, or one of more than 2 dozen models in between, there's a Meade telescope that's right for your budget and applications.

NATIONAL

Meade Telescopes and Accessories are available at
THE NATURE COMPANY
Over 100 stores nationwide.
Call **1-800-367-6178**

MULTIPLE STATES

DISCOVERY CHANNEL STORES
Orlando, Florida—Florida Mall
407-859-7001
Dallas, Texas—Dallas Galleria
214-701-8660
Atlanta, Georgia—Phipps Plaza
404-841-0081

ARIZONA

ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Authorized Meade Dealer
Serving the Greater Phoenix Area
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

ARIZONA

Quality Meade telescopes and accessories
Mr. Telescope
2053 E. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
602-955-5521

CALIFORNIA

Studio City Camera
Full-line Meade. Optical expert on staff. Over 50 years' experience selling telescopes!
12174 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
818-762-4749

CALIFORNIA

WHAT IN THE WORLD
We will demo Meade products in our dark mountain skies!
28200 Hwy. 189, #E-210
Lake Arrowhead Village, CA 92352
909-337-5080

CALIFORNIA

"Your Meade Specialist"
Most items in stock
Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054
1-800-483-6287
E Mail: OPT@CTS.COM

CALIFORNIA

Claremont Camera & Video
If it's quality Meade telescopes you're looking for – We offer it all!
863 W. Foothill Blvd., Claremont, CA 91711
909-626-2219

CALIFORNIA

Huge Meade inventory at low prices
Woodland Hills Camera
Telescopes • Binoculars
5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-347-2270 or toll-free
Buy, Sell **1-888-4-ASTRONOMY** ***Trade***

CALIFORNIA

Largest Meade Display in California!
Boot's Camera
5587 North Blackstone Ave.,
Fresno, CA 93710
209-432-0446

COLORADO

Mike's Camera, Inc.
We carry one of the largest supplies of quality telescopes and accessories.
2500 Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
303-443-1715

CONNECTICUT

WHOLESALE OPTICS
Product - Price - Professionalism - Performance - We Have It All! Orders 7 Days 9 am - 12 midnight
Showrooms/Business Office:
57 North St., Suite 401, Danbury, CT 06810
Phone: **203-746-3579** Fax: **860-355-3132**

FLORIDA

Sarasota Camera Exchange & Video Center
Telescope specialists! We help you choose the right scope or accessory. Big stock of Meade!
1055 S. Tamiami Tr., Sarasota, FL 34236
941-366-7485

FLORIDA

Great National Camera Machine
Competitive Prices! Expert Service! Sales Nationwide! 30 Year Reputation.
1650 North Military Trail, Suite 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 407-689-3166
Out of State 1-800-9-CAMERA

FLORIDA

PHIL'S CAMERA SERVICE
South Florida's Largest Selection of Quality Optical Instruments.
11517 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33156
305-238-7842

FLORIDA

Jim's Photo Shack, Inc.
Authorized Meade dealer. We know telescopes—call for expert advice.
4100 E. Bay Dr., Clearwater, FL 34624
813-536-9661

GEORGIA

Camera Bug Ltd.
Atlanta's Leading Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
1799 Briarcliff Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306
404-873-4513 • Fax 873-3925

MASSACHUSETTS

F.C. Meichsner Co.
Decades of sales and service to New England's astronomers. Visit our accessible Boston showroom.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
1-800-321-VIEW

MASSACHUSETTS

Full-line dealer! We accept trade-ins! Meade
telescopes on display for your inspection!
Harvard Camera
Town of Harvard: **508-456-8100**
Fitchburg: **508-345-2144**

MICHIGAN

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOPS
Serving Michigan Since 1972
Competitive Discount Prices
Call Pete at **616-349-2666** for expert advice
and the store location nearest you.
HTTP://RIDERS.COM

MONTANA

NIGHT SKIES
Come and see the largest display of telescopes
and accessories in Montana.
1550 Amsterdam Rd., Belgrade, MT 59714
Phone: **406-388-1205** e-mail: **103154.421**@compuserve.com

NEW YORK

ADORAMA CAMERA
Full Line Meade Dealer
Most Competitive Prices
42 W. 18th St., New York, NY 10011
1-800-723-6726

NEW JERSEY

N.J.'s Largest Display of Meade Telescopes.
Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, NJ 07801
201-366-0994

NEW JERSEY

TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND
A full-line Meade dealer for 15 years!
11 Tanglewood Lane
Mountainside, NJ 07092
1-800-223-1063

NEW MEXICO

PhotoSupply, Inc.
Stocking New Mexico's largest selection of
Meade telescopes.
DeVargas Shopping Ctr., Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-982-2585

NEW YORK

Berger Bros. Camera & Video Exchange
Excellent Advice, Prices and Reputation
For 50 Years
209 Broadway (Rte. 110), Amityville, LI, NY 11701
1-800-262-4160 • 516-264-4160

NEW YORK

We have specialized in selling telescopes for
over 10 years! See us for expert advice!
Johnson's Camera
6565 Kinne Rd. at Erie, DeWitt, NY 13214
315-446-0290

NEW YORK

Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies, Inc.
Largest Selection of Telescopes
and Accessories in Upstate NY.
4508 Commercial Dr., New Hartford, NY 13413
315-768-6008

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality Meade dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales/ Camera Corner
Phone: **800-868-2462**
Fax: **910-222-8011**
e-mail: **lroane@camcor.com**
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO SUPPLY CO.
Your source for Meade products—
sales, trade-ins, repairs.
Three Generations of Experience
85 Tunnel Rd., Innsbruck Mall, Asheville, NC 28805
Phone: **704-252-2443** Fax: **704-253-1457**

OHIO

PETE'S PHOTO WORLD
Competitive Prices! Great Service!
Telescope expert on staff. Ask for Craig.
Serving the tri-state: OH, KY, IN.
7731 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45255
1-800-736-7383

OHIO

McALISTER CAMERA & VIDEO
Full Line Meade. Reputable Dealer With
Competitive Prices. Call Eric For Advice.
588 W. Schruck Road
Westerville, OH 43081
614-794-1865 • Fax 614-459-3308

PENNSYLVANIA

14th year of service to science and industry
Support and sales of Meade Equipment
OWL Computer Services
5950 Keystone Drive, Bath, PA 18014
1-800-245-6228 610-837-1917
owll@postoffice.ptd.net

PENNSYLVANIA

The Camera Shop In Bryn Mawr
Suburban Philadelphia's
Photo & Optical Specialists
572 Lancaster Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
610-527-0300

PENNSYLVANIA

Specialists in telescopes! 13 stores—PA, NJ,
DE—always friendly and knowledgeable.
CUTLER CAMERA
537 Easton Rd., Horsham, PA 19044
1-800-220-5727

PENNSYLVANIA

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
"Call or visit us—
Speak with dedicated amateur astronomers."
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 N.P. 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
Orders: **800-569-4323** till 10 pm ET
Info: **717-842-1500** till 10 pm ET

SOUTH CAROLINA

Your Quality Meade Telescope Dealer
for S. Carolina—10 Convenient Locations!
Jackson Camera & Video
Columbia: **803-776-7000**
Charleston: **803-766-2752**

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
If it's a quality Meade telescope you're looking for, call us.
11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
210-684-7373 • 800-701-STAR

TEXAS

Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited
Complete sales and service of Meade
telescopes. We are optical specialists.
3110 S. Shepherd Dr., Houston, TX 77098
713-529-3551

WASHINGTON

Meade Telescopes & Accessories
The Naturium
Northtown Mall, Spokane, WA
509-484-7014
Kitsap Mall, Silverdale, WA
360-698-3580

CANADA

PERCEPTOR
Friendly Service, Expert Advice, Low Prices,
Full Meade Line, Delivery Across Canada
Brownsville Jct. Plaza, Box 38, Suite 201
Schomberg, Ontario L0G 1T0
905-939-2313 • Fax 905-939-8274

CANADA

LA MAISON DE L' ASTRONOMIE
Competitive Prices • Expert Service
7974 St. Hubert
Montreal, Quebec H2R 2P3
514-279-0063 • Fax 514-279-9628
e mail: YJZHU @ VAX2.CONCORDIA.CA

Meade ETX's, LX200's—
Celestron, TeleVue, and More!

Meade Telescopes In Stock!
- LX50 and LX200 *8-inch, 10-inch, & 12-inch*
- 7-Inch Maksutov's *LX50 or LX200 Mount*
- Starfinder Equatorials *Now with DC Drive!*
- Starfinder Dobsonians *6", 8", 10", 12.5"*
- 60 and 90mm Refractors *Alt-Az & EQ.*

Call **Toll-Free** for up-to-date Telescope prices!

Meade Pictor 416 CCD Special—
Get $800 in FREE Accy's!
See Meade ad or call for details on this fantastic offer!

NEW!
Meade Series 3000 Plossl Sale:
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm
- Made in **Japan!**
- Multi-coated
- 4-element!

Priced Right!
ONLY $50 ea.
40mm S3000 Plossl in stock for only $80

Meade Barlows:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80
2045D Accy's:	
Barlow 126 2x	48
Car cord	20
Carrying case	80
Tripod & wedge	275
Starfinder Accy's:	
Dust caps	call
Dec 55	78
Drive 43 110v-12v	129
Drive 47M (6-8-10)	429
Magellan	call

Meade Accy's:	
Accy case 50	$67
Car cord LX200	85
Diagonal 1.25"	42
Diagonal .96-1.25"	28
Diagonal .96" 45°	42
Diagonal 1.25" 45°	42
Diagonal 929 2"	100
Epoch2000	call
EP holder 1.25"	25
Focuser 70 1.25"	49
Focuser 680 2"	100
Focuser 682 2"	100
Finder 8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50

Meade Accy's:	
Filter set of 4	$60
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan	call
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120

Meade Accy's:	
Off-axis guider	$80
Piggy brkt 8/10"	32
Piggy brkt 12"	49
Reducer f:6.3	130
Skylight/seal	48
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 8"	88
Weight set 10"	94
Weight set 12"	104
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge 10" Super	395

Meade Series 4000	
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	$80
32 or 40mm	100
56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

Shutan is the area's ONLY Authorized Meade APD Mail-Order Dealer!

Books!
We carry over 40 titles of Astronomy books! Call today for immediate delivery!

Jim's Mobile
Zero-Image-Shift Focusers!

NGF-S (SCT)	$249
NGF-S Mini	199
NGF-3 1.25"	94
NGF-3 2-inch	139

LX200 Keypad Holder
$34

Leveling Wheels!
Meade 8"/10" SCT, 4"/5" APO, Starfinder 6"/8"/10"
only $144
*For Meade 12" SCT and 6"/7" ED APO **$189***

Telrad
In Stock $42

TeleVue

Genesis SDF	Call
Pronto	Call
Renaissance	Call
Panoramic mt	349
Gibraltar mt	449
Starbeam-T	179
Cam. adapter	39
Piggycam	45
Eyepiece proj	69

Ext tube	$33
Bino Viewer	call
Quick Point	40
Nagler:	
4.8mm New!	168
7mm New!	216
9mm	234
12mm Type2	275
13mm	299
16mm Type2	299
20mm Type2	368

Plossl:	
8, 11, or 15mm	$82
20 or 25mm	94
7.4 or 10.5mm	70
13 or 26mm	70
32 or 40mm	109
55mm	224
Wide Field:	
15 or 19mm	136
Paracorr 2"	228

Panoptic:	
15mm	$204
22mm	269
27mm	319
35mm	349
Barlow interface	94
Barlows:	
2x New!	104
3x New!	104
Big Barlow 2"	165

LX200
EasyMount
11.5" x 20"
$95
- Easy 1-person mounting
- Bumper-type registration
- Cross-check level
- 1/4" AG anodized alum.
- Holds 9 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

Celestron

C5+ w/wedge	Call
Celestar-8	Call
C5 tripod	Call
C5 fitted case	179
C5 lenshood	49
Dew shield-8"	29
F:6.3 reducer	127
MFFT-55	159
Ultima 2x 1.25"	75

Kendrick

12v Controller	$65
1.25"/2" heater	35
7"/8" heater	50
9"/10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70
8" dew shield	45
10" dew shield	60
12" dew shield	80

Call for other sizes!

1000 Oaks Solar Filters

4" full-aperture	$ 50
8" full-aperture	90
10" full-aperture	100
12" full-aperture	125

Other sizes in stock!
SALE!

Precision polished glass, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

Konica
ASA 3200
Color
Print
3-24 exp. rolls $21

Lumicon
Now In Stock!

We Welcome Bids & Purchase Orders from Schools!

Call for FREE 1996 Discount Buying Guide!
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE! Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. Don't be **FOOLED** by other stores with tons of fine print in their ad! We ship most **accessory** orders UPS Ground for just **$6.50** or via UPS 2-Day AIR for $15. Call for telescope prices & stock status. *Prices subject to change.*

Call Us Toll-Free 800-621-2248 • Ilinois 312-332-2000

SHUTAN
camera & video
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

WRITE NO. 83 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRO LETTERS

Before the Big Bang

Michio Kaku's "What Happened Before The Big Bang?" (May 1996) proclaimed that other universes may exist. If the Big Bang happened, then the explosion had to be the most uniform thing that ever occurred. This uniformity should exist within the distribution of stars and galaxies.

The universe appears uniform in many ways. However, why should groups of galaxies exist in the wake of the uniformity that followed the Big Bang? There must be another portion of the universe that is yet undiscovered beyond what we now comprehend about the cosmos. — *Wendell P. Hooper, Green Mountain, North Carolina*

I found Michio Kaku's article on quantum cosmology well written and thought out. I think readers may have missed one central concept: in physics, some ideas *are* pursued for their beauty with experimental verification coming later. The article tied together work by other eminent physicists.

I hope ASTRONOMY will not patronize its readers by ceasing to run such thought provoking articles. — *Robert Puharic, Whitehall, Pennsylvania*

Just What is Smalt, Anyway?

Mr. Ling's monthly columns are usually the first thing I read in ASTRONOMY each month. He quotes the term "smalt" (July 1996) and questions its definition. Smalt is a fused mixture of cobalt oxide, silica, and flux — A sort of cobalt glass which is ground into a powder and used as a glaze ingredient to produce a rich, blue-jean blue color. Smalt is the color of the Albireo companion in the photograph on page 63. — *Steve Irvine, Wiarton, Ontario, Canada*

Money Was Well Spent

I feel compelled to respond to Roger J. Hoffman's letter (March 1996) chiding you for selecting a $3,000 telescope for a "beginner." After long and hard hours of studying and viewing the heavens through binoculars, we chose to spend our $3,000 on a telescope. We were serious enough to invest in what we wanted rather than buy less and anticipate upgrading at a later time. This decision has been a good one. — *L. Glenn and Barbara J. Peck, Livingston, Texas*

Enjoying the Human Side of Astronomy

I enjoyed your article on Edward Emerson Barnard (June 1996). I would like to see more of the "human" side of astronomy presented in your magazine. Because the photographs in ASTRONOMY represent the work of many dedicated amateur astronomers, I think ASTRONOMY should run stories about these individuals. — *Joseph B. Whitebread, Jr., McLean, Virginia*

The Votes Are Coming In:

(In the July 1996 issue of ASTRONOMY, Robert Naeye, associate editor, invited readers to vote "Yes, other civilizations exist in the Milky Way Galaxy" or "No, we are alone in the Milky Way Galaxy." As of press time, we had received about 900 votes and the ratio stands four to one in favor of the existence of other civilizations.

Yes, There Are Others

I have followed the question of intelligent life in our Galaxy for many years. I've come to see this issue more as a matter of biology than of astronomy. My tentative conclusion is yes, there is intelligent life elsewhere in our Galaxy, but it is rare. — *Thomas R. Willmitch, Gov. Aker Observatory, Safford, Arizona*

The facts presented have changed my thinking. While I still vote "Yes," I now believe that the numbers of such civilizations are much smaller than I previously believed. With some 200 billion stars residing in our Galaxy, surely a few have planets similar to Earth. — *Doug Tracy, Toledo, Ohio, DPTracy@aol.com*

Yes, I strongly think there are other intelligent civilizations in the Milky Way Galaxy. I strongly believe that life will find a way. Lichen and mites live in Antarctica. Mold, I

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369.
Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529.
Call or write for our free product catalog.

Image the Home Planet

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

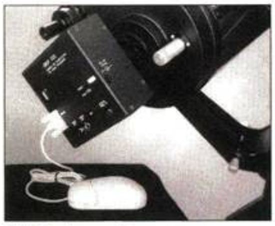
Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568

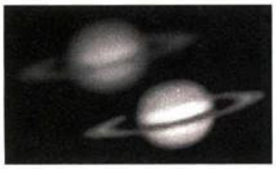
WRITE NO. 30 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS CWIP CCDs



CWIP S shown with mouse.
No computer is required.

Are You Equipped?
Imagine producing more results than entire astronomy clubs, crowding walls with stunning images which are enhanced and printed exactly the way you want them. Next, imagine paying much less than you would for film, accessories and the telescope upgrades you'd need for such an ambitious program. You've just been thinking about a SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS CWIP CCD.



Saturn, before and after enhancement.
Pale cloud bands snap into view

CWIP CCD's combine the functions of all-digital ambient CCD Camera with Workstation for Image Processing, two key ingredients to successful images. Some CCD chips saturate at room temperature during readout, even with zero exposure time, making ambient operation impossible whereas the Sanyo LC9931 allows a minute per exposure at room temperature. While thermal charge accumulates more quickly than in cooled cameras, thermal noise accumulates only by the square root, resulting in extraordinary sensitivity with this impressive imaging chip. Precise dark frame calibration increases sensitivity 10-fold, much more than cooled 8-bit cameras, and multiple exposure summation takes sensitivity well beyond single exposure levels.

NGC5139 90mm f/4, 2x25 seconds with *SCD*

M82 otherwise invisible in badly light polluted skies. 90mm f/4 with *SCD*

Synthetic Clock Drive (SCD)
Use any optics! Most telescope drive systems are not precise enough for prolonged time exposures without expensive upgrades. CWIP CCD's offer two solutions: *Synthetic Clock Drive* allows you to turn your motors off and use as non-motorized scopes or lenses. By dialing in a shift rate, *SCD* electronically shifts the accumulating image at the drift rate of stars and other objects crossing the CCD chip. Or if your telescope has a moderately stable drive, shoot short time exposures. Either way, use flash alignment and summation to combine individual exposures for substantially more sensitivity. Image de-rotation software allows combining multiple exposures from altazimuth mounted scopes and lenses.

Model Comparison
CWIP-10's 10 bit A to D converter is 4X more sensitive than 8 bits. Pixel resolution is nearly triple that of comparably priced cameras. With full featured software, not a mini-version. The CWIP-10 is upgradable to any other model.
The CWIP-12's 12 bit A to D converter is approximately twice as sensitive as the CWIP-10 for the same exposure time.
CWIP Camera/Autoguider models offer the most interactive visual feedback to set up the autoguider and to diagnose and prevent autoguiding problems early. Autoguider capable telescope required.

Model	Sensitivity (bits)	Complete outfit
CWIP-10	10 Camera	$449
CWIP-10A	10 Camera/Autoguider	$499
CWIP-12	12 Camera	$499
CWIP-12A	12 Camera/Autoguider	$549
CWIP-S	12 Stand-along Camera	$999

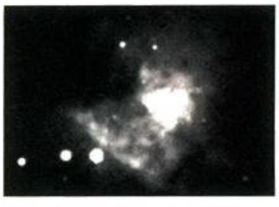
Major credit cards accepted

Only the advanced CWIP-S can capture, store and process images without ever needing a computer. The video output displays control panels easily operated in the dark with a mouse (provided). Digital videotape data storage and retrieval uses a camcorder or VCR like a hard drive... for unlimited storage of redundant, reliable image data. Serial cable included.
All models include 1.25" eyepiece adapter, 2-way power and our fast, interactive PC software packed with useful features.

Moon image, split and processed two ways
(10" Newtonian with f/2 reducer and aperture)

Incredible Laser Prints
Most people have access to a laser printer at home, work or nearby copy shop. Our CWIPLASR software prints full page or huge multi-page posters of extraordinary quality, even on most printers with limited memory. Unlike film, these images are enhanced and printed exactly the way you want them to appear.

Specifications
CCD type: Sanyo LC9931 ambient frame transfer type. Resolution: 378h x 240v. CCD size: 1/3 inch diagonal. 12 bit sensitivity in 20 seconds exceeds: 9th magnitude (90mm scope),12th mag (8-inch),15th mag (16 inch).



M42 in Orion, 4 x 4 seconds, 8" f/10

SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS
141 N. Charles Ave.
Villa Park, IL 60181 USA
1(800)288-CWIP
(708) 782-5819

WRITE NO. 41 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

This is the RealSky®

RealSky® CD — The Legendary Palomar Observatory Sky Survey on 9 CD-ROMs

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the **RealSky**® at your fingertips? The Astronomical Society of the Pacific and the Space Telescope Science Institute are pleased to bring the digitized Palomar Sky Survey to your desktop.

PALOMAR MOUNTAIN OBSERVATORY
1948
3¢ UNITED STATES POSTAGE

For more than thirty years, professional astronomers have relied on the original Palomar Observatory Sky Survey to guide their research. Now you can access this same powerful resource— on your personal computer. For the first time, amateur astronomers, educators, and the public have access to the actual sky survey plates used for more than thirty years by research astronomers. The unprecedented level of telescopic detail, especially of extended images like galaxies, clusters, and nebulae, is not available in any other astronomical software package.

RealSky® **CD** is available on 9 CD-ROMs including software for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh. Both **RealSky**® **CD** and the original 10x Digitized Sky Survey can be accessed directly from TheSky (v.4) astronomy software.

RealSky® **CD** provides single-color (one passband) images of the entire northern sky, down to -15°—the approximate location of Sirius—digitally compressed by a factor of 100x.

RealSky® CD offers:

- angular resolution of 1.7 seconds
- stars as faint as 19th magnitude
- on-line real sky finding charts
- built-in image processing software which allows you to scale the field size and enhance hidden detail

Use RealSky® CD to:

- identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova instantly
- search for interesting objects to observe
- quickly locate over 100 well-known objects from the pull-down menu

Available August 1996

Prices:

RealSky® CD for the PC
$250.00 (sk 106)

RealSky® CD for the Macintosh
$250.00 (sk 104)

Ordering Information

Call 1-800-335-2624 and use your Visa or Mastercard to order. Or send a check or money order to our address. Please add $15.00 for UPS delivery within the U.S.. Airmail to Canada & Mexico - $20.00; all other countries $50.00. (CA residents please include applicable sales tax.)

ASP address:

The Astronomical Society of the Pacific
c/o RealSky®
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA
94112

ASP information:

For further information or a copy of the complete ASP catalog of astronomy products, call 1-800-962-3412.

Website:

Check out the quality of the images for yourself at the ASP's web site: www.physics.sfsu.edu/asp

WRITE NO. 24 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

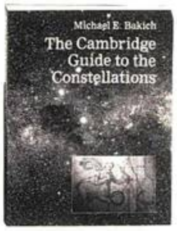
ALL THE VASTNESS OF SPACE FOR DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

TAKE ANY 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY $1.99 EACH

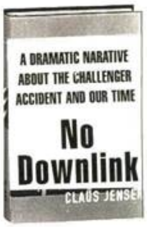
VALUES TO $89.85

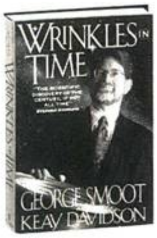
as your introduction to the
Astronomy Book Club

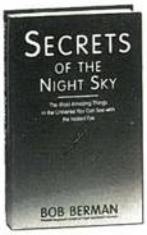
You simply agree to buy 3 more books–at significant savings –within the next 12 months.

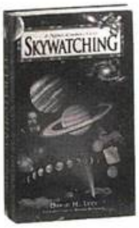

Michael E. Bakich
The Cambridge Guide to the Constellations
37261 $19.95

THE THREE BIG BANGS
Philip M. Dauber
Richard A. Muller
84168 $25.00

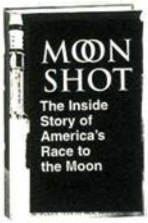

A DRAMATIC NARATIVE ABOUT THE CHALLENGER ACCIDENT AND OUR TIME
No Downlink
CLAUS JENSEN
64826 $25.00


WRINKLES IN TIME
GEORGE SMOOT
KEAY DAVIDSON
87718 $25.00

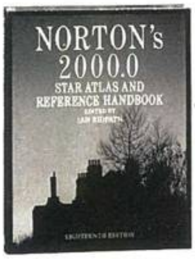

SECRETS OF THE NIGHT SKY
BOB BERMAN
77679 $23.00


SKYWATCHING
78429 $29.95

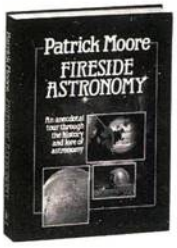
GALE E. CHRISTIANSON
EDWIN HUBBLE
Mariner of the Nebulae
43425 $25.00

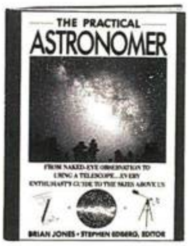

MOON SHOT
The Inside Story of America's Race to the Moon
63009 $12.95

Patrick Moore
THE MODERN AMATEUR ASTRONOMER
62858 $24.95

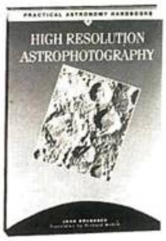

NORTON's 2000.0
STAR ATLAS AND REFERENCE HANDBOOK
EIGHTEENTH EDITION
64822-2 $44.95
(counts as two choices)

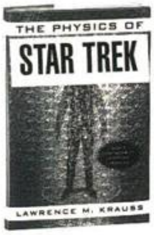
Patrick Moore
THE OBSERVATIONAL AMATEUR ASTRONOMER
62859 $24.95

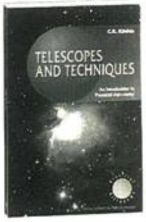

Patrick Moore
FIRESIDE ASTRONOMY
48563 $24.95

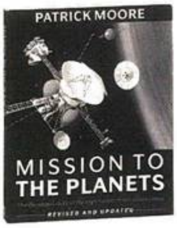

THE PRACTICAL ASTRONOMER
BRIAN JONES • STEPHEN EDBERG, EDITOR
69944 $29.95

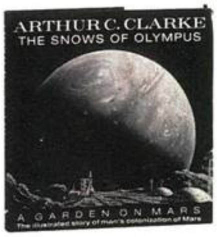
PAUL DAVIES
Are We Alone?
34206 $20.00

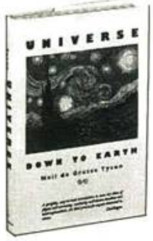

PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY HANDBOOKS
HIGH RESOLUTION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
52901-2 $39.95
(counts as two choices)


THE PHYSICS OF STAR TREK
LAWRENCE M. KRAUSS
68671 $18.00

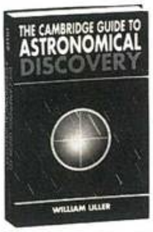

TELESCOPES AND TECHNIQUES
82721 $24.95

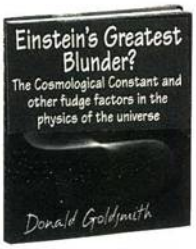

PATRICK MOORE
MISSION TO THE PLANETS
REVISED AND UPDATED
62627 $17.95

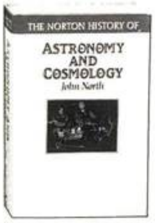

ARTHUR C. CLARKE
THE SNOWS OF OLYMPUS
A GARDEN ON MARS
78671 $25.00

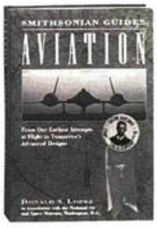

UNIVERSE
DOWN TO EARTH
Neil de Grasse Tyson
85332 $29.95

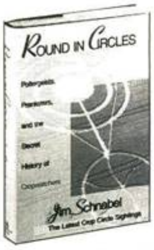
Roberta Bondar
TOUCHING THE EARTH
84451 $26.95


THE CAMBRIDGE GUIDE TO ASTRONOMICAL DISCOVERY
WILLIAM LILLER
37216 $29.95


Einstein's Greatest Blunder?
The Cosmological Constant and other fudge factors in the physics of the universe
Donald Goldsmith
43961 $22.95


THE NORTON HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY AND COSMOLOGY
John North
64817-2 $35.00
(counts as two choices)


SMITHSONIAN GUIDES
AVIATION
Donald S. Lopez
35132 $24.95


ROUND IN CIRCLES
Jim Schnabel
74295 $24.95

MALCOLM S. LONGAIR
Our Evolving Universe
66513-2 $34.95
(counts as two choices)

If reply card is missing, please write to the Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-DT7, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08370-0001, for membership information and an application.

Publishers' prices shown

NEWBRIDGE

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS In addition to getting 3 books for $1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. • Also, you can participate in our Bonus Book Plan after purchasing just one regular selection at the discounted member's price. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publishers' editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

©Newbridge Communications, Inc., a K-III Education Co.

Astronomy 9/96

ODYSSEY™
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:
MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odyssey™ Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE
- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95
- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 × 9.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95
- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 57 × 9.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10.1-INCH f/4.5 $499.95
- Extremely portable
- Tube 44 × 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

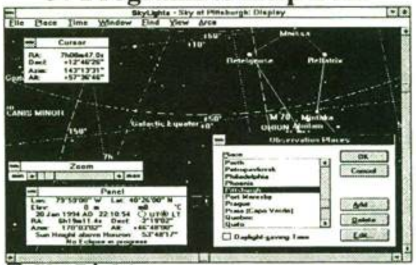
13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95
- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 × 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER
Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.
For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
E-mail: murni@bix.com or www.magicbbs.com/murni/
VISA *Fax: 1-561-795-9889* MasterCard

The New Coulter Optical™
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
West Palm Beach, FL 33414
Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . *Less Money*

WRITE NO. 25 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Astronomy Software
37 Programs to Help You!



☐ **SkyLights**™ Explore the Sky through Windows! For any date from 4700BC to 9999AD see Sun, Moon, planets and stars, plus all Messier objects and hundreds of selected NGC and IC objects (galaxies, clusters, etc.). Skylights is very easy to use and takes full advantage of the Windows environment, such as printer support and moveable information windows. Track an object across the sky using time steps you specify. Get detailed information by clicking on an object, such as RA & Dec., Alt & Azm, geo & heliocentric Lat & Long, rise and set & more. Database of world cities lets you pick any observing site, add your own. Database of sky events like eclipses, occultations, etc. is included, just click and observe. Has three information windows you can toggle on or off. Zoom in or out. Many controls to customize program the way you like! IBM, Win 3.1 or 95 **$79.95**

☐ **AstroVizier**™ Calculates precise positions for Sun, Moon and all planets and provides views as seen from Earth to show orientation of body and other details of physical ephemerides. See rings of Saturn in correct perspective, positions of planetary poles & equators, central meridians, belt system data for major planets, arc second sizes, phases, more! For observing, research. IBM **$39.95**

☐ **Satellite Pro**™ - Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemeris & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously. Comes with nearly 6,000 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun, Moon. Satellite RA/Dec, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM with harddrive **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ Input time, date & lat./long. & get for Sun, Moon & planets: Right Asc./Dec., Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat./Long., Angular size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times, Helio and Geocentric Data. Automatic repetitive calculations(solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output to text file or printer. Plots of Sun, Moon & Planets to screen, printer. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or lat. & dist., RA & Dec. or alt & azm. IBM **$79.95**

☐ **AstroCalc**™ **for Windows** V2.0 Like above but adds 16 search functions, 6000 location database, save/display graphic plots, calendar, more! IBM, Win 3.1 or 95 **$129.95**

☐ **StarMaster**™ Great companion for learning the sky! Explore sky to see constellations, Sun, Moon, planets plus thousands of stars and deep-sky objects. Provides descriptions of constellations, major stars, etc. SkyNow! function tells planets, bright stars currently visible. Quiz mode teaches all about the sky! IBM Win 3.1 or 95 **$59.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ Powerful, versatile tool to bring the universe to your computer, from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location. Includes 9,000 stars, all 7840 NGC objects, Messier objects, Sun, Moon & planets. View from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg. See solar/lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits. Get Alt/Az, RA/Dec. Find or identify any NGC object, star or planet. For high accuracy, calculate precession, refraction, aberration, nutation, parallax. Pick from 300 printers. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **EclipseComplete 2.0**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps (conic, rect., polar), plus detailed numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/south limits. Countries & rivers plotted. Add cities to maps. Output to screen/printer. Plots lunar eclipses & data. IBM **$129.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ **Windows** Monthly sunrise/set tables for any year/location. Screen, printer, file. Twilight times, max. alt., hrs. sun, azm.of rise/set. Daily sky plots. IBM **$59.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ **Windows** Like above for Moon. Rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise/set, plots. IBM **$59.95**

MasterCard Order Today! VISA
1-800-533-6666
FAX: 412-422-9930 E-mail: mail@zephyrs.com
For Info, or Outside USA, Call 412-422-6600
Order by phone, FAX, mail, E-mail. Check, M.O., or credit card (# & exp. date). $5 shipping,$8 outside US/Can. In PA add 7%.
Web Site: www.zephyrs.com
Zephyr Services
The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher
ZS 1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh PA 15217
FREE CATALOG
Our 16th Year

WRITE NO. 4 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

believe, lives in the boiling waters at Yellowstone. I think that life does not have the stringent requirements that most believe. And where there is life, there is evolution.

Where there is evolution, sooner or later, there will be intelligence. — *Carlton Guidry, La Porte, Texas*

This sort of anti-Copernican speculation may be beside the point. Historic argument over the existence of a Northwest Passage, for instance, could never be settled by thought experiments alone. Someone had to embark on an exploratory observation. In the matter of intelligent cosmic company, speculation is at least thousands of years old. It would be extremely myopic to be disheartened by mere argument now. We finally have the capability of doing the observations. — *Seth Shostak, Public Programs Scientist, SETI Institute, Mountain View, California*

— Robert Naeye responds: I agree wholeheartedly with Dr. Shostak. As I stated in the article, SETI represents an inexpensive, experimental approach to this profound question.

To learn more about SETI, check out the following home pages:

The SETI Institute's web site: http://www.seti-inst.edu/

The Planetary Society's Project META and BETA can be perused at: http://wea.mankato.mn.us:80/tps/meta_be.html/

U.C. Berkeley's Project SERENDIP is reachable at: http://albert.ssl.berkeley.edu:80/serendip/

No, We Are Alone

Your points are logical and clear, and more importantly, match the available evidence. Thanks for being willing to say the unthinkable and venture in your own right to "where no (scientist) has dared to go before." — *Dale Foust, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Shbug01@aol.com*

I think that life itself is quite common. Intelligent life, however, is another matter entirely. It's a long way from bacteria to intelligent organisms and there are several biochemical and evolutionary "choke points" along the way. As for the development of intelligence itself, it is only one of many evolutionary strategies and so far has appeared in full bloom on Earth only once; recently, at that, though mollusks such as octopi and squid come quite close.

I doubt that many technological civilizations exist, if any at all. I hope to eat my words some day, because any such contact would give us an entirely new perspective on everything from technology and biology to religion and economic and social systems. — *Dr. Roger Sauterer, Jacksonville State University, Jacksonville, Alabama*

I believe human beings are a very special phenomenon in the Galaxy. Would it not be ironic to find out that we are alone, and the entire Galaxy is just waiting for exploration? Perhaps it would be more ironic if we as Homo Sapiens destroy ourselves and in the last days of our existence realize how special we were, how far we could have evolved, and how much we could have discovered. — *Jeffrey W. Scott, Ramstein, Germany, 100527.3430@CompuServe.com*

Notes from NASA

NASA provides a web site that allows the public to participate in all shuttle missions. Please join us at: http://shuttle.nasa.gov/. We also have a new server emphasizing the "Liftoff Academy," which discusses various space-related topics including living on board the shuttle and the planned International Space Station. This site is located at: http://liftoff.msfc.nasa.gov. —*Becky Bray, Liftoff Administrator, Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Alabama, becky.bray@msfc.nasa.gov*

Correction

"Spirals Show Their Dusty Disposition," (AstroNews, June 1996), should have mentioned Christopher Conselice, University of Chicago, as part of the team of astronomers whose findings were presented at the January 1996, American Astronomical Society meeting. □

Astronomy Software & CD-ROMs
- Astronomy and Scientific CD-ROMs for IBM & Mac
- Huge Astronomy and Scientific Software Collection
- High Resolution Image Sets
- Serving the Needs of the Astronomical Computing Community Since 1985.

Andromeda Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 605 - R
Amherst, NY 14226 - 0605
Fax: (716) 691 - 6731
Email: 70731.2657@compuserve.com

FREE CATALOG! *Specify IBM or Mac*

Check out our World Wide Web Site!
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/Andromeda_Software/

WRITE NO. 90 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels Motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Spliters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instuments
1781 Primrose Ln. W. Palm Beach. FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://iquest.com/~keford/murni.htm
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

WRITE NO. 95 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

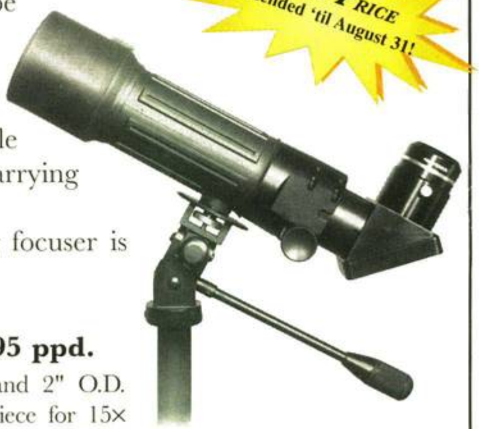
NEW! 80mm f/6 BRANDON®
Apochromatic Refractor

The New BRANDON® 80mm f/6 contains the finest multicoated apochromatic ED triplet lens ever made. Each of the six surfaces is hand-corrected to absolute perfection. Collimation is dead center.

The metal parts — 5-bearing focuser with 4" travel, tube, cell, and baffling — are accurately machined to within five ten-thousandths of an inch throughout. We also use the best Series-3 anodized finish on each of the parts.

On all locking devices and accessories — focuser, diagonal, Amici, Barlows — 2" I.D. split-brass inserts and captive lock screws are standard features, as are antiglare and 48mm filter threads. We designed sophisticated ribbed molds for making the luxurious protective black armor, which covers the tube and cell. Each instrument has individual serial numbers engraved on the standard 1/4-20 threaded base. Removable dew cap, dust covers, and carrying case are also included.

INTRO PRICE Extended 'til August 31!



The tube assembly including focuser is 12" long and weighs 3 lbs.

Tube assembly list price, $1,295.
INTRODUCTORY price, $995 ppd.
With 2" 1/20-wave Star Diagonal and 2" O.D. 32mm Wide-field BRANDON Eyepiece for 15× with 4° actual field, $1,295 ppd (List price, $1,595.)

Complete line of accessories available.

VERNONscope & Co.
1 Ithaca Rd., Candor, New York 13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

Manufacturers of fine telescopes and accessories since 1958.

ASTRO FORUM

The Lost Ring of Saturn

by Richard M. Baum and Thomas A. Dobbins

Ninety-seven years ago the French astronomer Camille Flammarion used a 10¼-inch refractor to observe Saturn and found the planet's A Ring had an unusual, diffuse appearance. Although Flammarion's writings on astronomy had elevated him to celebrity status, little notice was taken of his remarks at the time. In retrospect, however, his report set the stage for a series of observations that remain controversial.

In 1907, when Saturn's rings were edgewise, the eminent French observer Georges Fournier used an 11-inch refractor to spy the planet and glimpsed "a sort of nebulous, corpuscular cloud enveloping the ring on both faces." In the ansae of the very narrowly opened rings this "very pale luminous zone" appeared to extend for a short distance beyond the extremities of the A Ring.

Another observation of this peculiar phenomenon came in October 1908 with the new telescope at the Geneva Observatory. The instrument, a 16-inch Cassegrain reflector, was trained on Saturn. Only 10 months had elapsed since Earth had last passed through the plane of the rings, so they appeared inclined little more than 5° to an earthbound observer.

Schaer noticed something unusual. Where the rings passed in front of the globe, their outer edge appeared to have a narrow, dusky halo. At first he thought this was merely a poorly resolved border between the outer edge of the A Ring and the shadow cast by the rings on the globe, or perhaps even one of Saturn's atmospheric belts. With increased magnification, he could trace the dusky band beyond the confines of the globe and see it against the dark sky background. In the steadiest moments, he glimpsed it almost halfway to the extremities of the rings before losing it in their glare. In equally good seeing on the following night, Schaer was able to distinguish a pencil-thin strip of light reflected by the planet's cloud canopy separating the jet-black shadow of the ring on the globe from a dusky band about 1" wide bordering the outer edge of the A Ring. He arrived at an "almost absolute certainty that the bright rings are towered by an exterior dark ring."

Across the Atlantic, Schaer's ring was confirmed by Professor David Todd with the 18-inch Brashear refractor at Amherst College. Such was not to be the case, however, when the news reached Edward Emerson Barnard, arguably the foremost observational astronomer in the United States. (See "E. E. Barnard's Magnificent Milky Way," June 1996.) On two evenings in January 1909, Barnard carefully examined Saturn with the 40-inch Yerkes refractor at Williams Bay, Wisconsin, the largest instrument of its kind in the world. By now, three and a half months past opposition, Saturn rode low in the southwestern sky at nightfall. Not surprisingly, seeing was so mediocre that Barnard was prompted to stop-down the aperture slightly to improve definition. He saw "nothing abnormal anywhere."

Visual discoveries of a dozen comets, several nebulae, and the fifth satellite of Jupiter had earned Barnard a reputation as a remarkably keen-eyed detector of faint objects, which Schaer's ring was alleged to be. So great was the esteem for Barnard's skill as an observer, combined with the fact that he had employed the world's greatest telescope, that his pronouncement was widely accepted as the final word on the subject of Schaer's ring, which was soon relegated to obscurity.

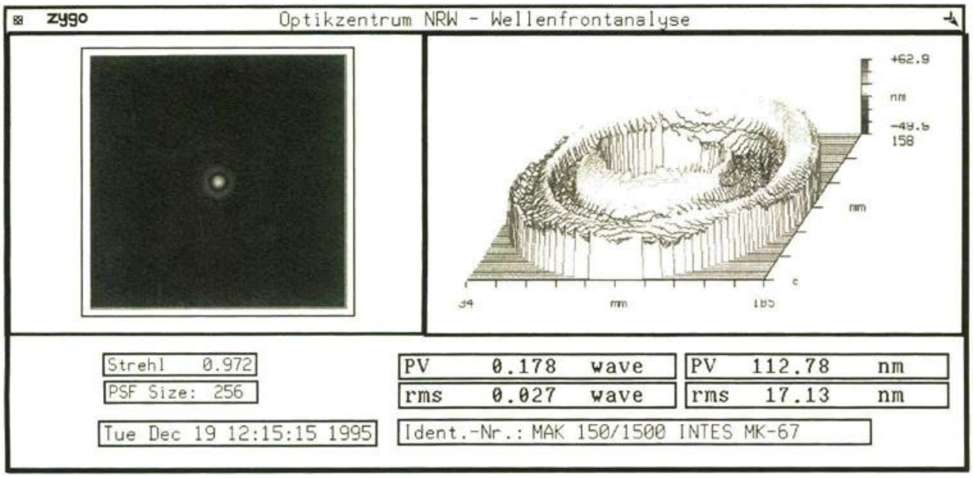
In 1919, however, indirect evidence for an exterior ring was provided by an eclipse of Saturn's satellite Iapetus by the shadow of the planet's rings. On February 28, W. F. A. Ellison observed Iapetus emerging from the shadow of the A Ring with the 10-inch Grubb refractor of Armagh Observatory in Ireland. The unexpectedly gradual brightening of Iapetus was not completed until some 13 minutes after the predicted time of the end of the eclipse, suggesting that the ring system extends farther than was generally supposed.

By the early 1950s, still several years before the dawn of the space age, professional astronomers focused far beyond the confines of the solar system. Except for a veritable handful of specialists, monitoring the planets was left to amateur observers. The rings of Saturn were once again obliquely inclined in an almost identical fashion to their presentation at the time of Schaer's 1908 observations. Perhaps coincidentally, a spate of sightings of an exterior ring followed. In Chester, England, in April 1952, one of the authors, Richard Baum, reported a feature near the limits of visibility much like that described by Schaer. With a variety of instruments ranging from a 4½-inch Cooke refractor to a 9-inch Newtonian, Baum detected the ring on several occasions during the next two years.

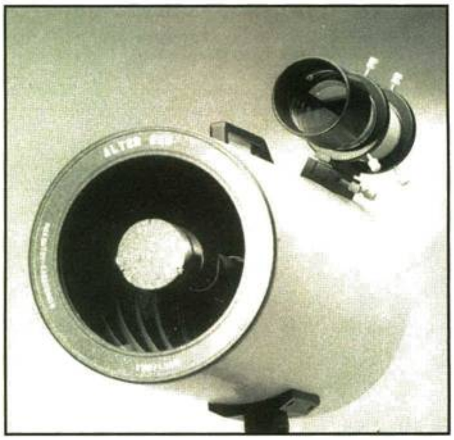
From halfway around the world came reports by two prominent members of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Thomas R. Cave, Jr., and Thomas A. Cragg. As with Schaer, Cave's first clue to the presence of the feature was an unusual dusky appearance exhibited by the edge of Ring A where it crossed the ball of the planet. Cave related his suspicions to Cragg, a solar observer at Mount Wilson Observatory near Los Angeles. He saw the feature as "duskier than the Crepe Ring, about ⅓ as bright and ⅓ to ½ as wide, brightest portion about ⅔ of the way out, apparently joined to the A Ring without a division." Walter Haas, the founder of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, suggested the provisional designation "Ring D."

Confirmation was scanty. The late Charles F. Capen, a renowned Mars specialist and prolific photographer of the planets, glimpsed the elusive exterior ring on the night of May 4, 1954, with the 24-inch Clark refractor

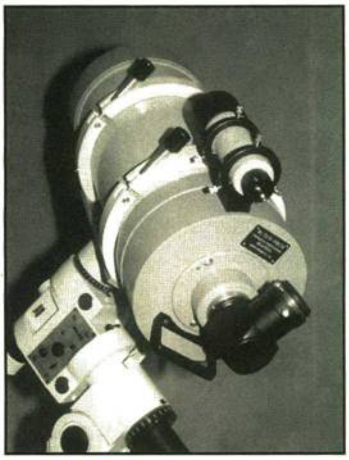
High Quality Russian Telescopes for Amateur Astronomers and Observatories



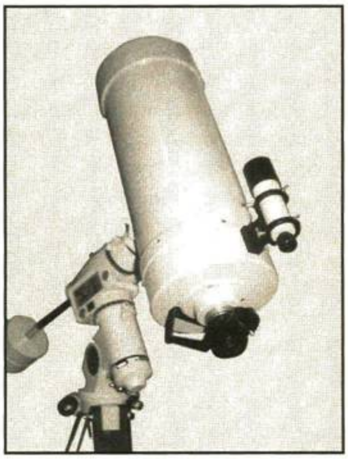
```
Strehl     0.972
PSF Size:  256
Tue Dec 19 12:15:15 1995

PV    0.178   wave
rms   0.027   wave
PV    112.78   nm
rms    17.13   nm
Ident.-Nr.: MAK 150/1500 INTES MK-67
```



INTES MICRO ALTER 603 6" f/10 MAK

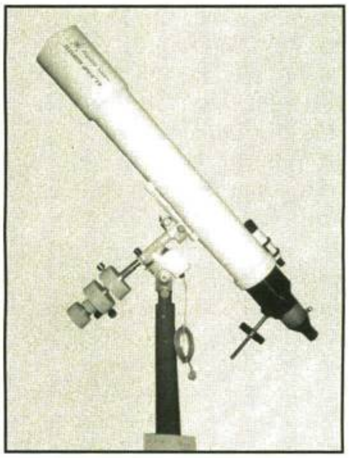


INTES MICRO MAK 200 f/10

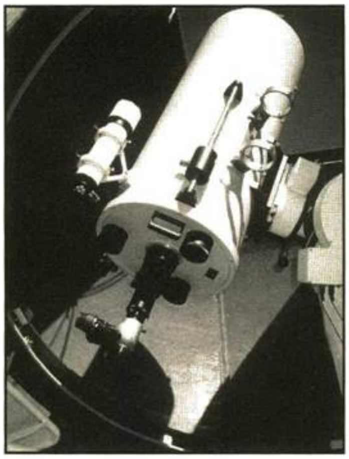


INTES MICRO MAK 250 f/12

INTES MICRO MAK 300 f/10



ARIES 6" f/9 Fluorite



INTES MICRO
MAK 400 f/10

Observatory Class Instruments

Custom-made professional telescopes for observatories and universities.

Each telescope, from 16" to 60" f/5.8, is designed in accordance with customers' requirements. Fully computer-controlled mounts are madein Switzerland.

For specific information, please contact our dealers

We are working closely with the manufacturers that produced scientific Russian optics and are manufacturing at the moment a 1.80-meter Ritchey-Chrétien space telescope for European countries and Russia. All optics are made from ASTROSITAL ceramic glass and have full interferometric documentation.

U.S. Catalog: US $5
Overseas Catalog: US $15

WRITE NO. 42 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

APM-Markus Ludes, Kapellenstr. 6
D-66507 Reifenberg
Phone: 011-49-6375-6345, FAX 011-49-6375-6397

Main-Dealers:

R.V.R. Optical, P.O. Box 62, Eastchester, N.Y. 10709.
Phone/Fax 914-337-4085

Europtik, P.O. Box 319, Dunmore, PA 18509
Phone 717-347-6049, FAX 717-969-4330

Earth and Sky, 2382 Leptis Circle, Morgan Hill,
CA 95037, Phone/FAX 408-778-1695

of Lowell Observatory. German astronomer Walter Feibelman photographed the planet in 1966. "It is known that when seen nearly edge-on," he wrote, "the A ring, normally fainter than the B ring, can sometimes appear brighter than B. Similarly, an outer 'D' ring might appear relatively bright at the time, while when in the open position it may be completely unobservable."

Two of his plates recorded extremely faint hairlines emerging from the glow of the grossly overexposed image of the planet and its known rings. Extending to more than twice the previously accepted diameter of the ring system, Feibelman's exterior ring candidate was very tenuous, with only about one-millionth the brightness of the A Ring. But it did lend a new air of plausibility to the earlier reports by Schaer and other visual observers. Only a much closer inspection by spacecraft promised to shed further light on the mystery.

In September 1979 the Pioneer 11 space probe flew past Saturn's rings at a distance of less than 21,000 miles, returning tantalizing images of a ring centered just 2,400 miles beyond the outer edge of the A Ring. Named "Ring P" by the Pioneer imaging team (in their nomenclature "Ring D" was the designation given a very tenuous ring that extends front the inner edge of the Crepe ring down to Saturn's cloud tops), it was so narrow that the probe's imaging polarimeter could not resolve it. It was also extremely faint, with less than 1/10 the mean optical density of the tenuous Crepe Ring. Despite a location that coincides perfectly with the location of Schaer's ring, such a meager wisp of light could not possibly have been detected by a telescopic observer. The Voyager spacecraft found that the P Ring contains particles of about a micron in diameter, like the motes of dust in a sunbeam. Particles this tiny are subject to drag from the pressure of impinging photons of sunlight and from collisions with charged particles in Saturn's magnetosphere, rapidly losing energy and spiraling downward toward the globe of the planet. The smallest particles in the F Ring must be of recent origin, as little as 20 years old by some estimates.

An emerging consensus supports the view of Lowell Observatory's Eugene Shoemaker that the rings of Saturn are not primordial leftovers from the days of the formation of the planets, but are instead the short-lived products of an ongoing process of creation and destruction. The untold thousands of moonlets embedded in the rings of Saturn are the likely source of material for the youthful rings we see today, requiring only collisions with one another or with a passing meteoroid or comet to give birth to new rings.

Did such a collision occur at the dawn of this century, creating an exterior ring of which the bizarre F Ring that we see today is but a remnant that continues to evolve? The prominent A Ring consists of the remnants of a satellite only about 30 miles in diameter. The more delicate feature described by Schaer, therefore, would have suffered a rather minor catastrophe.

The Saturn revealed by the Voyagers vindicated many telescopic observers who had seen the planet under superb conditions with good instruments but whose reports had been greeted with skepticism and even ridicule. The principal rings really were "minutely subdivided into a great number of narrow rings" as George Bond of Harvard College Observatory had claimed in 1851. The Cassini Division really was "not devoid of material" as Camille Flammarion had alleged in 1899. Most improbably, even the ephemeral radial spokes first reported in 1896 by Eugene Antoniadi proved to be only too real. Perhaps Schaer and his successors did witness a transient phenomenon in a ring system more complex than anyone dared to imagine. □

Richard M. Baum and Thomas A. Dobbins are experienced planetary observers. Baum coauthored "Neptune's Discovery 150 Years Later" (page 40).

Unsolicited JMI Letters

"...the video is the best catalogue I've ever had, flat pictures are now a thing of the past."
Peter R.J. Cole
England

"Thanks for everything guys, you give a new meaning to 'Customer Service'."
George Storm

"I have nothing but praise for JMI products. Every one that I have purchased has been excellent."
Denis Fell
Canada

"...your NGF-S is the greatest accessory going for Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes."
Donald A. Regan

"I must say that (the NGC-MAX) is everything you stated in the video. I would like to thank you for a superior product."
John Price
Texas

"The NGC-MAX is absolutely wonderful!!!!!"
George P. Hypes
Colorado

"I purchased your product because of the reputation you have for the best and most thorough support."
Greg Wuestenhagen
Virginia

"Jim, I want you to know something. I have done business with people all my life and too many times I have run into the type of businessman who finds it easy to be untruthful and often cheats others. Well, I am happy to say I have seen in you a man who does keep his word and who does business honestly. You may use this letter for advertising if you wish. You deserve it and people should know about your way of doing business. I wish there were more like you."
Rev. George R. Ingham
New York

"...I have and will continue to speak very highly about how JMI treats its customers in Canada. You are a credit to the astronomy and business worlds."
Doug Sheldrike
Canada

"It is a pleasure to do business with a company that supports their products after the sale. My experience with you and your company allows me to recommend your products and service without hesitation to my friends and fellow amateurs."
Mike Hood
Georgia

"Your organization is not only known for its high quality products, but also for its interest in the education of the youth of the world."
Michelle Musselman
North Carolina

"It is nice to deal with a company that is sincerely committed to offering a top-quality product and backing it up with customer service to match."
John E. Glover
Virginia

"I recently purchased a MOTOTRAK V and MAX computer for my 10" scope. (I also purchased Wheeley Bars which, by the way, are the best kept secret in the industry!)... Now that I have the products and have used them numerous times, I can only say that I got more than my money's worth! Your quality is impeccable. What I really enjoy are the details the others leave off; like custom made holders that are painted to a higher standard than my scope and mount, like the predrilled holes to route cables and cords through, and like the massive custom mounting hardware. You do things right! In my opinion, you need to let people know what they are really getting and why JMI might be slightly more expensive than the competition. As far as I am concerned, there is no competition. You can save a little and be disappointed forever, or you can spend a little more and get more than expected. That's how I really feel about JMI...I pray that the Lord blesses your business and your people; we need more folks like you in the world."
Wayne Peppercorn
Ohio

For reading this long ad, take $20 off your next direct purchase from JMI of $100 or more. Mention "Unsolicited Letters"-expires September 30, 1996.

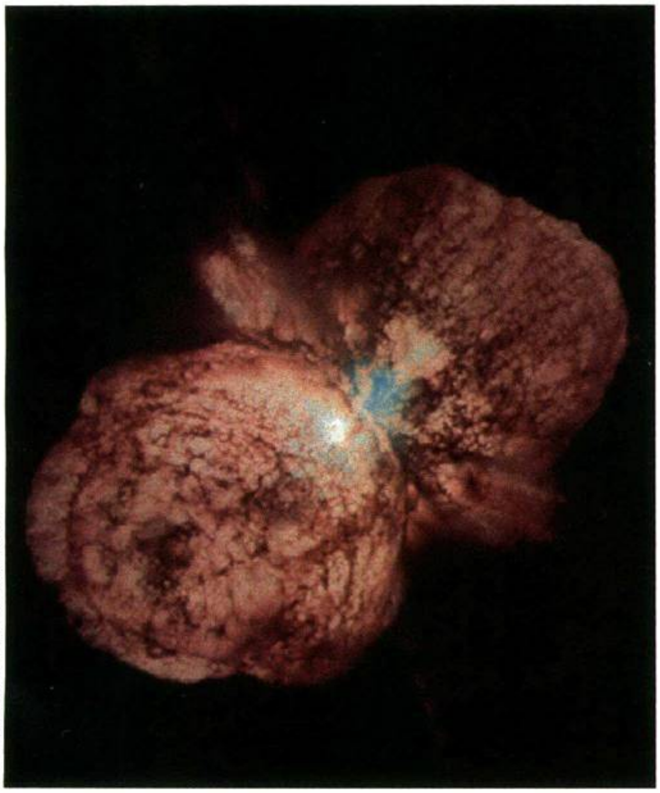
JMI Order Line: (800) 247-0304
810 Quail St., Unit E, Lakewood, CO 80215

WRITE NO. 35 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

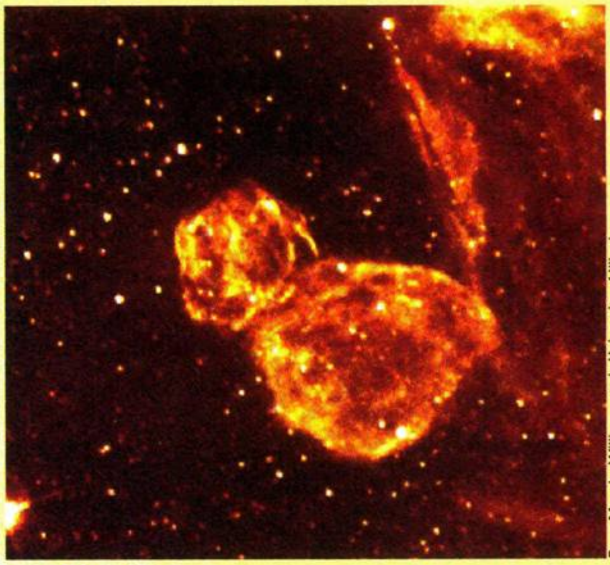
New View of Doomed Star

In the 1840s this star, Eta Carinae, was the second-brightest star in the night sky after mighty Sirius. Now it's just another ho-hum 6th-magnitude star barely visible to the unaided eye.

In the new Hubble Space Telescope image, twin lobes of gas and dust are seen expanding away from the central star at 700 km per second. An explosive event caused by some as-yet unknown mechanism ejected the lobes, causing the flare-up visible in the 1840s. The distance from end-to-end is half a light-year. Between the lobes is a disk of gas that was ejected in a less violent outburst visible in the 1890s. University of Colorado astronomer Jon Morse used image processing techniques to bring out details only 16 billion kilometers across, which is a little more than twice Pluto's distance from the Sun. Eta Carinae is 100 times more massive than the Sun and four million times more luminous; only a handful of supermassive stars like Eta Carinae are known in the Galaxy. The star will eventually become a supernova. If you have a pair of 3D glasses, check out the following web site: http://www.stsci.edu/pubinfo/PR/96/23/C.html.



Jon Morse (Univ. of Colorado) and NASA



Rosa Murphy Williams et al., University of Illinois

Cosmic Demolition. The supernova remnant DEM L 316 in the Large Magellanic Cloud consists of two distinct bubbles colliding in space. Last June astronomers announced that these bubbles are from two supernova explosions. This unique object provides the opportunity to study how exploding stars scatter heavy elements into the cosmos. Supernova remnants are relatively rare and short-lived, and finding two that exploded so closely at nearly the same time is an amazing find.

A New Planet in Bootes

The planet-hunting team of Geoff Marcy and Paul Butler have discovered their fourth extrasolar planet in less than six months. The new planet orbits the 4.5-magnitude star Tau(τ) Bootis, which is about 60 light-years away. The planet has a minimum mass of 3.87 Jupiters and orbits the star in a circular orbit every 3.3 days. The planet lies a mere 6.9 million kilometers (0.046 astronomical unit) from Tau Bootis, making it closer to its parent star than any other planet discovered to date. Tau Bootis is an F7 star, meaning it is slightly larger and hotter than the Sun.

The planet's exceptionally short orbital period is similar to those of the planets orbiting 51 Pegasi and Rho^1 Cancri (see "Another Extrasolar Planet," AstroNews, July 1996). All three stars have relatively high abundances of elements heavier than hydrogen and helium. "There's a real hint of a correlation, but what that correlation means is not known," says Butler. "These 51 Peg-like planets were completely unexpected."

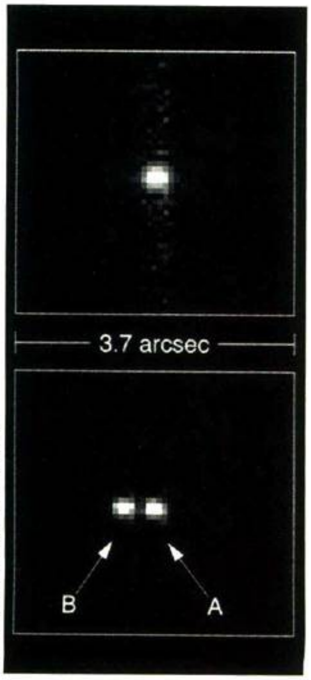
Marcy and Butler have finished their initial analysis of the 120 stars on their observing list. Butler says they have now discovered all the planets that were easy to detect. While they have several other good candidates, Butler doubts they will have enough solid data to announce more detections before the end of 1996. "There won't be anything like this again. Probably by the end of the year we will drop back to announcing a few planets per year rather than a whole flush of them," he says.

A Brown Dwarf in the Neighborhood?

A team led by Alfred Schultz and Helen Hart of the Computer Sciences Corporation has aimed the Hubble Space Telescope at two nearby star systems to look for substellar companions. One of the two, Wolf 359, appears to be solitary. Wolf 359 is only 7.5 light-years away; only the Alpha Centauri triple star system and Barnard's star lie closer.

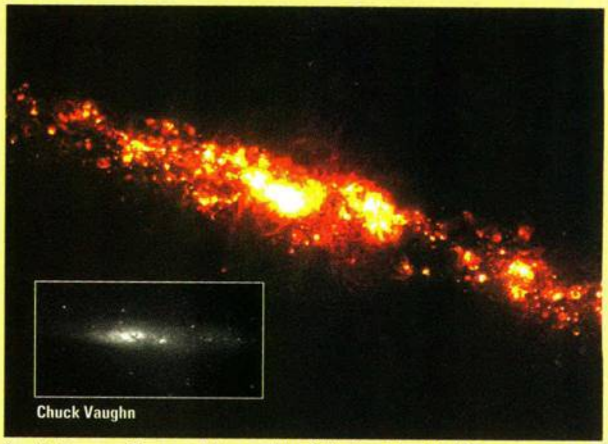
Hubble appears to have had better luck with Wolf 424, 14 light-years away. Ground-based images had previously revealed two objects in this system separated by about the same distance that Mars orbits the Sun. Astronomers thought that one or both objects could be brown dwarfs, but the mass estimates of the two objects were highly uncertain.

By combining recent Hubble observations with the previous ground-based observations of the system's orbital motion, Schultz and Hart calculate the combined mass of the two objects to be between 0.14 and 0.20 solar mass. The brighter of the two, Wolf 424A, appears to be about 13 percent more massive than its dimmer companion, Wolf 424B. Unless the total mass of the system is near the upper limit, Wolf 424B doesn't have enough mass to burn hydrogen in its core. This probably puts Wolf 424B into the realm of brown dwarfs. "There is a possibility that both components are brown dwarfs," says Schultz, who notes that more Hubble observations are needed to pin down the exact nature of both objects.



Alfred Schultz (CSC), et al. and NASA

Wolf 359 (left) appears to be a single object. But Wolf 424 (right) contains two objects, with the one on the left probably being a brown dwarf.



Annette Ferguson, Rosemary Wyse, and Jay Gallagher, Johns Hopkins

Supergiant Gas Plumes in NGC 55. Huge filaments, loops, and bubbles of hydrogen gas possibly formed by supernovae litter the disk of the edge-on galaxy NGC 55 in Sculptor. Astronomers released this image, made with a 1.5-meter telescope at Cerro Tololo in Chile, last June. The portrait shows how massive stars in the galaxy's disk are shaping and evolving the structure as a whole. Inset: NGC 55 as photographed with a large backyard telescope.

Extrasolar Planet Update

The nearby star Lalande 21185, only 8.25 light-years away, might be orbited by two planets instead of one, reports University of Pittsburgh astronomer George Gatewood (see "A Nearby Extrasolar Planet? AstroNews, August 1996). Slight changes in the star's velocity indicate that a Jupiter-mass planet might be orbiting at a distance equivalent to Saturn's distance from the Sun. But Gatewood is now reporting that a second planet, perhaps slightly less massive than Jupiter, might be orbiting closer in, at about the distance of the asteroid belt in our solar system. If confirmed, Lalande 21185 would be the first normal star other than the Sun known to be orbited by more than one planet.

The companion to the star 51 Pegasi is almost certainly a planet rather than a low-mass star in a highly inclined orbit, argues a team of astronomers led by Caltech's Steven Pravdo. The star and its companion are separated by only ⅛ the Mercury-Sun distance. The team notes that all binary star systems with similar separations exhibit high X-ray emission, whereas 51 Pegasi's X-ray emission is typical of a single, solar-type star. Moreover, tidal interactions with a nearby stellar-mass companion should have speeded 51 Pegasi's rotation velocity to match the companion's 4.2-day orbital period. But 51 Pegasi rotates once every 30 days, strongly suggesting that its companion's mass is well below that of a star.

In other planet news, Edward Guinan, George McCook, and Steve Wright of Villanova University are reporting a possible planet orbiting the eclipsing binary star system CM Draconis, about 50 light-years away. On June 1 the team observed a 0.08-magnitude drop in the system's luminosity that could be explained by a planet with roughly 85 percent Jupiter's diameter passing in front of one of the stars along our line of sight. The two M dwarf stars each contain only ⅕ the mass of the Sun and orbit a common center of gravity once per day. The purported planet would orbit around both stars much farther out, and would take sev-

Celestron 1¢ Sale!

Only $\$14^{95}$ shipping

Buy a Celestron 8" Star Hopper advanced Dobsonian at our regular price of $499, and take any one of these fine accessories for only 1¢ more:

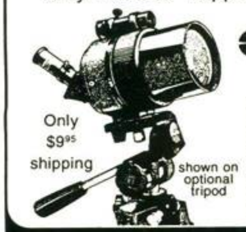
A.- a $\$47^{95}$ value Telrad non-magnifying illuminated bulls-eye finder, *or*

B.- a $66 value Celestron illuminated non-magnifying Star Pointer finder, *or*

C.- a $156.00 value Celestron 2x Barlow and 10mm SMA eyepiece (for a total of 49x, 98x, 122x, and 244x).

Only 100 Star Hoppers at this price.

CELESTRON


Only $\$9^{95}$ shipping

shown on optional tripod

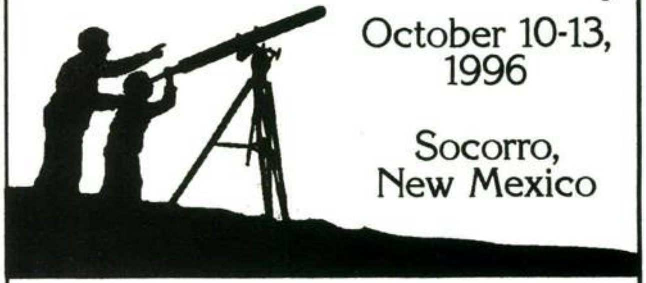
Buy a Celestron multi-coated C90 spotting scope with 1.25" accessories (38x Plössl eyepiece) at our sale price of $399, and you can have a $110 value hard carrying case for only 1¢ more! Only 30 available at this special low sale price.

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
9 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. MC, Visa, Discover, Amex.
Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

WRITE NO. 5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

The Enchanted Skies Star Party



October 10-13, 1996

Socorro, New Mexico

Enjoy a unique, four-day astronomical experience in the great Southwest, featuring nighttime observing under New Mexico's spectacular Autumn skies, daytime lectures by professional and amateur astronomers, vendor displays, door prizes, friendly competitions, and our famous dark, *dark*-sky night at the ranch, complete with chuck-wagon dinner.

Keynote Speaker: Dr. Harrison H. "Jack" Schmitt, Scientist-Astronaut who went to the moon aboard Apollo 17 in 1972.

1996 Theme: Comets and the Solar System

P.O. Box 743
Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-0424

NEW MEXICO
Land of Enchantment USA

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 8", 10", & 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains, Meade 8" & 10" LX50, Celestron C5, and the NEW Celestron Celestar 8, Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.
- 25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.
- Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brand of accessories.

We clean and repair telescopes and binoculars.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

WRITE NO. 48 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

eral months to complete one circuit. "This is a very tentative result that needs to be confirmed by more observations," says Guinan. If it is a planet, it would be the first planet known to orbit a tightly separated binary star.

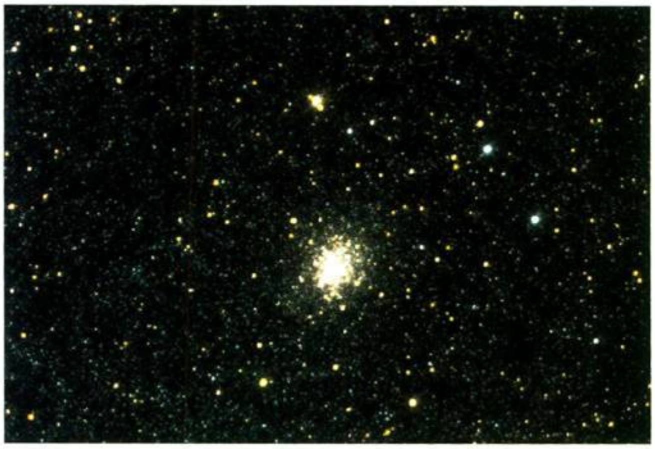
Adler Celebrates Astronomy in Art

The evolution of astronomy, captured through the imagination of artists and spanning three centuries of astronomical art, is demonstrated in a comprehensive art exhibit at the Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum in Chicago, Illinois, from July 20–October 20, 1996.

ASTRONOMY Magazine is cosponsoring the event titled, "Imagine the Universe: A Space Art Exhibition." The exhibit features works by Chesley Bonestell, Don Davis, Bill Hartmann, Jim Hervat, Ron Miller, Joe Tucciarone, and Mark Paternostro, curator of the show.

Additionally, selected rare astronomical works on paper from the Adler Planetarium's History of Astronomy Collection will be exhibited.

The Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum is located at 1300 S. Lake Shore Drive. For more information, call (312) 322-STAR.



Ata Sarajedini (Kitt Peak) and NASA

Bill and Sally Fletcher

By analyzing globular clusters like this one orbiting M33 (top), astronomers have determined that M33 (bottom) is 5 to 10 billion years younger than the Milky Way.

M33 Younger than the Milky Way

The Hubble Space Telescope's amazing resolution allows astronomers to see details in globular clusters belonging to other galaxies (see "Hubble's Birthday Bash," August 1996). Recently a team led by Kitt Peak astronomer Ata Sarajedini imaged eight globulars belonging to the spiral galaxy M33, located 2.4 million light-years away in Triangulum. M33 is the third most massive member of the Local Group of galaxies, coming in behind the Andromeda Galaxy (M31) and the Milky Way.

Surprisingly, M33 appears to be 5 to 10 billion years younger than its two more massive neighbors. Sarajedini's team analyzed star colors in the eight globulars. Young globulars tend to have red helium-burning stars, whereas these stars appear blue in older globulars. Compared to globulars orbiting the Milky Way and M31, the helium-burning stars in M33's globulars were significantly redder, strongly suggesting a youthful age.

"M33 just seems to have sat around for a few billion years before it started to form the bulk of its stars," says Sarajedini. "Perhaps it encountered some other galaxy with which it interacted, and this interaction caused it to start forming stars."

Fastest X-ray Gun in the West

Astronomers using the Rossi X-ray Timing Explorer satellite have discovered an X-ray source that switches the energy of a thousand Suns on and off 1,130 times per second. This rate of oscillations was 10 to 100 times faster than any previously known source.

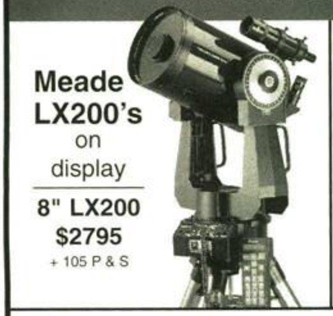
Even before the launch of the RXTE in December 1995, astronomers knew that the source, called Scorpius X-1, was by far and away the brightest source in the X-ray sky. But previous X-ray satellites didn't have the ability to detect such rapid oscillations. The RXTE has since found two other rapidly oscillating X-ray sources that turn on and off 900 and 1,100 times per second.

Astronomers think all three oscillating sources are binaries consisting of a neutron star and a normal star. A neutron star's powerful gravity pulls gas off its companion, which flows onto the neutron star at near-light speed. When the gas reaches the neutron star, it heats up to more than 10 million degrees Celsius and emits X rays. "The oscillations seem to depend on the energy of the X rays and on the rate at which gas is falling onto the neutron star," says Tod Strohmayer of the Universities Space Research Association. But Michiel van der Klis of the University of Amsterdam in the Netherlands adds, "We are still figuring out how to explain all this in detail."

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

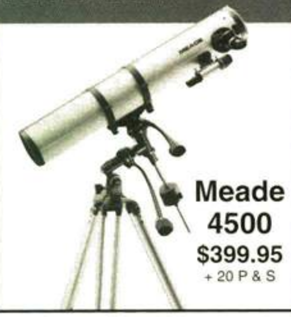
"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200's on display

8" LX200 $2795 + 105 P & S



Meade 4500 $399.95 + 20 P & S

Most Meade Products In Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • Fax (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-Th 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes– Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

MEADE®

CELESTRON®

TeleVue®

WRITE NO. 70 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated toa lighter density(ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

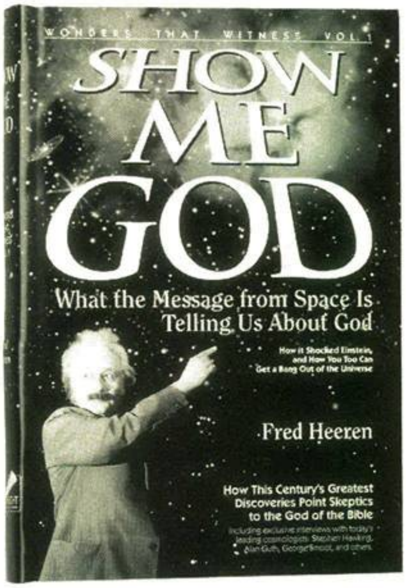
ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

For more information see our ad in Observer's Guide to Astronomy '96

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

WRITE NO. 19 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD


WONDERS THAT WITNESS VOL 1
SHOW ME GOD
What the Message from Space Is Telling Us About God
How it Shocked Einstein, and How You Too Can Get a Bang Out of the Universe
Fred Heeren
How This Century's Greatest Discoveries Point Skeptics to the God of the Bible

This cutting-edge book explores creation where science and religion ask the same questions and think the same thoughts.

—George Smoot, Ph.D., head of NASA COBE satellite team

Evidence For God?

Show Me God is the first book to bring together the great cosmologists of our time to talk about their discoveries—and the implications about God.

In exclusive interviews, Stephen Hawking, George Smoot, Alan Guth, Arno Penzias and others speak of how their discoveries affect life's big questions: creation, the fine-tuning of the universe, why we're here, and the nature of God.

Hardbound • 336 pages • 67 photos • $19.99 • Available at bookstores, or call today: **1-800-743-7700** Major credit cards accepted.
Searchlight Publications, 326 S. Wille Avenue, Wheeling, IL 60090
Make checks out to "Day Star" and add $1.53 for shipping

WRITE NO. 37 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't you always wanted a weather station?

14
29.97
BAROMETER
DAVIS

The Weather Monitor II makes a state-of-the-art weather monitoring system affordable enough for home use! Includes all the features of a professional weather station for a fraction of the cost.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Barometer
- Time & Date
- Inside Humidity
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Rainfall Option
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Outside Hum. & Dew Point Option
- Optional PC Interface

1-800-678-3669

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • AY6691
FAX 1-510-670-0589 • M/C and VISA
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee
DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545

WRITE NO. 3 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR NEWS

Sizzling Days and Clear Nights at TSP

Clear skies and starlit nights were the norm at this year's Texas Star Party (TSP), held on the Prude Ranch, in Fort Davis, Texas, May 11–18, 1996. Hot daytime temperatures and dry conditions kept the nights relatively warm but comfortable.

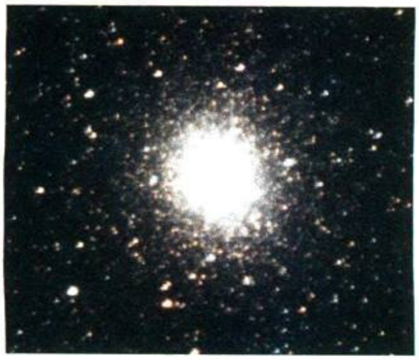
Several special events rocketed this year's TSP from the realm of ordinary into extraordinary.

The discovery of Earth-approaching asteroid 1996 JA1 was announced just prior to the TSP and was observed by many attendees. Brian Skiff of Lowell Observatory also announced that an asteroid he discovered, 4932, had officially been named Texstapa in honor of the TSP.

Alan Hale, codiscoverer of Comet Hale-Bopp, astonished his audience during his talk titled, "The Challenge of Comet Hale-Bopp," with the news that current calculations show Comet Swift-Tuttle on a possible collision course with Earth in the year 4479.

John Hudek of Galaxy Optics showed his "Baby Keck," a 25-inch f/3 scope that worked exquisitely without coma correctors or other optical wizardry. San Antonio's Adrian New demonstrated an ST-7 CCD camera attached to his 12-inch Meade LX200 Using TheSky software, he imaged for hours from a computer.

In addition to the nightly observing marathons through the 200 telescopes present, evening talks included CCD imaging techniques (Dennis di Cicco), and ranged from sunspots and starspots (Brian Skiff) to black holes and X-ray binaries (Craig Wheeler). Well-attended daytime presentations included, "Building of the Central Texas Observatory" (Kelley Knight, Austin, Texas), "How to Configure Your Home Video Camera and PC as a Fireball Motion Detector" (Franklin Miller, Aurora, Colorado), "Internet Astrophotography" (Robert Reeves, San Antonio, Texas), and "Observing Globular Clusters" (Barbara Wilson, Houston, Texas).



Adrian New

Belle of the Ball Omega Centauri sparkles in the west Texas skies above the Prude Ranch during this year's TSP. (8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt Astro camera, unhypered Fuji Super G 400 Plus film, 5-minute exposure taken May 15, 1996 at TSP.)

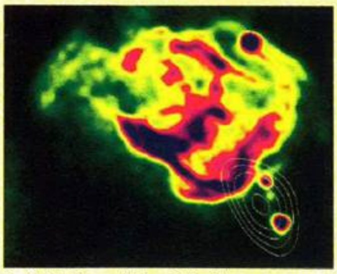
EVENT HORIZON

Looooong Distance Phone Call

The 305-meter Arecibo Telescope in Puerto Rico, the world's largest radio telescope, has been given a much-needed overhaul. A new system was installed on the 33-year-old telescope to better focus radio waves, which will enable astronomers to make observations of faint radio sources 10 times faster than before. A new one megawatt transmitter will improve radar studies of solar system objects by a factor of 20. Arecibo could now listen in on cellular phone calls on Venus and detect golf balls at the Moon's distance.

Cosmic Vinegar

A team led by University of Illinois astronomer David Mehringer has discovered the molecules of everyone's least-favorite salad dressing, vinegar, in an interstellar cloud 25,000 light-years from Earth. The team discovered the spectroscopic signature of vinegar with an array of nine 6-meter radio telescopes. Astronomers were interested in finding vinegar, (acetic acid, CH_3COOH), because it means that complex, biologically important molecules can form in deep space.



David Mehringer (Univ. of Illinois)

The contour lines show the location of vinegar in a gas-rich cloud 25,000 light-years away.

A Piece of Jupiter on Earth

Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory scientists have recently synthesized liquid metallic hydrogen, the most abundant substance in the solar system, not counting the Sun. Liquid metallic hydrogen is the stuff deep in Jupiter's interior that's responsible for the planet's stupendous magnetic field. Hydrogen is normally a gas, but on Jupiter, the overlying atmosphere squeezes it into a 40,000-km-thick layer of liquid, where it behaves like a metal. The scientists created the substance by trapping hydrogen in a cell and using shock waves to compress it to a pressure of 1.4 million atmospheres.

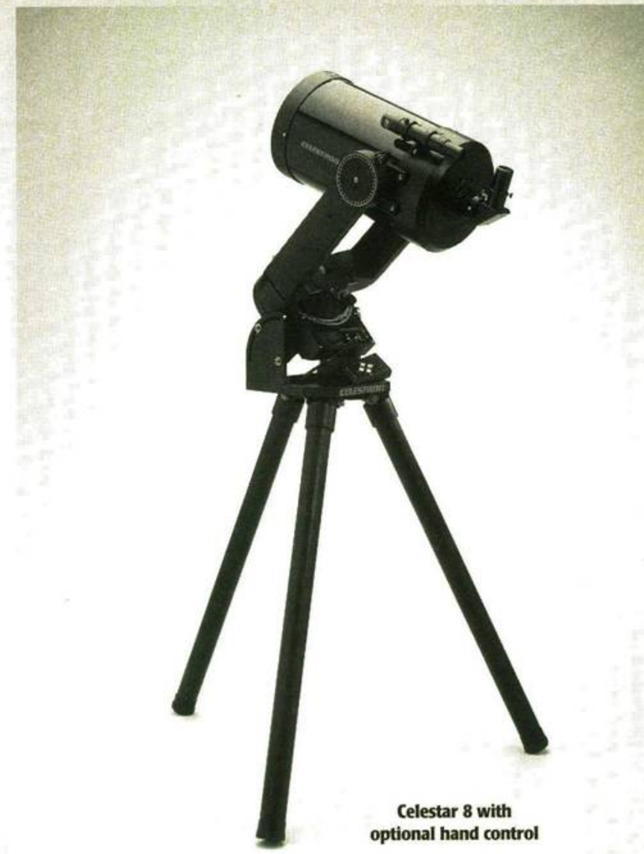
Telescopes 1, Squirrels 0

Legislation passed by the United States Congress in April has cleared the way for the University of Arizona to complete work on the Large Binocular Telescope on Mt. Graham. Environmental sympathizers had previously stalled the project with lawsuits claiming that the observatory would endanger the Mt. Graham red squirrel (see "The Saga of Mt. Graham," July 1995). While the observatory covers only 8.6 acres of land, a forest fire in late April burned 6,300 acres on the mountain.

CELESTAR 8 *by* Celestron®

THE LOWEST PRICE EVER ON AN 8" CELESTRON FORK-MOUNTED SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPE

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the lowest price **ever** on a **Celestron** fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics as the superior quality **Celestron** hand-figured system with Starbright® coatings is standard.
- The electronics are DC and the same as supplied with the C5⁺ telescope.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review – "the digital electronics of the C5⁺ delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a single 9-volt alkaline battery and runs for 50 hours! The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0 to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- **Made in the U.S.A.**
- Standard accessories included are: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1¼" (81x).



Celestar 8 with optional hand control

CELESTRON
OFF ON
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
Advanced Astro Master

The **Celestar 8 Computerized** telescope is the same as the Celestar 8 but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

This pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9V battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage from PC programs.

CELESTRON FORK MOUNTED SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

C5 - the ultimate in portability in a Schmidt-Cassegrain. 5" f/10 hand figured, diffraction limited optics with Starbright® coatings. Spoken highly of in reviews by *Astronomy* and *Sky & Telescope*. The C5 is an AC model. The **C5⁺** is a DC model for astronomy on the go and it runs off a single 9-volt alkaline battery. The C5⁺ also comes with a built-in drive controller. Included standard are the equatorial wedge, 5 x 24 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1¼ and a 25mm SMA eyepiece - 1¼".

ULTIMA® 9¼ – 2350mm f/10 with Starbright® coatings. A new, large aperture size utilizing the renowned Ultima PEC drive – totally cordless DC servo quartz drive system with PEC and powered by a single 9-volt alkaline battery. A unique focusing micrometer for ultra precise focusing for CCD imaging or astrophotography is included. Standard accessories are wedge, tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, hand control, 25mm SMA eyepiece – 1¼".

ULTIMA® 11 – 2800mm f/10 with Starbright® coatings. The largest Ultima (11") has been redesigned with more rigid sand castings for additional stability. Utilizes the same drive base as the Ultima 9¼ of which *Sky & Telescope* said, "Ultima's drive error was the least I have ever seen in a mass-market telescope". Standard accessories include a wedge, tripod, 7x50 Finderscope, hand control, 26mm Plössl eyepiece – 1¼".

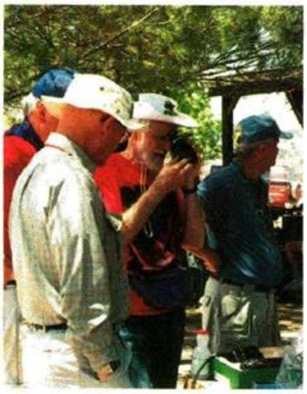
CELESTRON®

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

While not attending talks, TSPers visited McDonald Observatory. A swap meet and group photo session highlighted Friday's daytime activities and an astrophoto contest occupied many in the evening.

The wide variety of programs and activities gave some 650 participants many opportunities for relaxation and enjoyment, and the organizers of the 18th Annual Texas Star Party will now get a well-deserved break. Until next year, at least, when amateur astronomers will once again gather under the shadow-casting Milky Way of Texas skies.


ASTRONOMY: Patti A. Kurtz

Well known telescope designer John Gregory (center), enjoys the displayed equipment during the TSP swap meet Friday afternoon.

ASTRONOMY: John Shibley

Riversiders braved a raging snowstorm to take in a Memorial weekend's worth of astronomical talks and equipment deals. Saturday's snowflakes later yielded to crisp, clear-sky views of the Sun, Moon, and Comet Hale-Bopp.

Snow Yields to Stars at RTMC

As it has for 28 straight years, the Riverside Telescope Maker's Conference attracted 1,500-plus astronomy enthusiasts to Camp Oakes, a 4-H camp just outside the Southern California mountain town of Big Bear Lake. The Memorial Day weekend meeting attracted another, if somewhat uninvited, guest: an accumulation of snow.

But the late-spring dusting, something not unheard of for the San Bernardino Mountains, didn't dampen spirits. After deploying tarpaulins over telescopes, folks huddled under vendor awnings to look for deals or just moved indoors to hear talks.

Speakers like Alan Hale and Thomas Bopp, codiscoverers of Comet Hale-Bopp, related stories of serendipitous discovery. California supernova hunter Wayne Johnson told of an extragalactic supernova he discovered barely two weeks before the conference. And dozens of astrophotographers, both seasoned and beginner, shared picture after splashy picture of subtle detail in Comet Hyakutake.

Come Saturday afternoon, though, the snow stopped and the Sun came out, letting amateur telescope makers show off their latest creations. Dick Schwab of San Diego placed two mirrors in a Dobsonian to create an intriguing binocular scope. An observer looks through the twin oculars of a pair of binoculars that's had its front lenses removed. Another ATM, Dave Pitou of Boise, Idaho, showed a scope he's fitted with a tiltable secondary mirror. The secondary shifts position to direct light from a 20-inch f/4 main mirror into one of two eyepieces mounted in a dual-ocular focuser. Pitou made the scope's tube out of a lightweight, honeycombed composite of Kevlar and fiberglass.

Clearing skies also let observers enjoy a waxing gibbous Moon, numerous deep-sky objects and, after moonset, a brightening Comet Hale-Bopp. Younger, eagle-eyed skywatchers even spotted with the unaided eye the magnitude-7.1 glow in Sagittarius.

Next year's conference will be held May 24-26, over Memorial Day weekend. For more information call (909) 948-2205.

Mark Coco: 1960-1996

Astronomy author and popularizer Mark Coco died May 21 after a lengthy illness. He was 36.

Coco was a member of the Southern California astronomical community for almost a quarter of a century, writing for ASTRONOMY, and enjoying all aspects of his hobby with fellow amateurs through conferences and star parties. In the 1980s, he also served as Celestron's manager of consumer relations.

Friend and fellow author Stephen Edberg recalls Coco's passion for astrophotography. "Mark and I spent many nights observing and photographing together at many sites around Southern California," says Edberg. "He took one of the finest pictures of the zodiacal light and band that I've ever seen."

The Coco family is taking donations for a fund set up to promote worthy causes throughout Southern California. Send contributions to the Mark Coco Fund, c/o St. Andrews Presbyterian Church 301 Avenue D, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.

ASTRONOMY: David J. Eicher

Mark Coco at 1993's Universe astronomy conference.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

THE LARGEST CATALOG OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS, AND ACCESSORIES FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Everything You Need For Super Summer Stargazing

Turn for 2 pages packed with more great products…

Quality Telescopes from Orion®

ORION
ORION
ORION
DEEP SPACE EXPLORER
EXPLORER
EXPLORER
EXPLORER

Orion Deep Space Explorer Dobsonian Telescopes

"Affordable, easy-to-use telescopes with sharp optics and sturdy mounts." Astronomy *(12/93)*

6", 8", & 10" Orion Deep Space Explorers

Our Deep Space Explorer Dobsonians are the "gold standard" in high-performance, low-cost telescopes. Their clean simplicity, rugged durability, and uncompromising optical quality make them ideal for both beginning and intermediate skygazers. We guarantee our precision Newtonian optical system will match or outperform those in other Dobsonian brands selling for much more. It delivers bright, jaw-dropping views of the heavens—you'll be impressed! The wood cabinet Dobsonian mount features zero-backlash teflon bearings for effortless telescope movement, making it easy to manually track objects. Each scope comes equipped with an aluminum low-profile helical focuser and a fully coated 26mm Sirius Plössl 1.25" eyepiece. As an added bonus, we're including FREE a 5x finder scope and mounting bracket—a terrific value! So what are you waiting for—order a Deep Space Explorer today!

Now with FREE 5x Finder Scope!

6" f/8	#9901 ***$319*** (39.00)
8" f/6	#9902 ***$419*** (49.00)
10" f/4.5	#9905 ***$599*** (69.00)

10", 12.5", & 16" Premium Deep Space Explorers

Advanced large-aperture deluxe model featuring Pyrex mirrors and enhanced aluminum optical coatings with 94% reflectivity for brightest images. Also formica/teflon bearings for buttery smooth movements, and oversized 4-vane fully adjustable secondary mirror support. Unique optical tube handles allow easy lifting of telescope tube.

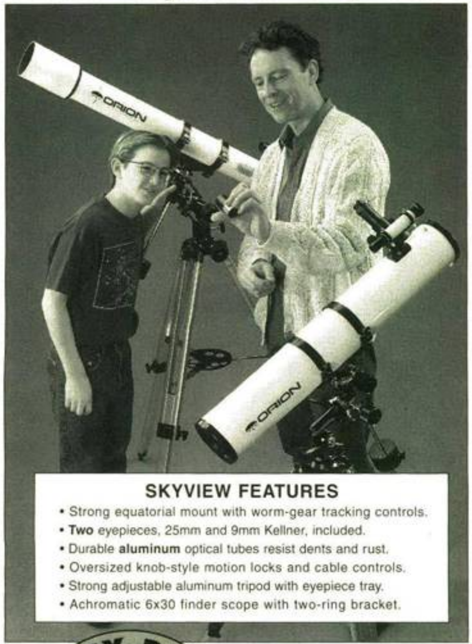
Comes with high-quality 26mm Plössl eyepiece and now with your choice of focuser!

	A. 2" Low Profile	B. 1.25" Rack & Pinion	C. 2" Rack & Pinion	D. 2" Crayford	S&H
10"	#9913 ***$749***	#9922 ***$759***	#9919 ***$808***	#9916 ***$838***	(69.00)
12.5"	#9914 ***$899***	#9923 ***$909***	#9920 ***$958***	#9917 ***$988***	79.00)
16"	#9915 ***$1,299***	#9924 ***$1,309***	#9921 ***$1,358***	#9918 ***$1,388***	Add $[illegible] crating charge, truck freight collect

ORION
ORION
ORION

Shown with optional 6x30 finder scopes

Orion SkyView™ Equatorial Telescopes



SKYVIEW FEATURES

- Strong equatorial mount with worm-gear tracking controls.
- **Two** eyepieces, 25mm and 9mm Kellner, included.
- Durable **aluminum** optical tubes resist dents and rust.
- Oversized knob-style motion locks and cable controls.
- Strong adjustable aluminum tripod with eyepiece tray.
- Achromatic 6x30 finder scope with two-ring bracket.

SkyView™ 90mm Refractor

This fantastic large-aperture refractor telescope features a multi-coated f/11 achromatic objective lens for superb images. Especially suited to planetary, lunar, and stellar observation, its aperture is large enough to give spectacular views of star clusters and nebulas. Smooth rack-and-pinion 1.25" focuser, 90° prism diagonal, and **two** Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (40x) and 9mm (111x).

#9072 ***$599*** (28.30)

SkyView™ 4.5" Reflector

This all-new reflector is ideal for the beginning astronomer who wants the features of an equatorial mount, without compromising stability. The 114mm-diameter (4.5") precision optics are great for deep-space and planetary observation. Includes smooth rack-and-pinion 1.25" focuser and **two** Kellner eyepieces, 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x). f/8 focal ratio.

#9071 ***$399*** (26.58)

Electric Focuser for SkyViews

Enjoy smooth, jiggle-free focusing of your Orion SkyView 90mm Refractor or SkyView 4.5" Reflector, without touching the scope itself. Attaches quickly over focus knob. Compact two-directional hand controller. Clutch disengage button allows manual focusing at any time with motor in place. Runs on two AA batteries (not included). Motor also fits many Celestron scopes, including Premium 80, C4.5, and GP-C102.

#2363 **$39.95** (3.19)

ShortTube™ 80mm Refractor

Here's a compact 400mm f/5 scope that's great for both daytime nature viewing and casual stargazing. Features a fully coated 80mm objective lens, rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces—25mm (16x) and 10mm (40x), and a 6x30 finder scope with long-stem bracket. Telescope attaches quickly to any photo-type tripod. Highly portable—take it anywhere!

New!

#9086 **$249** (9.22)

Observer 60mm Refractor

Great for viewing Saturn's rings, lunar craters, and distant earthly scenes. Features an all-metal optical tube and altazimuth mount, precision prism-type diagonal and coated 25mm (28x) Kellner eyepiece, and hardwood tripod. Compare with models selling for much more! Standard model has 90° diagonal prism for stargazing; Terrestrial model includes 45° correct-image diagonal better suited for ground observation.

Standard Model
#9079 ***$149*** (7.27)

Terrestrial Model
#9088 ***$199*** (7.27)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason,

100% Satisfaction

just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

CALL FOR FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
(800) 447-1001

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

To Order Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001
Information Line (408) 763-7030
TELEPHONE HOURS: M–F 6AM–10PM, SAT. 9AM–6PM PACIFIC TIME

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Everything You Need For Super Summer Stargazing

Eyepieces and Barlows

Orion 5-Element Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

With Superb, High-Performance Ultra™ Multi-Coatings!

Ultrascopic eyepieces yield the highest contrast, greatest light transmission, and best overall image fidelity obtainable. With a superior 5-element design and Ultra™ Multi-Coatings on every surface, they outperform 4-element eyepiece designs. Wide 52° field of view. Removable contoured rubber eyeguard. The 5mm and 3.8mm feature advanced 7-element designs with surprisingly long eye relief. Guaranteed to knock your socks off!

Medium-High Power 5-Element 1.25"

20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572 **$89** **each** (3.45)

Wide-Field 5-Element 1.25"

25mm Ultrascopic	#8564 **$99**	(3.45)
30mm Ultrascopic	#8562 **$119**	(3.45)
35mm Ultrascopic	#8560 **$139**	(3.45)

High-Power 7-Element Long Eye Relief 1.25"

5mm Ultrascopic	#8574 **$109**	(3.45)
3.8mm Ultrascopic	#8576 **$109**	(3.45)

Explorer™ Multi-Coated Eyepieces

Great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

.965" Kellner and Achromatic Huygenian
K 18mm #8584, K 25mm #8585, AH 40mm #8586
$39.95 **each** (2.98)

.965" Orthoscopic
5mm #8580, 7mm #8581, 9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583
$54.95 **each** (2.98)

1.25" Kellner
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$49.95 **each** (2.98)

1.25" Orthoscopic
5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$59.95 **each** (2.98)

Observer 2" Wide-Angle Eyepieces

Enjoy dazzling wide-field views of the cosmos for a very reasonable price. Multi-coated. Use with any 2" focuser or diagonal. Barrels are threaded for 2" filters.

32mm Erfle	#8492 **$109**	(3.45)
50mm Plössl	#8490 **$99**	(3.45)

UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

Owning an UltraZoom is like having a whole eyepiece collection in one ocular! Features a fully coated 7-element lens system and a 3-to-1 zoom ratio, from 7mm (65° apparent field) to 21mm (35°). 1.25" barrel.
#8556 **$179** (3.67)

✧ *Sirius™*

Quality Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

Fantastic Fully Coated Eyepieces at an Incredibly Low Price!

You could pay nearly twice the price for "famous name" Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. The classic 4-element Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance. The Sirius Plössl's fully-coated optics are mounted in black-anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass barrels for durability and precision fit. Available in 1.25" barrels only.

7.5mm #8738, 10mm #8736, 12.5mm #8726, 17mm #8734, 20mm #8733, 26mm #8732	**$49.95** **each**	(3.45)
32mm #8728, 40mm #8730	**$59.95** **each**	(3.67)
Custom Field Case *(holds up to four eyepieces except for the 32 mm or 40mm)*	#5911 **$12.95**	(2.19)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces

Great for astrophoto guiding, polar alignment, and other uses. All models illuminated with a night-vision red LED.

12mm Kellner 1.25"
Double crossline reticle, fixed brightness. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 **$79.95** (3.45)

12mm Kellner Wireless 1.25"
Same as #8482 except wireless. Needs two SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8481 **$99** (3.45)

12.5mm Plössl Wireless 1.25"
With fully adjustable brightness control. Double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 **$129** (3.45)

9mm Orthoscopic Wireless 1.25"
Bull's-eye within crosshairs, adjustable brightness. Needs two SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 **$149** (3.67)

Orion Barlow Lenses

Double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25", and 2" diameters.

Fully Baffled 2x Barlow
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.

.965" 2x Barlow	#8740 **$39.95**	(2.98)
1.25" 2x Barlow	#8746 **$49.95**	(2.98)
2" 2x Barlow	#8724 **$89.95**	(3.95)

VariPower 2x–3x Barlow
Our most versatile barlow. Adjusts to any magnification between 2x and 3x. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 **$69.95** (3.45)

Shorty™ Barlows
About half the length of our regular barlows for added convenience. Magnifies 2x or 3x when positioned behind or in front of diagonal, respectively, on a refractor or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Works in all scopes, including those in which longer barlows won't work.

.965" Shorty Barlow	#8710 **$49.95**	(2.98)
1.25" Shorty Barlow	#8711 **$49.95**	(3.45)

Filters

Orion Light-Pollution Filters

Essential equipment for today's astronomer. Orion light-pollution filters enhance deep-sky views from light-polluted skies. Sophisticated multilayer technology absorbs offending wavelengths, for maximum contrast. Orion filters consistently outperform competing brands!

SkyGlow™ Broadband Filters

Rated the #1 broadband filter by *Sky & Telescope* (7/95): " I Found the Orion SkyGlow to be the most useful."

For slightly to moderately light-polluted areas.

.965" Broadband Filter fits .965" eyepieces.
#5661 **$44.95** (2.98)

1.25" Broadband Filter fits1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69.95** (3.45)

2" Broadband Filter fits 2" eyepieces.
#5659 **$109** (3.45)

SC Broadband Filter fits rear cell of Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes.
#5658 **$89.95** (3.45)

UltraBlock™ Narrowband Filters

"The UltraBlock gave superior results."
***Astronomy* (2/91)**

For severely light-polluted areas and faint nebulas.

.965" UltraBlock Filter fits .965" eyepieces.
#5655 **$79.95** (2.98)

1.25" UltraBlock Filter fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$99.95** (3.45)

2" UltraBlock Filter fits 2" eyepieces. #5657

SC UltraBlock Filter fits rear cell of Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes.
#5656 **$149** **each** (3.67)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon, reducing glare to reveal more detail and help preserve night vision.

.965" #5664, **1.25"** #5662
$15.95 (2.43)

Glass Solar Filters

Full-aperture optical glass filters, for superb images and safe viewing of the Sun. Great for both visual and photographic use. Fits over front of telescope.

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains	#7713 **$129**	(4.05)
For 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains	#7715 **$139**	(4.05)
For 8" Deep Space Explorer	#7718 **$129**	(4.05)
For 10" Deep Space Explorer	#7719 **$129**	(4.05)

Many other sizes available. See our free catalog for details.

Color Eyepiece Filters

Made from absolutely the highest-quality photo-grade optical glass, anti-reflection coated. Ideal for contrast-enhancing planetary and lunar observations and photography with any telescope. Black-anodized aluminum cell threads into any standard eyepieces, or into our universal camera adapters.

.965" Set of 4 #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510

1.25" Starter Set of 4 #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5514

1.25" Expansion Set of 4 #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Pale Blue. #5516

1.25" Advanced Set of 4 #8 Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green. #5570

$49.95 **each** (2.98)

2" Set of 4 Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange, and #12 Yellow.
#5513 **$99.95** (2.98)

Individual Filters
.965" and **1.25"** **$14.95**, **2"** from **$32.50**

Observing Aids

Orion FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

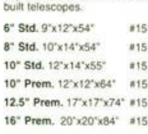
Fights moisture buildup. Flexible black material fits snugly around scope tube; Velcro fastener. Rolls up or flattens for convenient storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.

8" Celestron/Meade SC	#4200 **$44.95**	(2.98)
9-1/4" Celestron SC	#4214 **$48.95**	(2.98)
10" Meade SC	#4201 **$54.95**	(2.98)

Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14". See our free catalog for details.

Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts. (Inside dimensions shown)



Small Case (shown) 11"x7"x3"
#5951 **$19.95** (2.78)

Medium Case 12.5"x9"x5"
#5952 **$27.95** (3.36)

Large Case 16"x11"x5"
#5953 **$42.50** (5.19)

Orion Dew Zapper™

Gently warms perimeter of corrector plate, eliminating dew buildup without "heat wave" disturbances.

8" Dew Zapper fits Meade & Celestron 8" SCs
DC #3503, **AC** #3504 **$47.95** (2.98)

10" Dew Zapper fits all Meade 10" SCs
DC #3506, **AC** #3508 **$54.95** (2.98)

11" Dew Zapper fits all Celestron 11" SCs
DC #3510, **AC** #3512 **$59.95** (2.98)

Observer's Chairs

Standard Model Adjustable-height center column and padded seat.
#5935 **$34.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy-duty.
#5934 **$98.50** (8.02)

Telescope Covers and Tote Bags

TELESCOPE
& BINOCULAR
CENTER
Get Set for Comet Hale-Bopp!

CALL FOR FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
(800) 447-1001

All our scope totes and covers are made of rugged, water-resistant nylon, and are heavily stitched to last.

Soft Scope Cases

These heavily foam-padded carrying cases are real space-savers! Zipper access, with accessory pouch (SC models only) and strap handles.

For SkyView 90mm	#15146 **$98**	(4.45)
For SkyView 4.5"	#15148 **$98**	(4.45)
For Celestron C5 & Meade 2045D	#15142 **$109**	(4.45)
For Celestron and Meade 8" (except LX200)	#15141 **$139**	(4.98)
For Meade 8" LX200	#15144 **$149**	(4.98)

Dobsonian Tote Bags

Holds Orion Deep Space Explorer tubes. May also fit some home-built Dobsonians. Nylon drawstring closure. Black nylon shoulder straps.

6" DSE Bag 10"x10"x60"	#15150 **$49.95**	(3.41)
8" DSE Bag 12"x12"x62"	#15151 **$54.95**	(3.41)
10" DSE Bag 14"x14"x66"	#15152 **$64.95**	(3.54)

Tripod & Wedge Bags

Designed to hold Schmidt-Cassegrain tripods and wedges. Handy carrying straps.

Economy Tote and Storage Bag Inexpensive reinforced tote bag without padding. Zippered pocket, nylon drawstring. Length 4' 2", width 1' 5".
#15095 **$34.95** (3.41)

Lightweight Tripod Bag Fits the Celestron lightweight tripod for C5 and C8+ telescopes (without the wedge). Zippered closure. Inside pocket.
#15143 **$43.95** (3.26)

Field Tripod and Wedge Bag For Celestron or Meade standard tripod and wedge combinations (not Meade Superwedge or Celestron Ultima wedge). No need to remove the wedge from tripod. Length 4' 2", width 1' 10".
#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Deluxe Tripod and Wedge Bag Fits Ultima tripod with wedge attached.
#15140 **$109** (5.19)

Scope Caps for Deep Space Explorers

Water-resistant soft nylon cap, may also fit other comparably sized Newtonian tubes.

For 6" DSE	#15180 **$6.50**	(2.19)
For 8" DSE	#15181 **$8.95**	(2.19)
For 10" DSE	#15182 **$10.95**	(2.19)
For 12.5" DSE	#15183 **$14.95**	(2.19)
For 16" DSE	#15184 **$18.95**	(2.19)

Scope Saver™ Telescope Covers

Water-resistant blue nylon hood protects your scope from the elements. Nylon drawstring closure with cord lock.

For Dobsonian Telescopes Covers entire tube and base. Great for keeping it covered while not in use, or during transport. Fits Standard or Premium Deep Space Explorers, Newtonian tube assemblies, or home-built telescopes.

6" Std. 9"x12"x54"	#15135 **$34.95**	(2.43)
8" Std. 10"x14"x54"	#15136 **$39.95**	(2.43)
10" Std. 12"x14"x55"	#15137 **$50.95**	(2.43)
10" Prem. 12"x12"x64"	#15154 **$59.95**	(4.98)
12.5" Prem. 17"x17"x74"	#15155 **$69.95**	(3.54)
16" Prem. 20"x20"x84"	#15156 **$96.95**	(4.45)

For SCs and Small Equatorial Telescopes
Fits over the optical tube either on or off the tripod.

8" SC Model Fits any Celestron or Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. 10"x12"x34"
#15130 **$33.95** (2.43)

10"–11" SC Model Fits Meade 10", Celestron Ultima 11" (not original C-11), and Celestron CG-11 telescopes. 14"x16"x44"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

4.5"–6" Model Fits 4.5" to 6" Newtonian reflectors, such as SkyView 4.5, Celestron 4.5, C6. 6"x22"x38"
#15134 **$37.95** (2.43)

Visit an Orion Telescope Center Retail Store! *Some prices in retail stores may vary.*

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • **(415) 931-9966**
San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • **(408) 255-8770**
Monterey Bay-Santa Cruz • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. in Watsonville • **(408) 763-7000**

NOW! Orion products are available at selected authorized dealers across the country.
Call us to find the store nearest you: (800) 447-1001.

Fast, SAME DAY shipping of in-stock items on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time

Binoculars

Orion 50mm Vista™

A top-quality astronomical binocular, the Vista features BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes hard carrying case.

7x50 6.0° field of view	#9355	***$219*** (5.19)
10x50 5.3° field of view	#9353	***$219*** (5.19)

7x50 Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide-field eyepiece design. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms make the 7x50 Adlerblick rival European brands selling for many times the price. 7° field of view, 26mm eye relief , 7.14mm exit pupil. Soft roll-down rubber eyeguards. Weighs 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard case, neck strap, and lens caps.

#9612 ***$299*** (5.28)

Orion 50mm Explorer™

High-performance, economical binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both stargazing and daytime viewing. Rubber body coating for sure grip. Includes case, neck strap, and lens caps.

7x50	#9306	***$129*** (4.44)
10x50	#9308	***$129*** (4.44)

Orion 50mm UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye- and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 23mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyepiece guard. Fully multi-coated optics for high light transmission and maximum contrast. BAK-4 prisms. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes soft nylon case, eyepiece rain shield, and neck strap.

7x50	#9357	***$179*** (4.95)
10x50	#9351	***$179*** (4.95)

CATCH COMET HALE-BOPP!

Hale-Bopp promises to put on a spectacular show in 1997, but you can view it right now in binoculars. Our Little Giant™, Giant, or SuperGiant™ binos are just the ticket!

Orion 70mm Little Giants™

The standard for hand-holdable high-power astronomy binoculars. Fully multi-coated. Terrific brightness and edge sharpness! Weighs only 58 oz. Includes tripod mounting adapter and deluxe hard case.

10x70 #9501, **14x70** #9494 ***$369*** (6.97)

Orion 80mm Giant Binoculars

For jaw-dropping views of the heavens and Earth, our wide-aperture Giants can't be beat. Fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and edge sharpness. 20% more light transmission than "fully-coated." Includes deluxe hard case with handle and shoulder straps.

11x80 Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.
#9502 ***$469*** (8.05)

16x80 Excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.
#9496 ***$469*** (8.05)

20x80 Highest-power model, perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long-range daytime views. Tripod required.
#9498 ***$469*** (8.05)

Orion 25x100 SuperGiants™

Gigantic, nearly 4" lenses gather 56% more light than 80mm binoculars. Features BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for the sharpest, brightest images. High-power 25x magnification; center focus. Exit pupil 4.0mm, field 2.6°. Includes tripod mounting plate and foam-lined metal case. Weighs 7.5 lbs.

#9497 ***$1299*** (14.00)

Quality Components

6x30 Achromatic Finder Scopes

6x30mm Straight Includes 2-ring metal bracket, fits scopes 6"–12". #13023 (white) ***$49.95*** (3.41)

6x30mm Right-Angle With prism diagonal for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket. #13021 (white) ***$79.95*** (3.41)

Large-Aperture Finder Scopes

High-quality finders at very reasonable prices! Wider apertures for brighter views. Fully coated achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube. (Mounts sold separately.)

8x50mm Bright 6.25mm exit pupil.
#7090 (white) #7094 (black) ***$79.95*** (3.41)

8x50mm Illuminated Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7092 (white) #7096 (black) ***$119*** (3.41)

9x60mm 44% more light grasp than 50mm models.
#7091 (white) #7095 (black) ***$119*** (3.41)

9x60mm Illuminated Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7093 (white) #7097 (black) ***$159*** (3.41)

Low-Profile Helical Focusers

Economical yet precise focusing. Ideal for fast optical systems. Cast aluminum base with threaded, machined aluminum inner tube.

1.25" Helical Focusers	#13014	***$39.95*** (2.45)
2" Helical Focusers	#13016	***$59.95*** (2.98)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

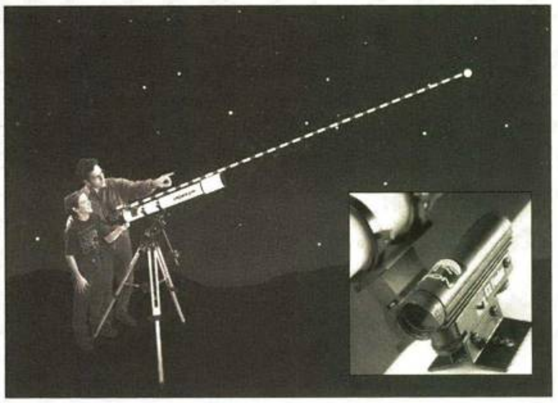
Finest in their class! Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long-focus travel.

1.25"	#13007	***$69.95*** (2.98)
2" includes 1.25" adapter	#13003	***$119*** (3.95)

Dovetail Mounts for 50mm and 60mm Finder Scopes

Instantly install or remove your finder, without tools, without disturbing alignment! Black-anodized aluminum fits any scope 6" or larger including Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains.

8x50mm Dovetail Mount	#5040	***$39.95*** (2.45)
9x60mm Dovetail Mount	#5041	***$47.95*** (2.98)
Extra Dovetail Mount Base	#5050	***$14.95*** (2.19)



EZ Finder™ Reflex Sight

This nifty device makes pointing a telescope almost as easy as pointing your finger. Keep both eyes open and look through EZ Finder, and you'll see the image of a red dot projected at infinity, showing exactly where the telescope is aimed in the sky.

Installs on any telescope in minutes. Wide 10° field of view, low and high brightness settings. Fits Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes in existing mounting holes; attaches easily to other scopes. Weighs just 2.5 oz.

#7075 ***$49.95*** (3.45)

Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine-polished, coated twice: with aluminum and silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced!

Standard Primary Mirrors
Fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed ±1/8 wave. Sizes: 4.5" f/10, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/5.6, 12.5" f/4.8. *Call for pricing.*

Pyrex Low-Expansion Mirrors
Fine annealed Pyrex brand low-expansion glass, 1:6 thickness ratio. ±1/10 wave. Available with standard or 94% reflectivity, enhanced aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6, 16" f/4.5. *Call for pricing.*

Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. ±1/10 wave accuracy. Available with standard- or high-reflectivity enhanced aluminum coatings. Ten sizes from 0.75" to 4.00" minor axis. *Call for pricing.*

Astrositall-Zero Expansion Mirrors

Astrositall is a glass-ceramic material with an ultra-low coefficient of thermal expansion. Ideal for harsh environmental conditions. 1:7 thickness ratio. ±1/10 wave surface accuracy. Enhanced aluminum coatings.

Astrositall Parabolic Mirrors 6" f/8, 6" f/5, 8" f/6, 10",f/6

Astrositall Elliptical Flat Mirrors 1.30", 1.52", 1.83", 2.14". *Call for pricing.*

We also carry Sonotube Newtonian optical tubes, Dob altitude bearings, mirror cells, and other telescope components. See our catalog.

Orion Accessories

Lots More Accessories in Our 100-Page Color Catalog!

Orion accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with higher-priced brands!

Universal Camera Adapters

For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.

.965"	#5268	***$27.95*** (2.98)
1.25"	#5264	***$29.95*** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965"	#8782	***$29.95*** (2.98)

Variable-Power Camera Adapter

Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25"eyepiece holders.

#5262 ***$39.95*** (2.98)

Orion Slow-Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. Two slow-motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and azimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, and constellations with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.

#7033 ***$39.95*** (2.19)

Tele-Extenders for Schmidt-Cassegrain Scopes

For high-powered photography with your Meade or Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender	#5125	***$29.95*** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender	#5127	***$39.95*** (2.98)

T-Adapters for SC and MAK

Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires T-ring for your camera model.

For SC	#5116	***$26.95*** (2.98)
For C90	#7115	***$34.95*** (2.98)

T-Rings for 35mm Cameras

Available for many different camera types; call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

45° Correct-Image Diagonal Prisms

Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.

.965" Diagonal	#8791
1.25" Diagonal	#8790
Hybrid 1.25"/.965"	#8792

***$44.95* each** (3.45)

90° Star Diagonal Prisms

Orion's multi-coated diagonals are ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains.

.965" Star Diagonal	#8761	***$29.95*** (2.98)
1.25" Star Diagonal	#8763	***$39.95*** (2.98)
Hybrid 1.25"/.965"	#14008	***$39.95*** (2.98)

Orion Ultra™ 2" Diagonals

2" Prism Diagonal Absolutely the finest-quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.

For refractors #8770, **for Schmidt-Cassegrain** #8771 ***$219*** (4.71)

2" Mirror Diagonal Affordable, high-quality first-surface optical flat star diagonal.

For Schmidt-Cassegrain #8772 ***$109*** (3.45)

Sky Wizard™

Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

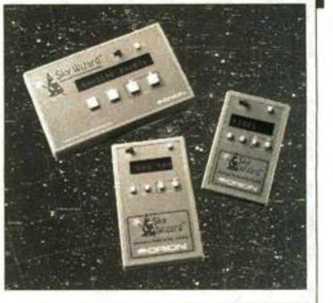
Let Sky Wizard do the work, while you relax and have fun observing!

- Find any celestial subject in 15 seconds!
- One minute set-up—no polar alignment or levelling.
- Observe hundreds of objects in just a few hours!
- For ANY telescope, with or without a motor drive. Even altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes!
- Digital display of celestial coordinates (RA and Dec).
- Built-in electronic sky catalog—find objects by their common catalog name, not their coordinates. Complete with object descriptions.
- Powered by a 9v battery or external 12v power supply (not included).

Sky Wizard Model 1
Database includes all 110 Messier objects, 28 stars, and the planets. Weighs just 4 oz.
#7801 ***$179*** (4.11)

Sky Wizard Model 2
Huge 2100+ object database, plus a user catalog to store 27 objects of your choice. Weighs just 6 oz.
#7802 ***$249*** (4.44)

Sky Wizard Model 3
Gigantic 10,000 object database, including entire NGC and IC and 837 interesting double and variable stars. Expanded object descriptions, RS-232 port.
#7803 ***$349*** (6.78)



Complete system requires Sky Wizard Model 1, 2, or 3, and a telescope installation package, sold separately.

Installation Packages

Includes two encoders, all required mounting hardware and brackets, connecting cables, and complete illustrated instructions. Installation packages are available for most telescope models. Call for details.

from $119–$326

If You Take Your Computer With You . . .

NEW! Sky Wizard CTI

Computer–Telescope Interface

This handy, portable device connects the encoders on your telescope directly with your computer, allowing you to monitor your telescope's location with *TheSky* and *Deep Space* software programs (not included).

#7810 ***$149*** (4.11)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason,

100% Satisfaction

just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

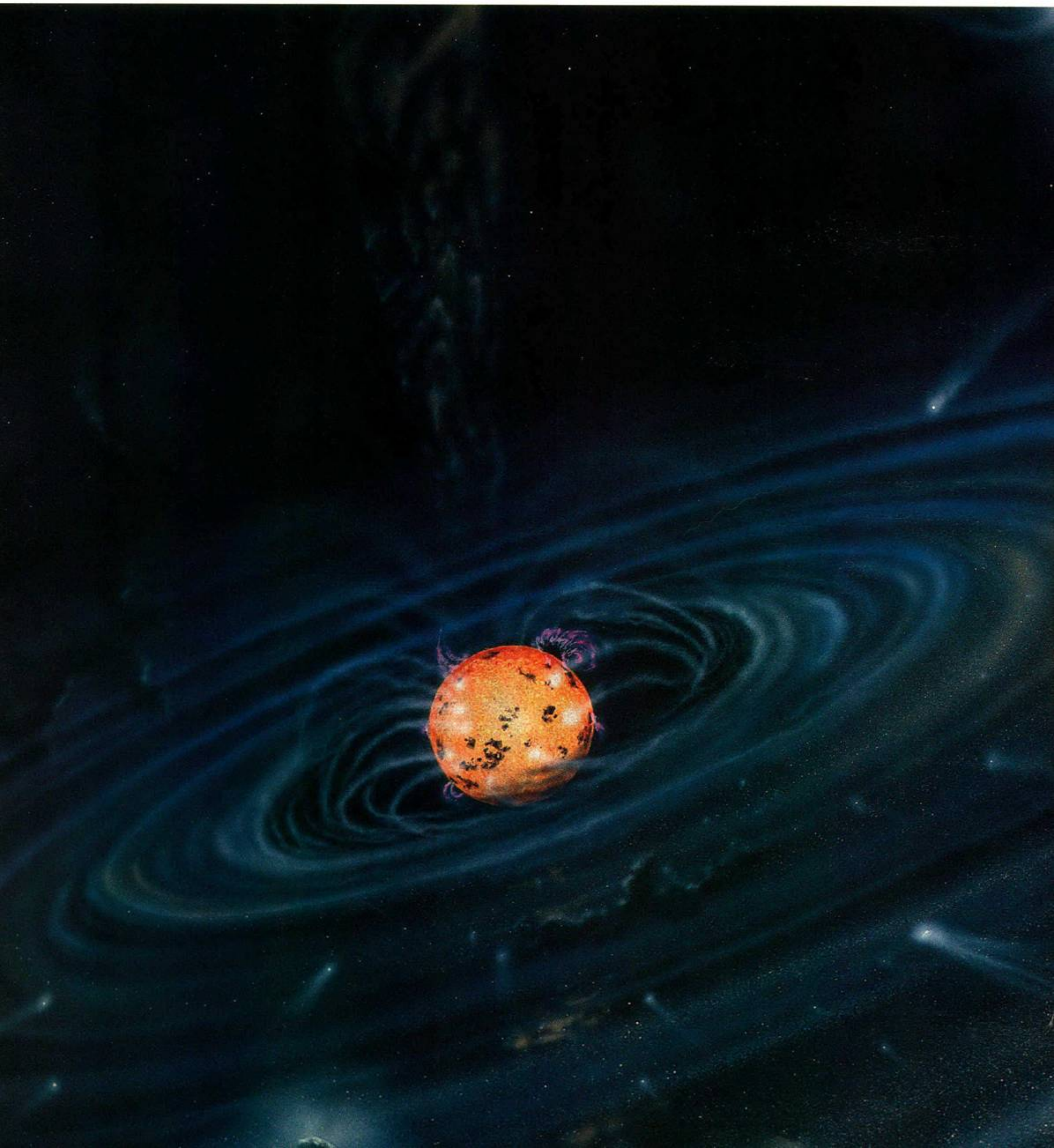
- Call toll-free and charge to your MasterCard, VISA, or Discover Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (7.75% in Santa Clara County; 8.25% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in parentheses after each price.
- Call for rates to Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada. We ship to U.S. and Canada only. Expedited delivery available; call for rates.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

When ordering,
mention
key code
MMA

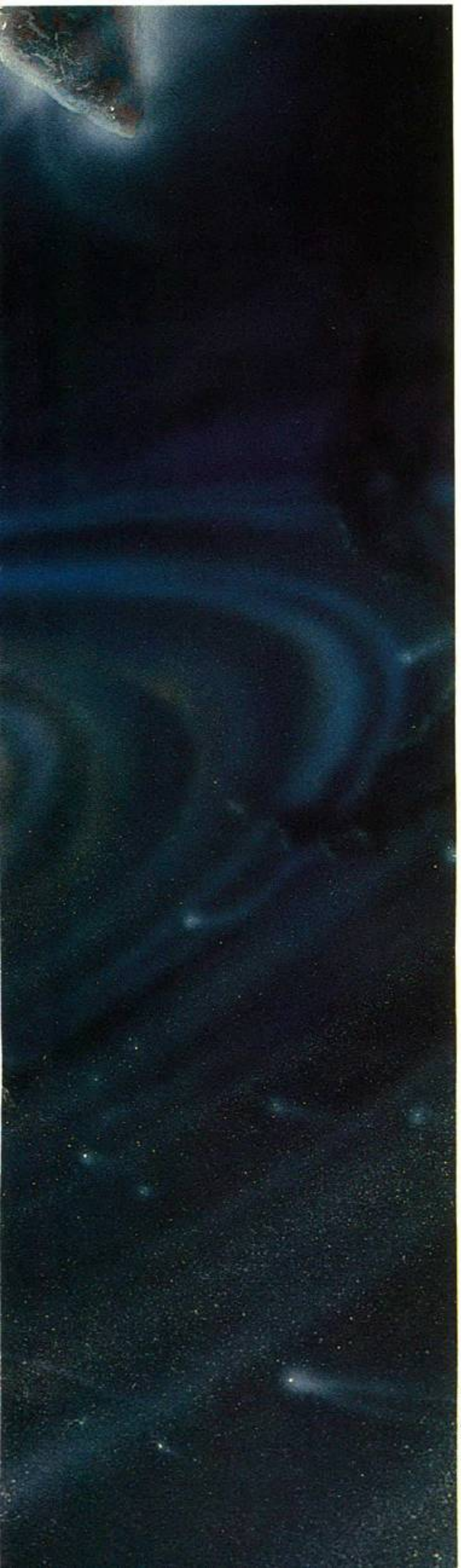
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

To Order Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001
Information Line (408) 763-7030
TELEPHONE HOURS: M–F 6AM–10PM SAT. 9AM–6PM PACIFIC TIME
Box 1815-A Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815 • Offices (408) 763-7000

The Excess



es of Youth



Michael Carroll

Wild and crazy T Tauri stars are testing astronomers' stellar evolution theories.

by Sally Stephens

We all go a bit wild in our youth, and stars are no exception.

The rebellious teenagers of the stellar world are the T Tauri stars (the archetype can be found in Taurus the Bull). T Tauri stars are young, hyperactive; bright one day and dim the next. They're a mass of contradictions, and they're trying astronomers' patience as well as their best theories.

Making sense of them is a challenge. But astronomers eagerly accept that challenge because our Sun was probably once a T Tauri star. Knowing what happens during this awkward time in a star's life will help us better understand how our Sun, planets and, ultimately, we got here.

For years, the only thing astronomers knew about these enigmatic stars was that they were young, no more than ten million years. Most T Tauri stars, in fact, are still physically near the dark molecular clouds from which they were born.

"The T Tauri phase is the first phase of star formation in which the star is visible," notes Gibor Basri, an astronomer with the University of California at Berkeley who has worked extensively on T Tauri stars. "Prior to that, you can't see it because it's enveloped in this placental cloud."

Early in their lives, T Tauri stars shine from the gravitational energy stored during their initial contraction and from deuterium burning in their cores. Their surfaces seethe with violent activity, indicating of a magnetic field well over a thousand times more powerful than the Sun. Huge, dark "starspots" cover 10 to 15 percent of their surface, and enormous flares explode into space. "If you could look through a telescope at a T Tauri star as close to us as our own Sun," says Suzan Edwards, an astronomer at Smith College and a member of the Five College Astronomy Department, "it would knock your socks off."

We can't actually see the surface of T Tauri stars; even the nearest ones are too far away. But astronomers do see jets of material moving at high speeds away from them. Such jets are typical of young protostars, including those still embedded within their birth clouds. Thin disks of gas and dust that stretch a distance roughly the size of our own solar system surround many T Tauri stars. This isn't too surprising, however, since astronomers think such disks form naturally during the initial gravitational collapse that leads to the birth of a star. But it's also apparent that material from the disk is falling onto the star while other material is streaming away from it.

Not Just Any Old Disk

Astronomers suspect that the solar-system-sized disks around T Tauri stars are more than just left-behind debris. They play an active role in many of the unique properties associated with the young stars, largely because the disk material is drawn inexorably toward the star. "If you could go and look at a hydrogen atom or a little dust grain and watch it for a number of years," Edwards explains, "you would see that it's slowly spiraling in toward the central star."

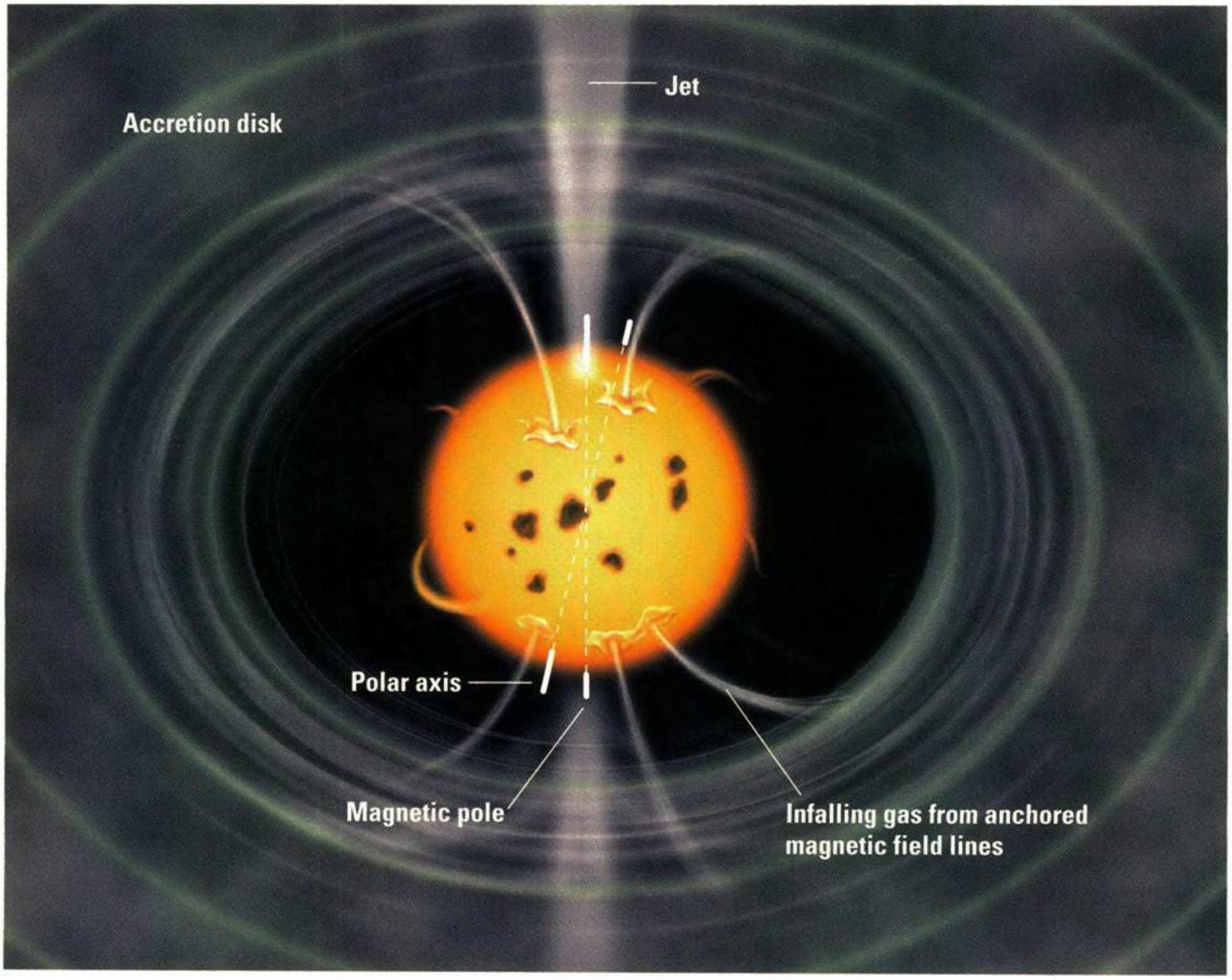
This accretion process deposits about one ten-millionth the mass of the Sun onto the surface of a T Tauri each year — rather small compared to earlier stages in the star's life when the accretion rate is much higher. "Most of the growth of the star has already been accomplished by the time we see it as a T Tauri star," she adds. Nevertheless, the central star will grow by about one-tenth the mass of the Sun during the million or so years disk accretion takes place.

As gas from the disk spirals in, it accelerates. But the star's surface rotates more slowly than the material orbiting around it (tens of kilometers per second for the former; hundreds of kilometers per second for the latter). So, when the two meet at the star's equator, the disk gas is forced to slow down rather abruptly, creating an area of very hot gas, with temperatures reaching 11,000 kelvins. This hot region radiates strongly in the ultraviolet, producing T Tauri stars' characteristic ultraviolet excess and emission lines. The disk is also responsible for an observed infrared excess, as dust within it absorbs energy from the central star and reradiates it at infrared wavelengths.

Accretion further explains the extreme variability observed both in the overall brightness of T Tauri stars and in their spectra. Observations of the same star made from night to night — and sometimes just hours apart — can show dramatic changes in the spectral lines. "There seem to be noticeable fluctuations in the amount of material that is landing on the surface of a particular star," Edwards says, adding that it's not clear exactly what happens; only that something in the accretion process changes. Maybe the disk is lumpy, and material falls onto the star in chunks. Or perhaps the star's magnetic field isn't constant across the stellar surface or in its interactions with the disk.

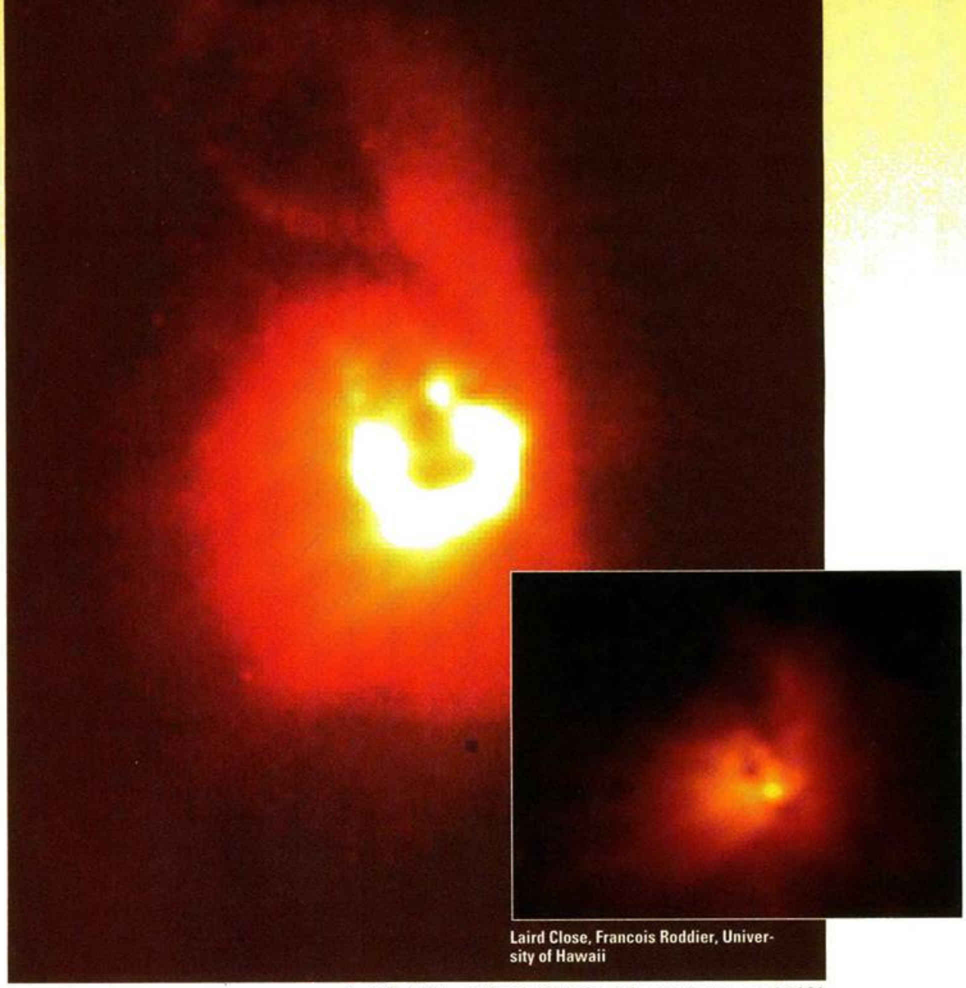
Magnetic Possibilities

Astronomers have only recently come to appreciate the critical role magnetic fields play in a T Tauri star's life. Stars generate these fields when hot gas moves, both due to internal convection and stellar rotation. Because T Tauri stars rotate much faster than adult stars like the Sun — spinning once every few days versus the Sun's month-long rotation period —


Jet
Accretion disk
Polar axis
Magnetic pole
Infalling gas from anchored magnetic field lines

ASTRONOMY: Elisabeth Rowan

T Tauri stars may draw gas from their surrounding accretion disk along "anchored" magnetic field lines. The lines pass through the disk at a location that orbits as fast as the star spins. Gas rushes up these field lines and falls onto the star's surface, creating a hot spot.



Laird Close, Francois Roddier, University of Hawaii

David A. Weintraub (Vanderbilt University) and colleagues, and NASA

The C-shaped dust feature of HL Tauri, revealed in this recent HST image, may harbor a star. Inset: Near-infrared image showing a cavity cleared by HL's strong bipolar jet.

their magnetic fields should be thousands of times stronger.

It's not hard to imagine how the strong magnetic forces generated within T Tauri stars impact the disk, especially those parts that are closest to the star. Indeed, many astronomers now think that instead of a disk that touches the star, there may be a gap — several times as large as the star's radius — between the stellar surface and the inner edge of the disk. "A strong field would have enough magnetic pressure to disrupt the innermost regions of the disk," Edwards says, "preventing the disk from reaching the stellar surface."

At first glance, it seems that such a gap would prevent material from accreting onto the star. But research by Berkeley astronomer Frank Shu and his colleagues has shown how this can be overcome.

A star's magnetic field resembles a bar magnet, complete with curved lines of magnetic force connecting the two poles. These lines are called field lines. At some radius in the disk, material orbits the star at the same rate that the star spins. The star's magnetic field can "grab" onto the gas and dust in the disk at that point without feeling any forces twisting it.

Material moving through the disk can then "anchor" itself to this part of the magnetic field. "[Disk material] finds the magnetic field lines of the star," Edwards explains, "and follows them up and over and smashes into the stellar surface." Basri calls this process "magnetospheric accretion."

As the material moves along the field lines, it is accelerated by the magnetic field. Material spiraling in through a disk that merged with the star's equator wouldn't move as fast since most of its motion would be in the direction of its orbit. "What we see are very large infalling velocities directed toward the star," Edwards says, "as expected for acceleration guided by a magnetosphere."

In addition, Basri and his colleagues have identified features in the spectra of several T Tauri stars that may be caused by "hot spots" on the stellar surfaces. The features vary with periods of a few days, the same as the stars' rotation periods. Basri thinks they may be seeing the places where disk material, streaming along the stellar magnetic field lines, is smashing onto the star's surface.

Not all T Tauri stars show regular changes in their spectral lines; their variations follow no particular pattern. "That makes me worry," Basri laughs. "We may not have the whole picture right." Critics argue that magnetic fields contained within the disk and unrelated to the central star are involved. Or that there is no gap in the disk near the star. Nevertheless, Edwards notes, "There are some pieces of the T Tauri puzzle, especially the very high-speed infalling material, that are very hard to explain otherwise."

Blowing in the Wind

Accretion also influences the rate of outflow of material from T Tauri stars. This outflow is typically about 10^{-7} times the Sun's mass each year. With their high speeds and relatively large amounts of ejected gas, T Tauri winds have energies that correspond to about one-hundredth the total luminosity of the star. "There's really no way to produce that level of mass outflow from the star itself," Basri adds. Something else must be driving the wind. Evidence suggests it's accretion.

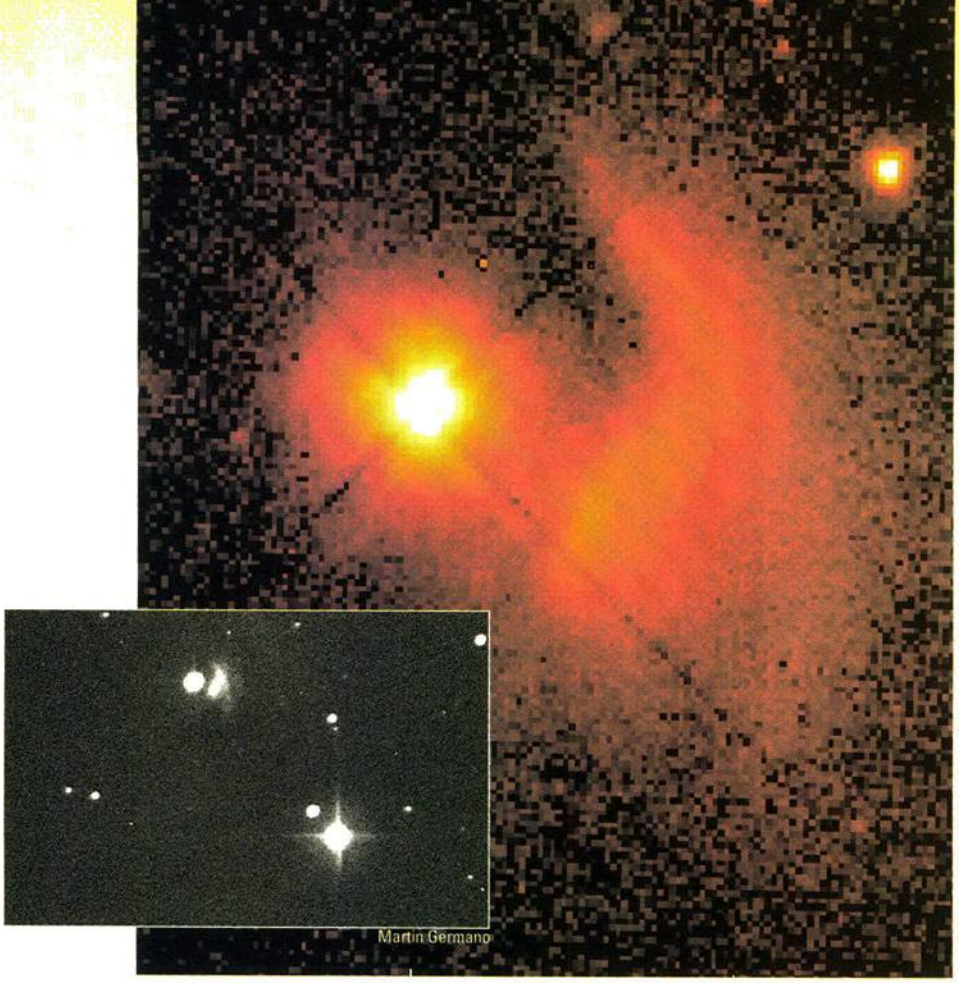
Astronomers don't see energetic outflows around "weak T Tauri stars," so named because of their relatively weak emission lines. More important, weak T Tauri stars don't have inner accretion disks. Measurements indicate the rate of outflow is proportional to the rate of accretion. Magnetic fields are most likely responsible for redirecting some of the infalling material and sending it away from the star. In the magnetospheric accretion model, this outflow follows naturally from the way material farther out in the disk pushes the star's unanchored magnetic field lines toward the star. The lines pile up near the point at which the field is anchored to the disk. Unable to move any closer, their connection with the star ultimately breaks. Gas snagged by these broken outward-pointing magnetic field lines is propelled away from the star.

This notion is still controversial, however. Some astronomers argue that the magnetic fields responsible for redirecting infalling material come from the disk itself, not from the T Tauri star. The advantage magnetospheric accretion holds is that it's simple. "The same model that successfully explains magnetospheric accretion also nicely accounts for an outflow mechanism," Basri notes.

Slowing Down the Star

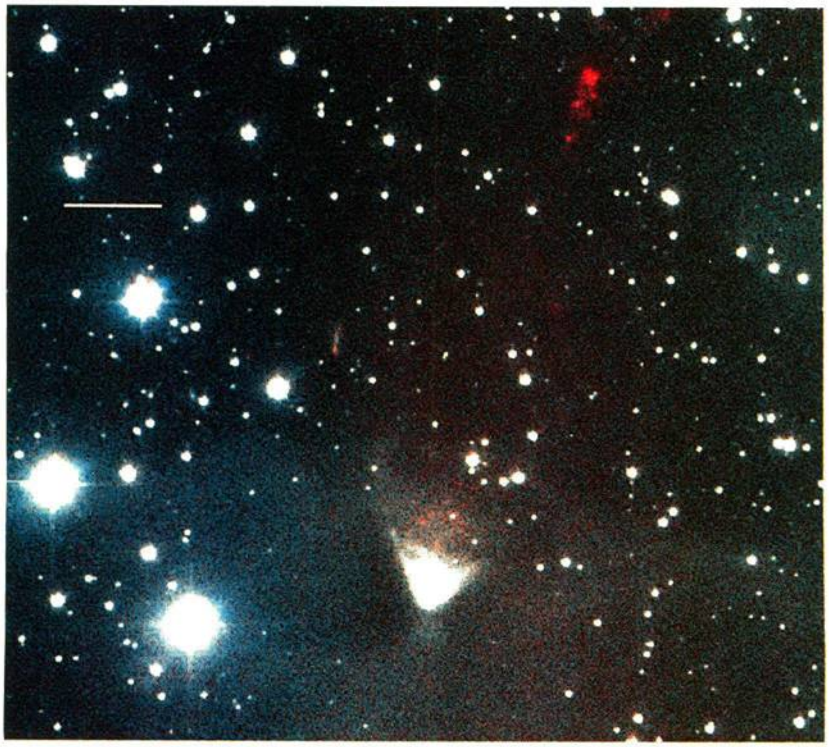
The interaction between the star's magnetic field and the disk also regulates how fast the star rotates. T Tauri stars are still contracting from their birth cloud. At the same time, they're adding mass as material from the disk falls onto them. Both contraction and matter accumulation would normally cause them to spin faster. But, though they spin much faster than the Sun, they don't spin as fast as astronomers would expect, given the amount of shrinkage and weight gain. Astronomers think that when the magnetic field attaches to the disk, it acts as a brake that keeps the star from spinning any faster. How this might work can be seen in weak T Tauri stars. With no disk for the magnetic field to grab, the rotation rates of weak T Tauri stars are indeed faster than those of their classical counterparts.

Magnetic braking may answer one of the most puzzling aspects of how our solar system formed—the angular momentum problem. Angular momentum is a measure of the tendency of a rotating body to keep spinning. It depends on the body's rotation speed, mass, and size. When we look at the solar system today, nearly all its angular momentum is carried in the planets, the remnants of the disk. Theories of how the solar system formed must explain how the Sun came to have so little


Martin Germano

Joel Kastner and David A. Weintraub (Haystack Observatory and Vanderbilt University) STScI.

A near-infrared image of the circumstellar nebula surrounding T Tauri. Hind's Variable Nebula, the arc-like feature, is illuminated by T Tauri and its, presumably younger, companion. Inset: A visible-light photo of T Tauri.


Mercedes Gomez, Scott Kenyon, Barbara Whitney (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics)

Emission nebulae are often seen along jets near T Tauri stars. The one at upper right (red patch) lies 7 arcminutes from PV Cephei, the cone-shaped object at lower center.

angular momentum and rotate as slowly as it does.

Material falling onto the star during the T Tauri phase carries the high angular momentum of the disk along with it. And yet it doesn't transfer any to the star. Where does it go? Most is probably carried away with the gas streaming outward. "You get these powerful jets coming out because the star is shedding or dumping angular momentum," Basri says. "It's not accepting it. It's throwing it away." This provides further evidence of the intimate link between the disk, magnetic fields, and outflow in T Tauri stars.

Eventually, the accretion stops, although astronomers aren't sure exactly why. It may be that the powerful T Tauri winds blow away any gas and dust remaining around the star that's not already in the disk. With nothing to replace material lost to the star, the disk essentially "drains" away. Or it may be that accretion stops when planets begin to form. Gaps may be created in the disk where material has gathered together into a protoplanet. Such gaps would halt any general flow of disk material toward the star.

However it happens, once accretion stops, the link between the star and the disk breaks. For a short time, the star spins a little faster as it continues to shrink in size. But a gentle wind of charged particles leaving the star's outer layers in all directions, analogous to the solar wind, combined with a strong magnetic field, causes the star to lose angular momentum as wind particles carry some of it away from the T Tauri. Since the star can't get any angular momentum from infalling material to compensate for that which is lost, the star begins to slow its rotation.

The strength of the magnetic field, too, weakens, dependent as it is on the rotation rate. This, in turn, prevents a T Tauri from losing as much angular momentum. "That's the state the Sun is in," Basri explains. "It has a relatively weak field, is losing relatively little angular momentum, and it's rotating slowly for a star."

In our own solar system, the dust and gas in the disk eventually formed the planets. There are a few cases of weak T Tauri stars in which the inner portions of the disk appear to have been cleared out, although an outer disk remains. "We can only see the disk if it's made of very, very fine dust," Basri explains. Micron-sized dust grains radiate efficiently in the infrared; larger dust grains do not. In weak T Tauri stars, no micron-sized dust is seen in the inner disk. "Either they have coagulated into something bigger," he adds, "or they've been blown away somehow." It's tempting to say that the disks in these stars have taken their first steps toward forming planets. "These look like solar systems in formation," Basri cautions. "but we don't know if there are planets there."

Although details remain to be worked out, the basic picture of an accretion disk around a magnetically energetic star seems to explain the emission, infall, outflow, variability, and slow rotation of T Tauri stars. "It's sort of a nice neat package," Edwards adds. "You have a disk, a star, a stellar magnetic field, and the whole system is explained." □

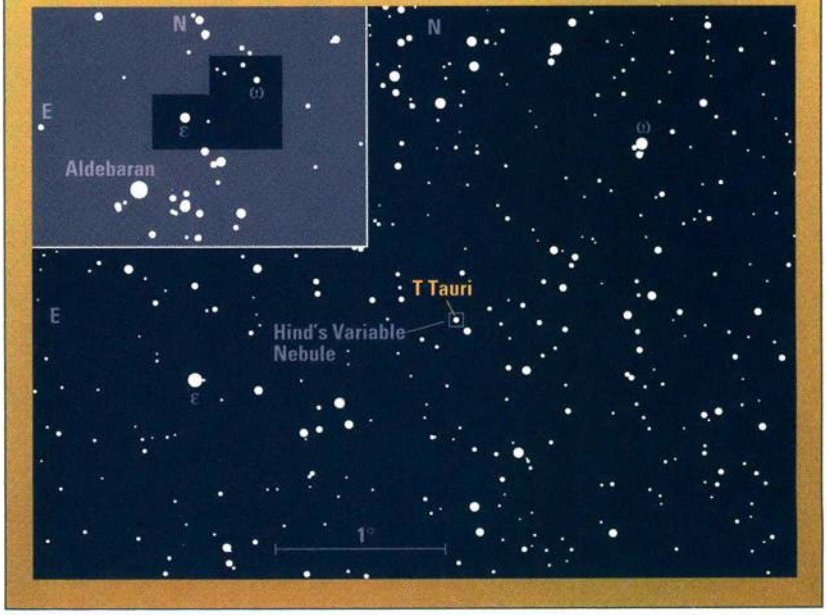
Sally Stephens is a science writer living in San Francisco. Her previous article for ASTRONOMY, *"Second Chance Planets," appeared in the January 1996 issue.*

Observer's Challenge:
Trailblaze to T Tauri

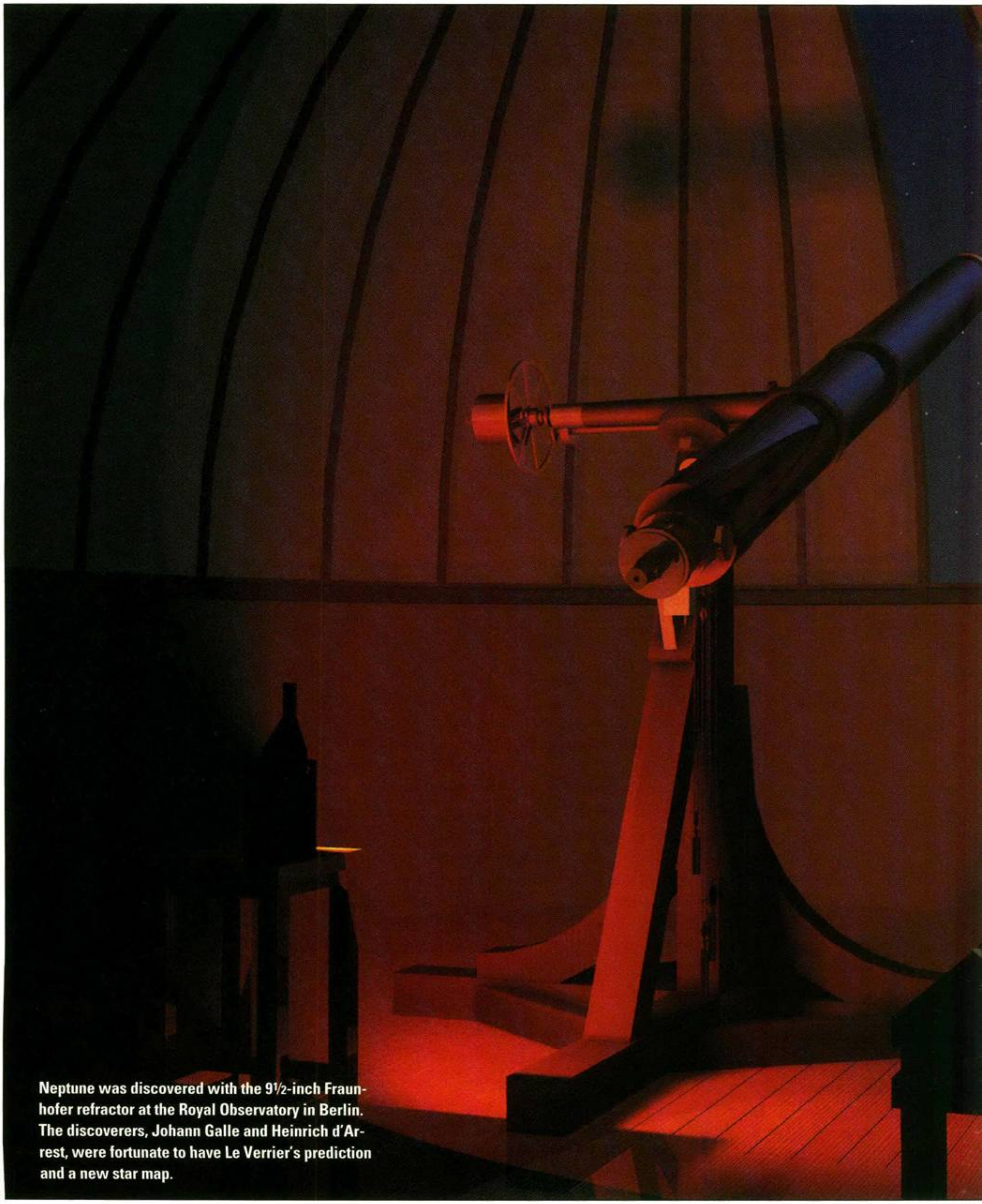
The horns of Taurus the Bull slash through the late-night autumn skies — a resplendent reminder that winter is not far behind. Northwest of the Bull's face lies the enigmatic star T Tauri, itself a reminder that we don't know everything about stars.

T Tauri varies erratically in brightness from about 9th to 13th magnitudes, although it rarely fades below magnitude 10.6. Just 45 arcseconds to its west is Hind's Variable Nebula (NGC 1554-1555). Over the last century, this nebula has faded from view and then brightened dramatically.

To find T Tauri and Hind's Variable Nebula, you will need at least a 10-inch telescope. Locate ε Tauri north of the Hyades (the V-shaped group that forms the face of the bull). Jump 1.8° west and a little north to T Tauri. With a good set of setting circles and a polar-aligned mount, you can locate T Tauri by centering your field of view 1 minute of right ascension west of δ^1 Tauri and slewing north in declination 2°. T Tauri is the northernmost star of a pair that should be near the center of your field.



Neptune's Discove



Neptune was discovered with the 9½-inch Fraunhofer refractor at the Royal Observatory in Berlin. The discoverers, Johann Galle and Heinrich d'Arrest, were fortunate to have Le Verrier's prediction and a new star map.

Julian Baum

ry 150 Years Later

British astronomers had Neptune in the bag. But then they let it slip away. . . .

by William Sheehan and Richard Baum

'Le Verrier's Planet Found," announced the London *Times* headline for Thursday, October 1, 1846. This was startling news to most people of the day, and 150 years later, it is still one of the most memorable events in astronomy. For the first time in the 19th century and only the second time in history, astronomers had discovered a new major planet in the solar system.

The name Johann Gottfried Galle, a German astronomer at the Royal Observatory in Berlin, will forever be etched in history for first recognizing the planet. But the lion's share of the glory goes to French mathematical astronomer Urbain Jean Joseph Le Verrier. It was Le Verrier's prediction of the planet's position among the stars that led Galle to his finding.

The discovery of the planet made a profound impression on astronomers of the day, who hailed it as the "Zenith of Newtonian mechanics." But to the lay mind, the discovery seemed nothing short of miraculous. One of Le Verrier's colleagues commented that he had "discovered a star with the tip of his pen, without any instruments other than the strength of his calculations alone."

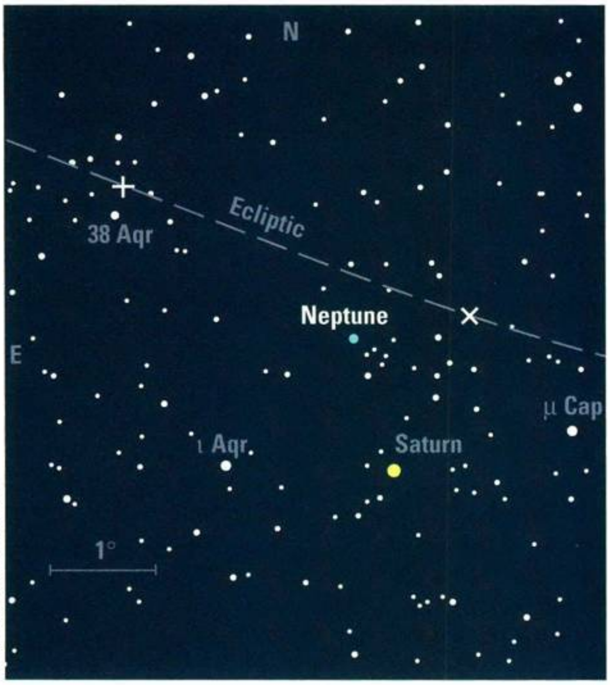
Neptune's discovery seems almost inevitable in retrospect, but when Le Verrier first published his new planet prediction in June 1846, he found no one willing to look for it. Apparently a brief search was undertaken at the Paris Observatory, but it was soon abandoned, and Le Verrier knew nothing of searches that were going on at the time in England. At last, losing patience, he wrote a letter to Galle. The

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Johann Gottfried Galle

Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory

Urbain Jean Joseph Le Verrier



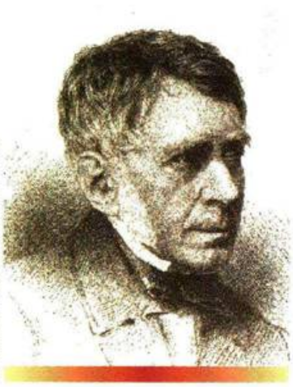
ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

When Galle discovered Neptune, the planet was less than 1 degree from Le Verrier's prediction (X) and less than 2 degrees from Adams' prediction (+).

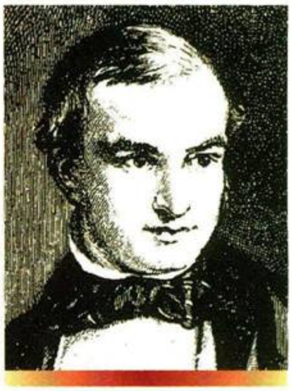
idea instantly seized Galle's imagination, and he sold it to his director, Johann Franz Encke, who remarked, "Let us oblige the gentleman in Paris."

On the night of September 23, 1846, just hours after Galle received Le Verrier's letter, Galle took his place in the observing chair of the Royal Observatory's 9½-inch Fraunhofer refractor. At first he attempted to find the planet by locating its small disk among the stars of Aquarius, as Le Verrier had suggested. A German student and volunteer observer, Heinrich d'Arrest, waited patiently as Galle's discouragement mounted. Finally, d'Arrest suggested that they try using a star chart. Rummaging through a drawer, they found a chart so fresh that it had not yet been mailed to observatories elsewhere. After about half an hour of searching, at just about midnight, Galle sighted an 8th-magnitude star that d'Arrest could not find on the map — it was only 55 arcminutes (about two Moon diameters) from Le Verrier's calculated position. D'Arrest immediately cried out, "That star is not on the map!" The following night, Galle noticed that the object had moved, proving that it was not a fixed star but rather an object orbiting the Sun.

"Monsieur," Galle wrote to Le Verrier on September 25, "the planet of which you indicated the position really exists." Le Verrier savored his moment of supreme triumph, and replied to Galle, "I thank you for the alacrity with which you applied my instructions. We are thereby, thanks to you, definitely in possession of a new world."


Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Sir George Biddell Airy


University of Chicago Library

John Couch Adams

Meanwhile, back in England, news of the planet caused more embarrassment than jubilation. While reading the *Times*, Sir John Herschel, one of England's leading astronomers, reacted in shocked disbelief. On September 10, just two weeks prior to Galle's discovery, he had remarked presciently to the British Association for the Advancement of Science: "We see it [the new planet] as Columbus saw America from the shores of Spain. Its movements have been felt trembling along the far-reaching line of our analysis with a certainty hardly inferior to that of ocular demonstration."

Herschel's uneasy state of mind was due to his knowledge that the planet's position had been first predicted not by the Frenchman Le Verrier, but by a young English mathematician, John Couch Adams, a recent graduate of Cambridge University.

Like Le Verrier, Adams had immersed himself in an analysis of Uranus' motion. Uranus had been wandering slightly off its predicted course ever since its discovery by Herschel's father, Sir William Herschel, in March 1781. In the early 1800s Uranus traveled too fast, as if it were being pulled forward by another body. But after 1822, it began to slow down, as if another body was holding it back. As we now know, Uranus and Neptune were in conjunction in 1821–22, meaning Uranus was overtaking its more distant cousin.

Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory

James Challis

Both Le Verrier and Adams diagnosed the problem as an unknown planet orbiting outside Uranus. By using the best available mathematical methods and painstaking hand-computation, they independently determined the unknown planet's position — and their results agreed to within half a degree. However, Adams reached his initial conclusion in September 1845, nine months before Le Verrier's first published prediction, and a full year before Galle had even sighted the mystery planet. Adams' theoretical position was within two degrees of where Neptune was lurking in Aquarius.

Unfortunately, Adams did not publish his results. He was a brilliant mathematician, but he was painfully shy and sensitive, and he failed to make a strong impression on his superiors. A fellow Cambridge student remembered him only as "a rather small man, who walked quickly, and wore a faded coat of dark green."

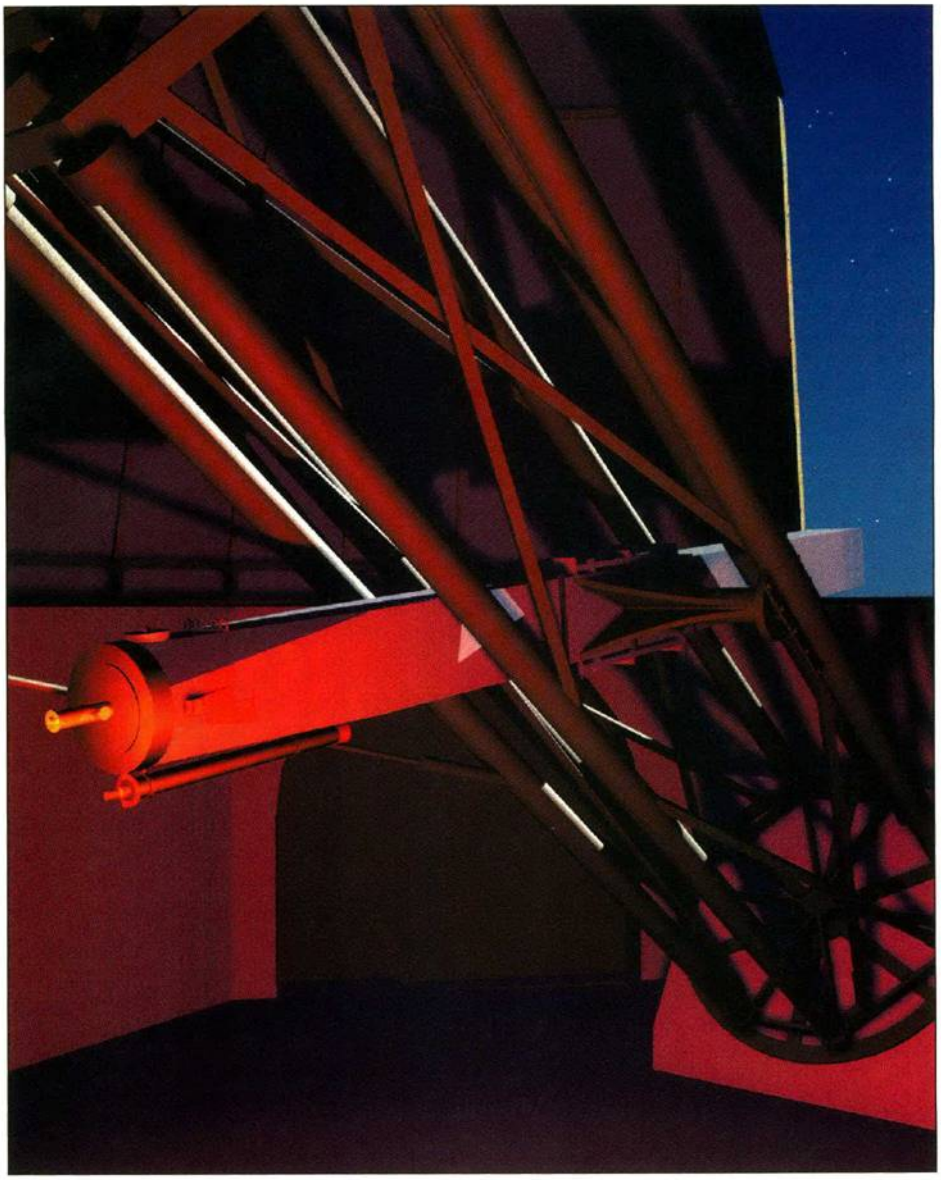
Adams had been obsessed with the problem of Uranus since July 1841. In February 1844, using James Challis, director of the Cambridge Observatory, as an intermediary, Adams wrote to obtain observations of Uranus from Sir George Biddell Airy, the Astronomer Royal at the Royal Greenwich Observatory. In September 1845, Adams shared his preliminary position of the planet with Challis. But neither Airy or Challis gave him more than polite encouragement. Moreover, neither encouraged Adams to publish his results.

Airy proved to be the crucial actor on which the whole drama came to turn. A good mathematician and a capable if rather despotic and rigid administrator, he has, largely because of his role in the Neptune affair, acquired the reputation of being an unimaginative and irascible bureaucrat. He seems to have felt that the role of the Royal Observatory was to precisely determine the positions of the Sun, Moon, and planets. Possibly he felt that other observing projects, including planet-hunting, should not interfere with this task. Airy was also deeply suspicious of theoretical predictions, and he distrusted young people, often treating his junior assistants badly.

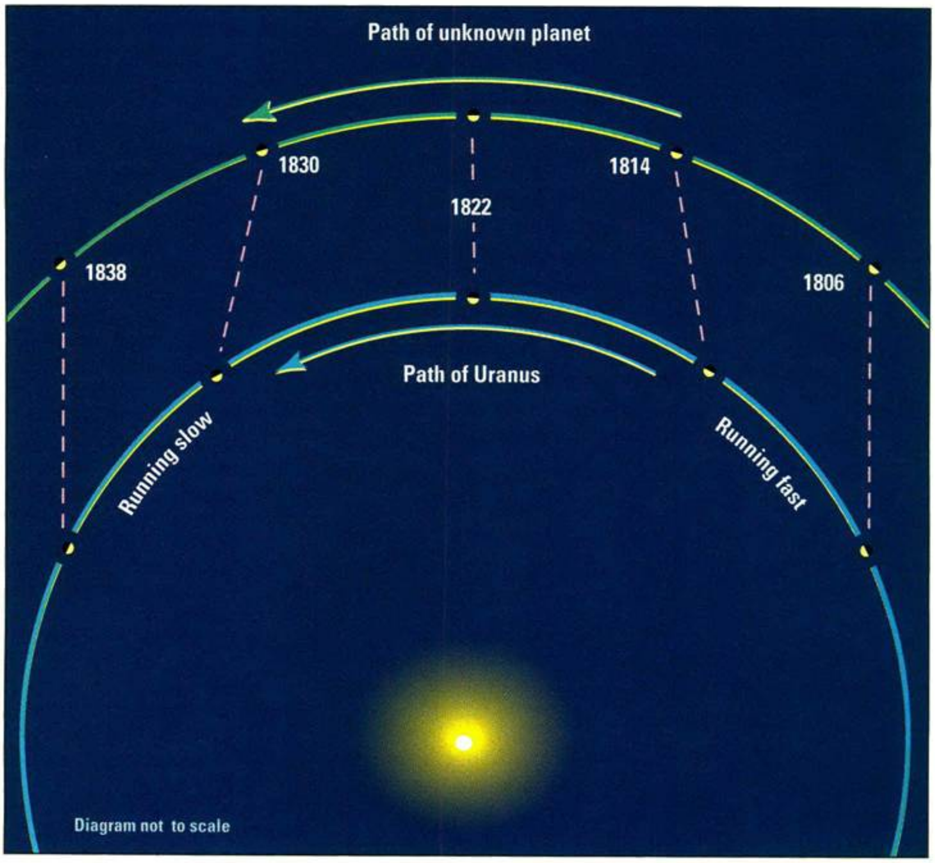
As a result Airy has taken most of the heat for the Neptune fiasco. He did, however, express an interest in what Adams was doing (which is more than can be said of most of Le Verrier's French colleagues), and he sent Adams the Greenwich observations of Uranus that he requested. In the fall of 1845, Adams attempted to visit Airy on two occasions while traveling between Cambridge and his home in Cornwall. However, he failed to announce his visits. On the first occasion Airy was away in France. On the second, Adams actually stopped by twice; in the morning Airy was out, and in the afternoon Airy was at dinner (Airy always ate punctually at 3:30 p.m., an unusual time even for that era) and his butler turned Adams away at the door.

Had Adams announced his visits, and had he actually met Airy in person, matters might well have taken a different turn. Though Adams left a summary of his calculations after his second visit, he went away feeling that he had been rebuffed. Two weeks later, Airy wrote Adams thanking him for leaving his calculations. Airy also asked Adams a technical question regarding Uranus' orbit that he felt was paramount in solving the discrepant orbital motion.

In a classic example of misunderstanding, Adams regarded Airy's question as having little importance.


Julian Baum

James Challis used the Cambridge Observatory's 11.7-inch Northumberland refractor to search for the new planet. He sighted Neptune twice before its discovery without recognizing it for what it was. He would have discovered Neptune if he had possessed an up-to-date star map.



ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

In the early 1800's Uranus was moving faster than predicted as it was catching up to the slower-moving Neptune. After Uranus passed Neptune in 1822, Neptune's gravity acted as a brake on Uranus' motion, causing it to move slower than predicted.

Adams felt that Airy was attempting to evade him. Feeling rebuffed for having been turned away at the door, Adams failed to respond to Airy, effectively terminating their correspondence for almost a year. Adams' failure to pursue the matter further cannot be laid solely at Airy's doorstep. One of his Cambridge colleagues later commented, with some justification, that Adams "acted like a bashful boy rather than like a man who had made a great discovery."

The older Le Verrier, unlike Adams, was already an established figure in science due in part to his brilliant work on Mercury's orbit. He was, moreover, a forceful personality. And whereas Adams' results were known only to Airy and Challis, Le Verrier published his planet prediction in June 1846.

On seeing the remarkable coincidence between Le Verrier's and Adams' predictions (they agreed to within half a degree — the diameter of a full Moon) Airy was at last stirred into action. He confidently announced on June 29, 1846, at a high-level meeting in Greenwich that included Challis and John Herschel, "the extreme probability of now discovering a new planet in a very short time, provided the powers of one observatory could be directed to search for it." Airy exchanged letters with Le Verrier. Le Verrier politely answered Airy's technical question, even though he, like Adams, found it to be irrelevant.

Airy quickly drew up a plan for a search, though interestingly, he said nothing about the search or Adams to Le Verrier. Airy claimed that none of the Royal Observatory's telescopes were large enough to detect the planet (the largest was the 6.7-inch Sheepshanks refractor), so he asked Challis to conduct a search with the Cambridge Observatory's 11.7-inch Northumberland refractor. (Perhaps the real reason for Airy's reluctance is that he did not want to bog down the Royal Observatory in time-consuming observations.) Airy advised Challis to map the stars in the region between Aquarius and Capricornus where Adams' and Le Verrier's calculations had placed the planet.

Challis, who was severely overworked, was at first unenthusiastic about the search. Indeed, with hindsight, Airy's instructions to him were better suited for making a star map than they were for a planet search. Rather than provide Challis with the predicted coordinates for the planet, Airy asked him to sweep broad swaths of sky 30° long and 10° wide and to look for a star as faint as 11th magnitude moving from night to night. But this area of sky encompasses more than 3,000 stars 11th magnitude or brighter.

Poor Challis didn't stand much of a chance. But he resolved to do his duty, and on July 29 he finally got underway. Clearly Challis was expecting a long siege. He went about his work in a rather perfunctory manner, not bothering to compare his observations from night to night. He was also preoccupied with observations of a new comet, which in his mind took higher priority. Challis later wrote, "It was so novel a thing to undertake observations in reliance upon merely theoretical deductions; and that while much labor was certain, success appeared very doubtful."

While Challis was plodding along, now came the missed opportunities that Herschel would later regret. In August 1846, Herschel paid a visit to his friend William Rutter Dawes, an amateur astronomer based near Liverpool. Herschel leaked information about the planet search. Herschel suggested that Dawes search for the planet himself with his 6-inch refractor, but conveyed the impression that it would not appear "until around Christmas." This might explain why Dawes failed to seize the initiative. Another possibility is that Dawes believed that the planet, if it existed, would only be visible in large telescopes. (In fact, it can be seen in binoculars, if one knows where to look.) Dawes did not search himself but instead passed the information along in a letter to his friend, William Lassell.

Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory

William Lassell

Lassell, a brewer by profession, had just completed work on a splendid 24-inch equatorially mounted reflector at his private observatory near Liverpool. Recognizing Lassell's superior equipment, Dawes confided to Lassell the probable position of the new planet and told him to search for a star with a disk.

Again, however, bad luck plagued the English. The story of Lassell's role in the events leading up to the discovery of Neptune comes from accounts by two astronomers, Edward S. Holden and Albert Marth, who interviewed Lassell's daughter 30 years after Neptune's discovery. This is perhaps the least-known sidelight of the Neptune story.

Apparently, Dawes wrote to Lassell only two weeks before the planet's actual discovery. When his letter arrived with the predicted position of the planet, a sprained ankle was confining Lassell to a sofa. The letter, unfortunately, was misplaced through the carelessness of a maid-servant (shades of Airy's butler).

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Sir John Herschel

Lassell attempted to find the letter the following night, but was unsuccessful. By then, events were moving too quickly for him to keep pace. Before he could follow up with a letter to Dawes requesting the position that had been lost, the planet was within Galle's grasp, and England's last, best chance for a discovery had slipped away.

On reading the *Times* announcement on October 1, John Herschel penned a letter to the journal *Athenaeum*. This letter made the first public mention of Adams' name and his earlier but unpublished results. Herschel's belated announcement naturally angered the French, who felt the English were trying to steal Le Verrier's glory. The controversy over "Le Verrier's planet," or Neptune as it was soon being called (after the Greek and Roman god of the sea), was played out against a long background of Anglo-French tension and hostility. The two countries had been at odds for centuries — the Napoleonic Wars had ended only in 1815, and in recent times they had been involved in serious disagreements over affairs in Egypt and Spain.

As bitter words criss-crossed the English Channel, an indignant Le Verrier protested, "Why should Mr. Adams have maintained silence for so many months?"

On October 17, Challis published a candid account

Neptune Discovery Chronology

1781

Mar. 13 - William Herschel discovers Uranus

1821-22

Uranus and Neptune in conjunction

1841

July 3 - Adams resolves to solve Uranus problem

1843

Oct. - Adams makes preliminary orbit calculation

1845

June - Le Verrier begins work on Uranus problem

mid-Sep. - Adams reaches more detailed conclusion, planet only 2° from prediction, discusses prediction with Challis

Sep. 23 - Adams visits Airy, but Airy in France

Oct. 21 - Adams tries to visit Airy twice; the second time he is turned away from the door by Airy's butler

Nov. 5 - Airy writes Adams with question about Uranus' orbit; Adams never replies

Nov. 10 - Le Verrier announces first analysis of Uranus problem

1846

June 1 - Le Verrier publishes first new planet prediction

June 23 - Le Verrier's prediction reaches Airy; Airy notes similarity to Adams' prediction

June 26 - Airy begins correspondence with Le Verrier, includes Uranus question, never mentions Adams or search plans

June 29 - Airy announces to colleagues that new planet will soon be found, draws up plans for a search

July 9 - Airy writes Challis asking him to search for new planet

late July - Adams completes new calculations for planet

July 29 - Challis begins search for Neptune

Aug. - John Herschel leaks information about planet search to Dawes

Aug. 4 and 12 - Challis sights Neptune, but doesn't realize he sees a new planet

Aug. 31 - Le Verrier makes specific prediction to Paris Academy of Sciences, says the planet can be recognized by its disk

early Sep. - Dawes sends letter to Lassell containing prediction, but letter misplaced by maid-servant

Sep. 10 - John Herschel tells British scientists that planet discovery is imminent

Sep. 18 - Le Verrier writes to Galle requesting search

Sep. 23 - Le Verrier's letter reaches Galle; Galle and d'Arrest find Neptune after a mere 30 minutes of searching

Sep. 24 - Galle sees that Neptune has moved, confirming it is an object orbiting the Sun

Sep. 29 - Challis spots Neptune for third time without realizing it

Oct. 1 - news of Neptune's discovery reaches England of his search in the *Athenaeum* — confessing that he had recorded the unknown planet twice, on August 4 and 12, but had not gotten around to comparing the observations. Challis would have found the planet easily if only he had possessed the star chart that Galle used. Challis' account described Adams' work going back to 1843, but failed to even mention Le Verrier's name. The French were outraged, and newspapers in Paris vilified Airy, Challis, and Adams.

Both Challis and Airy came in for searing criticism in England as well for what seemed, in retrospect, their rather half-hearted efforts to follow up on Adams' promising lead. Even one of Airy's Cambridge friends exclaimed, "Oh! curse their narcotic Souls!" Adams and Le Verrier, however, did not participate in the nasty international priority dispute. They actually met in Oxford the following June without rivalry or bitterness and parted as lifelong friends.

In addition to the Adams bombshell, Herschel wrote another important letter on October 1. He wrote to Lassell, with whom he had been in correspondence about the satellites of Saturn. Herschel must have felt guilty that he had not directly informed the brewer-astronomer about the unknown planet. Now he wrote with considerable urgency: "Look out for satellites with all possible expedition!!" Something might yet be salvaged for England. If there were Neptunian satellites to be discovered, Lassell with his powerful telescope would be the man to do so.

Lassell indeed turned his reflector on the new planet, and on October 2 recorded that its small disk was surrounded by a ring. Then on October 10 he noticed a "star" whose "close situation . . . and minuteness . . . occasioned my strong suspicion that it may be a satellite." The ring proved to be illusory — it had nothing to do with the actual rings of the planet, which are far too wispy and faint to have been seen in Lassell's telescope. But Lassell had found a satellite, later named Triton, which he confirmed in July 1847.

One intriguing question remains. If Herschel had informed Lassell sooner of the position of the planet or if Dawes' letter had arrived at a more opportune moment, would Lassell have made the discovery

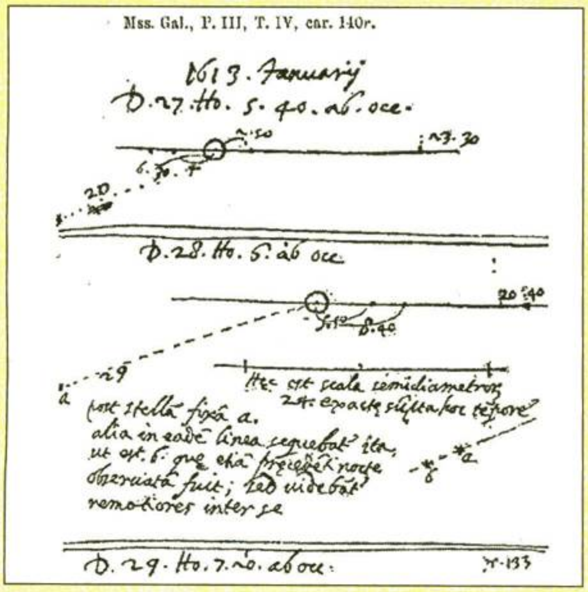
Eight Before Seven

Before Galle discovered Neptune on September 23, 1846, the planet had been seen — but not recognized — on several prior occasions. In addition to Challis' records of August 4 and 12, 1846, the French astronomer Michel de Lalande recorded it twice, on May 8 and 10, 1795. Scottish astronomer John Lamont stumbled across it unsuspectingly on October 25, 1845, and again on September 7 and 11, 1846. It was even passed over by John Herschel on July 14, 1830.

But by far the most intriguing prediscovery observations were made by Galileo Galilei at the dawn of the telescopic era. Galileo first sighted Neptune as an 8th-magnitude star on December 28, 1612, while tracking the newly discovered satellites of Jupiter. On January 27, 1613, he again mapped Neptune, then in a line with Jupiter, its satellites, and another star. He returned to the same field the following night and commented that the two "stars" appeared slightly farther apart. But he failed to follow up.

What if Galileo had recognized the planet in 1613? If so, the history of astronomy would have unfolded in a completely different fashion. Neptune would almost certainly have received another name. Galileo chose "Medicean Stars" for the satellites of Jupiter, after his patron Cosimo de'Medici II. He might well have named Neptune "Cosimo's Planet."

The discovery of a major planet so soon after the invention of the telescope would doubtless have prodded others — perhaps Galileo himself — to search systematically for additional planets. If so, Uranus would have turned up long before 1781 as a result of a direct search, not on the basis of theoretical prediction as was Neptune. Astronomers would have filled in the outer solar system in a different order, and astronomy would have been deprived of one its most dramatic stories and the discovery that has always been regarded as the crown jewel of its predictive powers.


Mss. Gal., P. III, T. IV, car. 140r.
1613. Januarij
D. 27. Ho. 5. 40. ab. occ.
D. 28. Ho. 5. ab occ.
20. 40
8. 40
Hec est scala semidiametror. 24: exacte sumpta hoc tempore
post stella fixa a.
alia in eade linea sequebat ita,
ut est b. que etia precedenti nocte
observata fuit; sed videbat
remotiores inter se
a
b
D. 29. Ho. 7. 20. ab occ.
133

Charles T. Kowal

Two hundred and thirty-three years before Neptune was discovered, Galileo spotted the planet while observing Jupiter. His notes indicate that he mistook Neptune for a star.

by sighting its small disk among the stars? We can never know for certain, but the answer seems very likely to be yes.

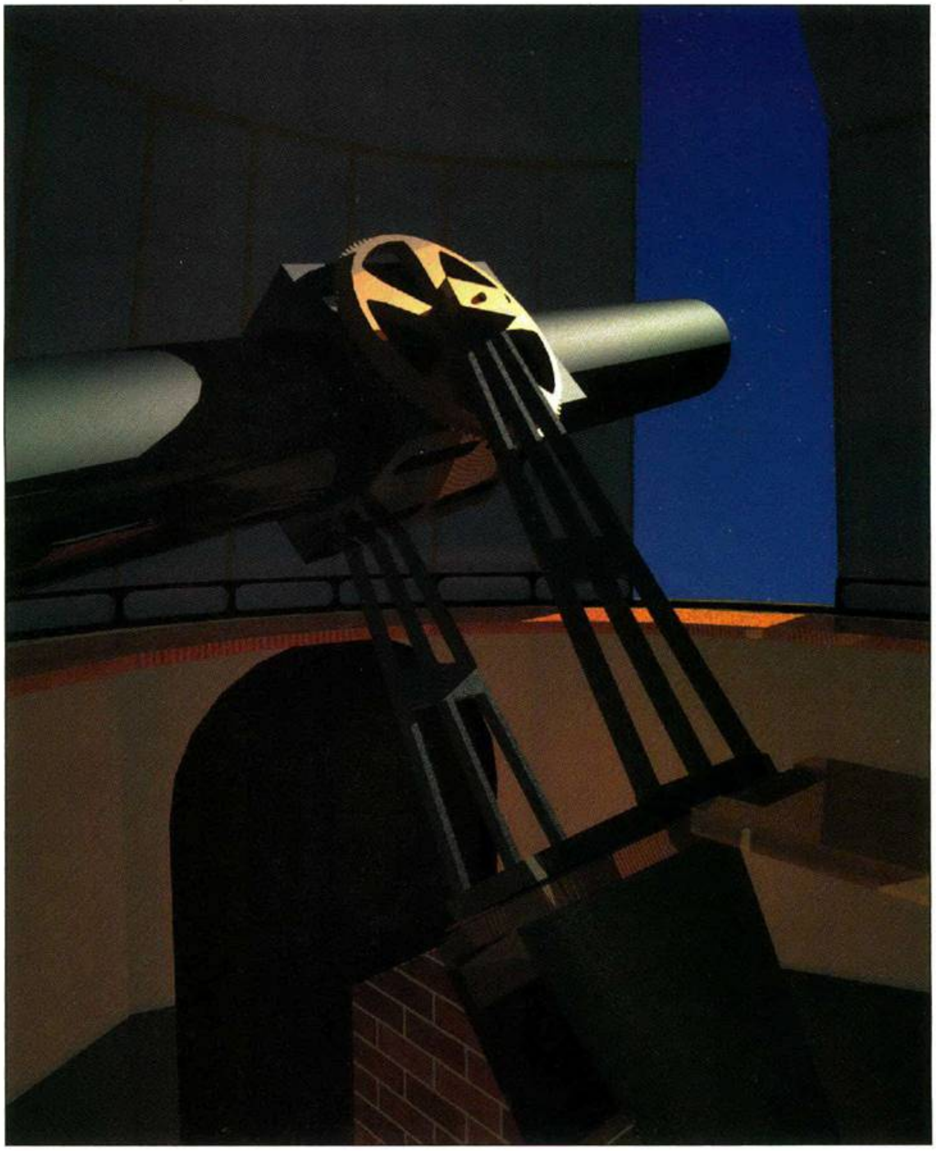
Galle at first had been unable to make out the disk, but he was sweeping with low power. After he and d'Arrest had recognized it, he is quoted as having said on examining it with higher power, "My God in heaven, this is a big fellow!" D'Arrest too, the night after the discovery, remarked on its disk: "There it is! There is the planet, with a disk as round, bright, and beautiful as that of Jupiter!"

Neptune's disk was well within range of Lassell's 24-inch reflector, and given his skill and diligence, he would have recognized it if only he had known where to look. You can just make out the disk with a 6-inch telescope, using magnifying powers of 300x to 400x. It is slightly larger than the disks of Jupiter's four Galilean satellites, which are another exacting test of small-telescope optics and seeing.

In a large instrument, such as the Lick 36-inch refractor, with a magnification of 1200x, Neptune appears satisfyingly round and planetary — like a cold-blue moon. It is distinctly bluish, in contrast with Uranus, which appears greenish. In recent years comparing the two planets has been convenient due to their proximity in the sky — they lie within a few degrees of each other, where in 1993 they passed their first mutual conjunction since 1821–22 (see "Moonwalking the Outer Planets," August 1996).

But it's sobering to realize that Neptune has yet to complete one circuit of the Sun since it was discovered; its period of revolution — the Neptunian "year" — is 165 Earth years. The first "Neptunian anniversary" of its discovery will not occur until 2011, when the planet will finally return to the same star field where Johann Galle found it in 1846.

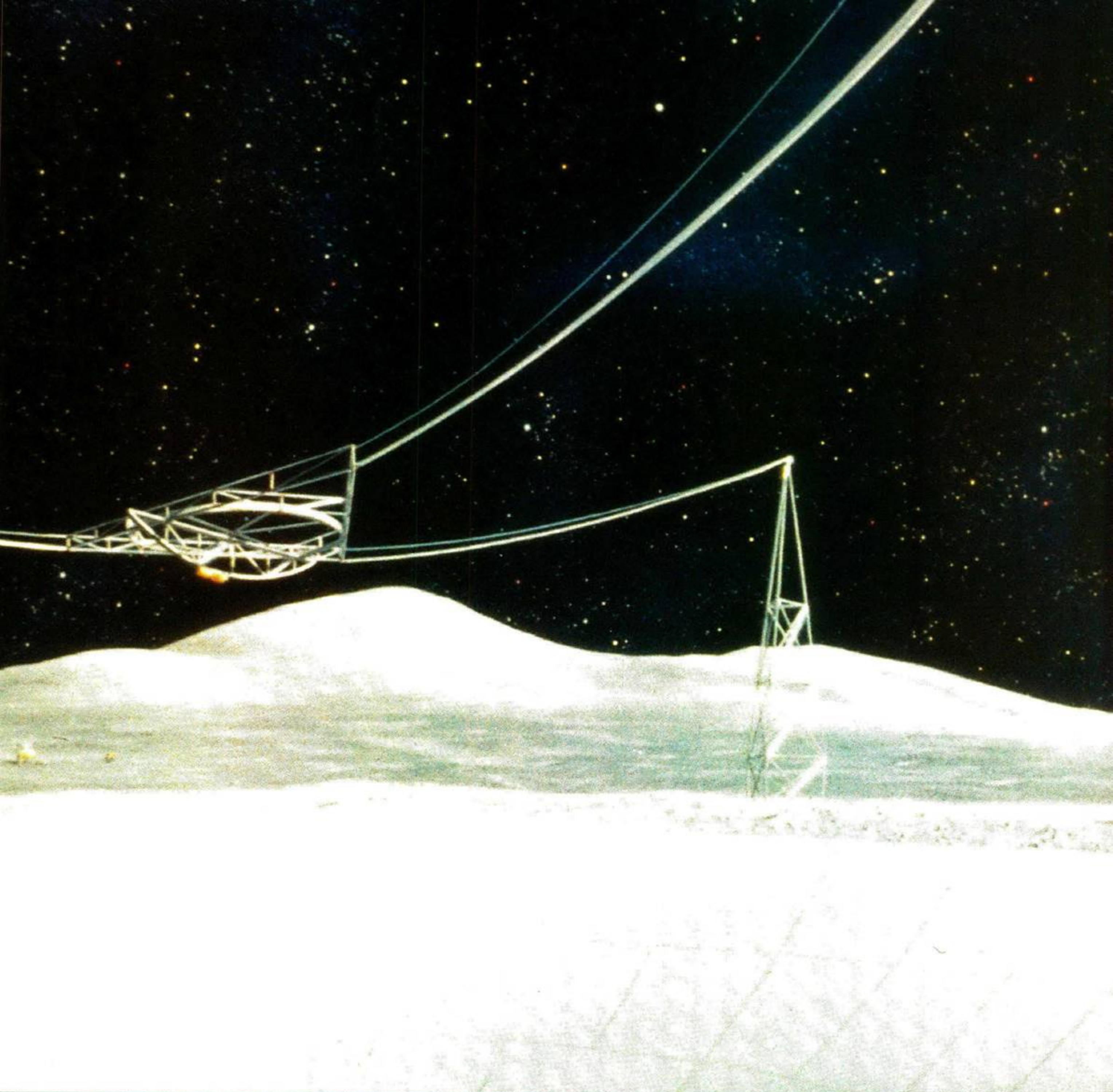
Even with a small telescope, it is always exciting to spot this portentous little disk among the stars, and to recall that as small as it seems, Neptune is a planet with a diameter four times that of Earth; a giant world massive enough for its influence to have been felt by mathematicians before it was seen in the telescope. Inevitably, one's mind returns to the thrilling days of a century and a half ago when Challis, Dawes, or Lassell might well have found it, but it fell instead to the deserving — and fortunate — Galle in Berlin. And d'Arrest's exclamation "That star is not on the map!" remains among the most ringing words uttered in the history of astronomy. ☐



Julian Baum

British amateur astronomer William Lassell, a brewer by profession, could have *easily* spotted Neptune's disk with his homemade 24-inch reflector if only he had possessed Adams' or Le Verrier's predicted coordinates. But a sprained ankle and a careless maid-servant prevented him from making the discovery. Lassell later discovered Neptune's moon Triton with this telescope, which was one of the finest of his era.

William Sheehan and Richard Baum are coauthors of a forthcoming book, Le Verrier's Wild Geese, *to be published by Plenum Press, which details the searches for Neptune and the intra-Mercurial planet Vulcan.*



Where's the ideal place to build an astronomical observatory?

If you asked a panel of astronomers, the first thing they'd say is to get it off Earth. The atmosphere distorts visible light coming from deep space and, in many wavelengths, it doesn't let the light get through at all. To get around this problem, astronomers developed orbiting observatories such as the Hubble Space Telescope, the Infrared Astronomical Satellite, and the Compton Gamma-Ray Observatory. These and other satellites have revolutionized modern astronomy.

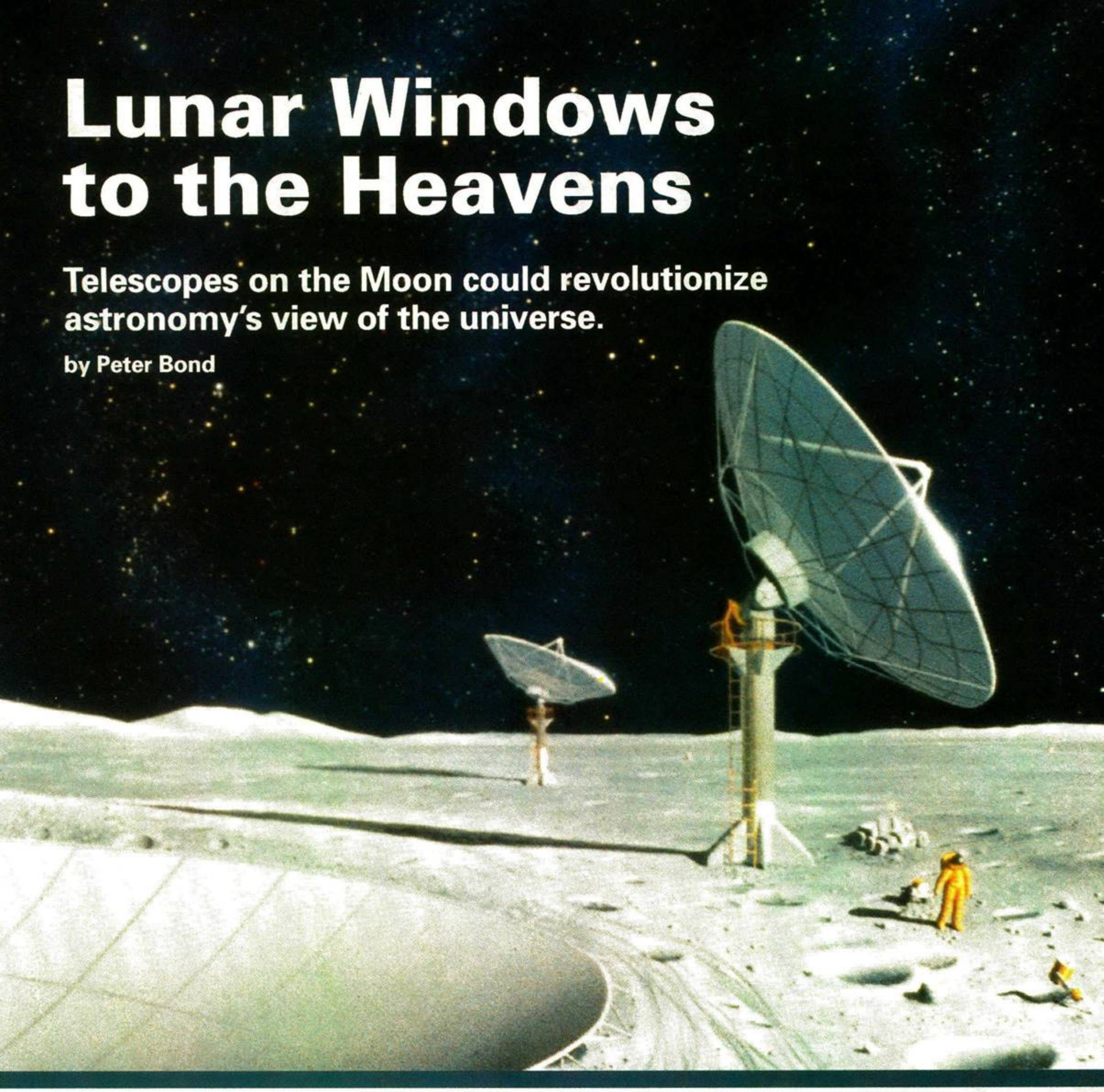
But astronomers would also want a stable platform. As satellites pass in and out of Earth's shadow, temperatures vary by 280° C. This causes the satellites to jiggle slightly, limiting the resolution that can be achieved.

A mere 384,000 kilometers away, however, lies a place that combines the advantages of a space-borne observatory with the rock-solid platform of Earth. This place is the Moon. Observatories on the Moon could open new windows to the heavens that will transform our perception of the universe. "The Moon is the obvious place for doing astronomy in the inner part of the solar system," says New Mexico State Uni-

Lunar Windows to the Heavens

Telescopes on the Moon could revolutionize astronomy's view of the universe.

by Peter Bond



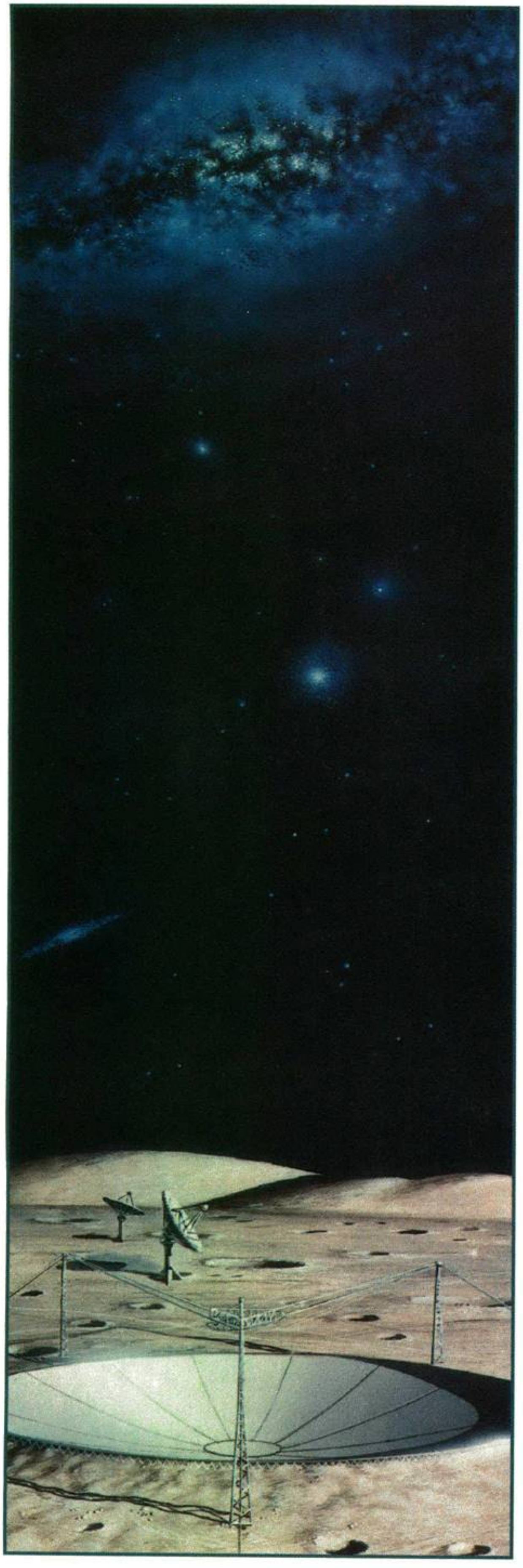
Pat Rawlings and NASA

versity astronomer Jack Burns, who has studied lunar observatories for many years.

The Moon as an Astronomical Base

Although orbiting observatories are cheaper than lunar observatories, the Moon clearly surpasses Earth orbit in a number of important areas. Besides the lack of jiggles, both optical and radio interference are hundreds of times lower on the Moon. Orbiting telescopes must also contend with light reflected by Earth. And the lunar farside is the quietest place in the inner solar system for radio astronomy because the Moon's solid body blocks the din of radio noise from Earth. Relay satellites in lunar orbit could transmit the data back to Earth with a delay time of less than 2 seconds.

When comparing the Moon to Earth's surface as an astronomical base, the Moon wins hands down. The Moon's atmosphere is so negligible that all of its "air" could fit inside a sports arena. With virtually no atmosphere, every wavelength of light, from the lowest frequency radio waves to the highest energy gamma rays, streams down unfiltered to the surface. Without an atmosphere to scatter light, the sky is cold and dark. Whereas terrestrial optical and infrared telescopes can operate only at night, lunar telescopes could operate round-the-clock.



Doug McLeod, Mark Dowman, and NASA

The Moon's orbital and physical characteristics provide a number of other advantages. Its slow rotation allows uninterrupted observations of faint objects for nearly two weeks, much longer than is possible from Earth (except at the poles) or in low-Earth orbit. The Moon's gravity is only one-sixth that of Earth, and yet it still has a stable, solid surface. Astronomers could use much larger and lighter mirrors without them being deformed by gravity.

A radio telescope similar to the 305-meter Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico could be constructed relatively easily by using the natural bowl shape of a large crater. And unlike in Earth-orbit, raw materials are right there — reducing the amount of material to be shipped from Earth. Lunar soil could be used for thermal insulation and radiation shielding, and possibly processed for building purposes.

On A Clear Day . . .

Because of the complexity and cost of establishing a lunar observatory, astronomers plan to start with small, unmanned, soft-landed telescopes that will serve as crucial precursors for gigantic arrays to be built by astronauts. Jack Burns calls this "an evolutionary approach versus a revolutionary approach."

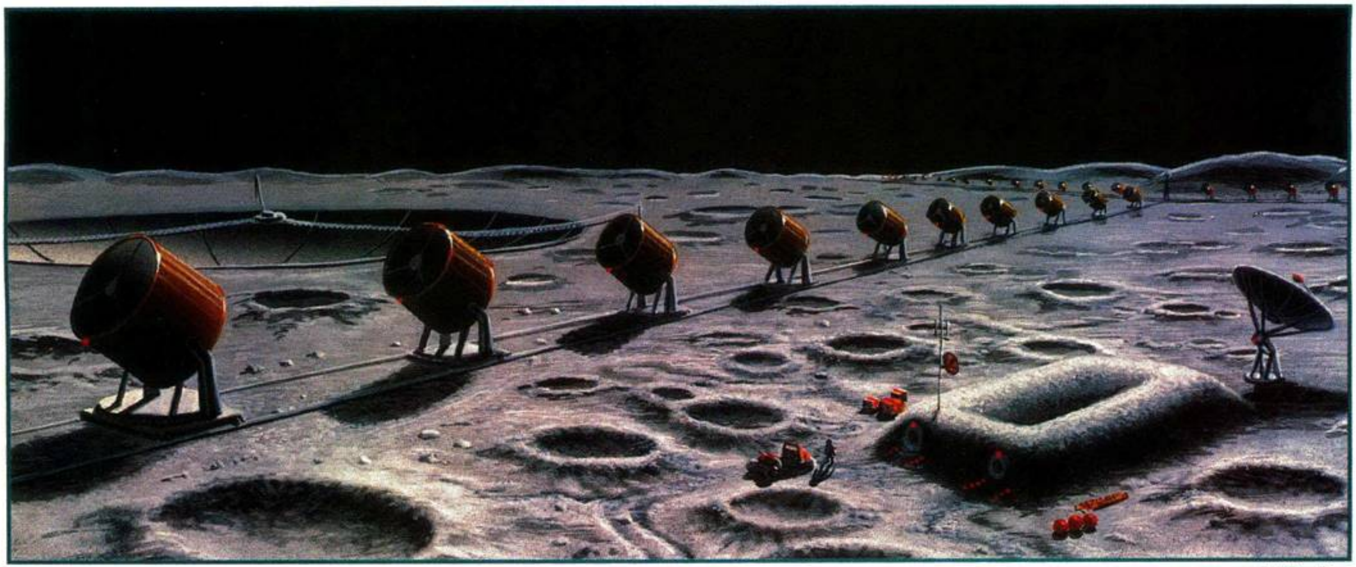
Apollo 16 astronauts took the first step in 1972 when they set up a 3-inch ultraviolet telescope on the Moon. This instrument observed a host of ultraviolet sources, including Earth's upper atmosphere and magnetosphere, the Large Magellanic Cloud, and the ultraviolet halos that surround galaxies.

As a follow-up, engineers at NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center in Huntsville, Alabama, designed a 1-meter instrument called LUTE (Lunar Ultraviolet Telescope Experiment). LUTE could be placed on the Moon by an automated lander and operated by remote control. Congress never funded it, however. LUTE would have had a fixed declination. As the Moon rotates, LUTE would sweep a 1.5° swath of sky, thus carrying out a limited deep sky survey in a far-ultraviolet wavelength that is difficult to observe from Earth or Earth orbit. "LUTE was an unmanned lunar mission that had tremendous scientific benefits," says Marshall engineer Max Nein. "It was a pathfinder for other telescopes to follow, you built up from it based on what you learned."

At infrared wavelengths, a 1-meter telescope could conduct important science while testing conditions for more advanced instruments. Currently planned space infrared telescopes are all modest in size (less than 85 centimeters in diameter) and are restricted to a two- to three-year operational lifetime. A lunar infrared telescope could take advantage of the near vacuum and the extended observation time to cover the sky for many years at much higher sensitivity than existing instruments.

Permanently shaded craters near the lunar poles would be ideal sites for infrared telescopes. Even at Earth's South Pole, where temperatures plummet to -90° C, infrared telescopes must be cooled even fur-

Large radio telescopes could fit inside lunar craters, forming the equivalent of the Arecibo antenna in Puerto Rico.



Pat Rawlings

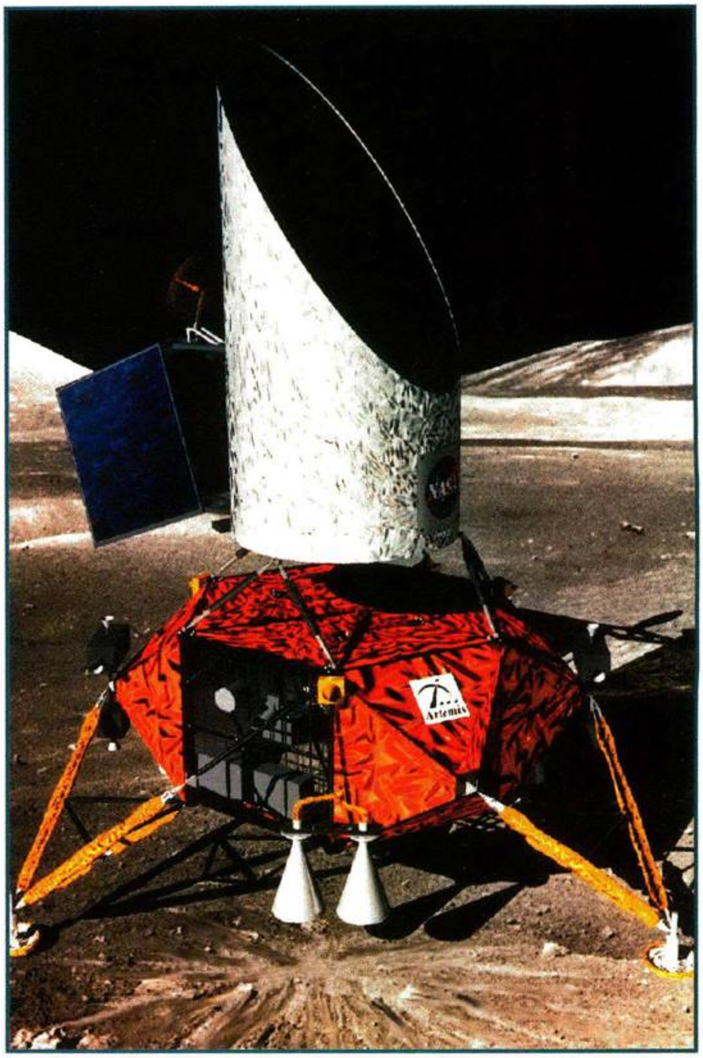
An array of lunar optical telescopes could take ultra-high resolution photographs of distant celestial objects.

ther by liquid nitrogen. This is necessary to reduce heat pollution that otherwise swamps the faint signal from distant infrared sources. But the frigid –200° C environment at the lunar poles would passively cool the electronics, the infrared detectors, and the telescope structure itself. Such a telescope could teach us more about newly forming and low-mass stars (including brown dwarfs), aid in the search for dark matter, and detect primeval galaxies that are so far away that the expanding universe has stretched their visible light into the infrared.

Still another lunar detector could survey the entire sky at X-ray or gamma-ray wavelengths. Fairly simple instruments could scan the sky for gamma-ray bursts. Astronomers could combine the lunar results with those from instruments on satellites and Earth to pinpoint the bursts to arcsecond precision. This might once and for all solve the gamma-ray burst mystery (see "Gamma-Ray Bursters: Near or Far?" December 1995). X-ray and gamma-ray telescopes could also link up with telescopes operating at other wavelengths to look at small, active regions such as the ones that surround supermassive black holes. This would help astronomers understand the violent processes that give rise to quasars and ultra-bright galactic nuclei.

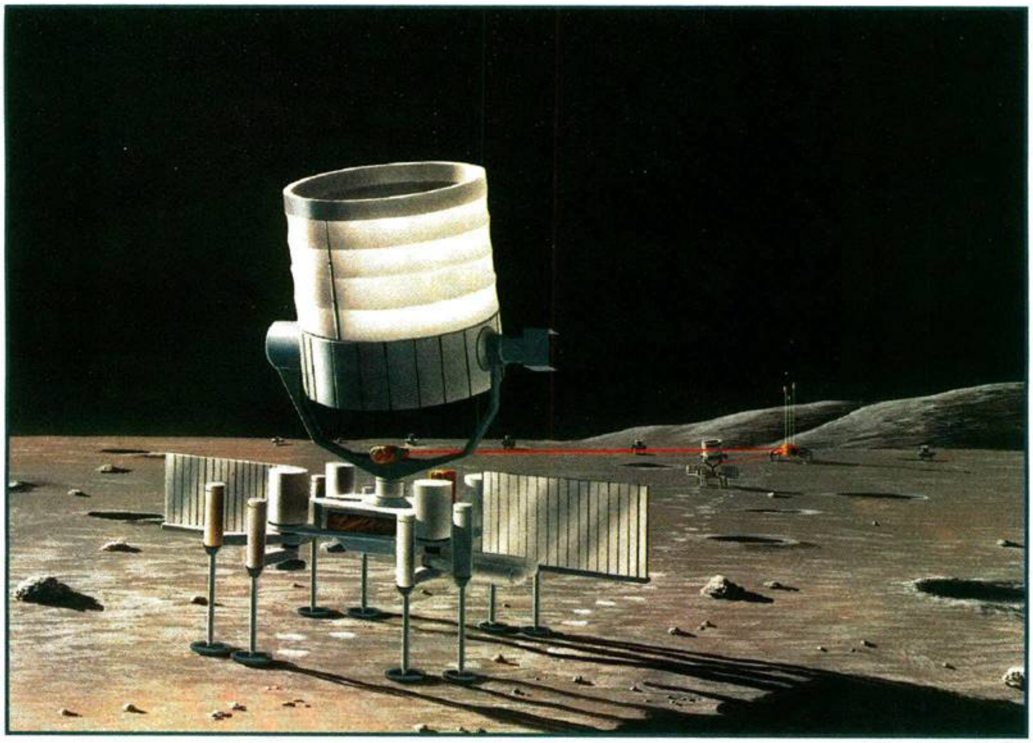
At visual wavelengths, even a lunar telescope as small as 1 meter would have a resolution of about 0.1 arcsecond, which is just about as sharp as the resolution of the 2.4-meter Hubble Space Telescope. Measurements of brightness changes in objects such as variable stars and quasars would require less than 1 percent of the exposure time required on Earth while avoiding the interruptions caused by cloud cover and the day-night cycle.

The lunar farside could open up a window to very-low-frequency radio astronomy, covering frequencies below about 15 megahertz (or wavelengths longer than 20 meters). Molecules in Earth's upper atmosphere absorb or scatter these waves before they reach the ground, so this is one of the few remaining unexplored regions of the electromagnetic spectrum. Astronomers could probe the nature and density of gas in interstellar space and learn how particles are



NASA/Marshall Space Flight Center

NASA engineers designed the LUTE ultraviolet telescope to land and operate by remote control.



Pat Rawlings and NASA

Since the Moon lacks an atmosphere, optics must be protected from tiny meteoroids by domes or tubes.

accelerated in quasars and radio galaxies. And as Burns points out, "Based on the history of astronomy, there's always something new when you open up a window for the first time."

Interferometry

Astronomers' ultimate goal is to build enormous telescope arrays on the lunar surface. By electronically linking together entire networks of small lunar telescopes, astronomers can achieve the resolving power of an enormous telescope, a technique called interferometry. For example, radio astronomers have successfully employed radio telescopes on opposite sides of Earth to simulate the resolving power of a hypothetical radio telescope as big as the planet.

Astronomy Sites Compared

	Earth	Earth Orbit	Moon
No atmosphere		✓	✓
Stability	✓		✓
Radio quiet			✓
Low heat background		✓	✓
Uninterrupted observing			✓
Low gravity		✓	✓
On-site materials	✓		✓
Low cost	✓	✓	
Magnetic field protection	✓	✓	
Stable temperatures	✓		
Low meteorite risk	✓		

Because infrared and optical interferometers require extremely stable conditions, atmospheric turbulence and seismic activity limit the size of such interferometers on Earth. Orbiting interferometers pose difficulties because each telescope is constantly in motion, whereas the distance between telescopes must be known precisely for interferometry to work. With the Moon's minimal seismic activity and lack of atmosphere, interferometers can achieve staggering improvements in resolution — unleashing the full potential of lunar astronomy.

Bernard Burke of MIT has outlined a step-by-step process for establishing a lunar interferometer. "You would start by putting up a telescope that's a prototype for the elements of an interferometer. Then after operating it and making sure you have a good and reliable design, then you proceed to send up a second telescope, so you have a two-element interferometer, still doing it robotically. When you go to the complexity of a many-element system, then you would need a manned base."

Two telescopes set up robotically one kilometer apart could beat the resolving power of the Hubble Space Telescope by a factor of 420. Such an interferometer could measure the distance of individual stars to a precision of 0.02 milliarcsecond, the width of a penny seen at 2 million kilometers. These measurements would enable astronomers to detect unseen companions such as planets and brown dwarfs.

Looking further into the future, Burke has proposed using lunar materials to build an array of 27 optical telescopes over a 16 km stretch of the surface. By taking advantage of the low gravity, lunar glasses could be cast into giant, high-quality mirrors. Such an optical interferometer, says Burke, would be capable of imaging sunspots on stars 300 light-years away.

A group led by Jack Burns designed an interferometer named LOUISA (Lunar-Optical-Ultraviolet-Infrared Synthesis Array). It would consist of two concentric rings of 1.5-meter telescopes. The outer ring would consist of 33 telescopes in a circle 10 km across. The inner ring would be only 0.5 km across and would contain nine instruments. LOUISA could observe wavelengths ranging from the ultraviolet (0.1 micrometer) to the infrared (1 micrometer). Such a complex would have a spatial resolution 100,000 times better than the largest ground-based telescopes and 10,000 times better than the Hubble Space Telescope, meaning it could see details in accretion disks around black holes, image Earth-like planets orbiting other stars, and even take the spectra of these planets to look for the chemical signature of life.

Astronomers dream of radio telescopes spread across the lunar farside, linked together as an interferometer. Such an array would be able to study in unprecedented detail emissions from objects such as quasars, radio galaxies, radio halos around galaxy clusters, pulsars, supernova remnants, and planets. "One could potentially use this to measure proper motions of galaxies in clusters," says Burns. "From this, you could determine galaxy distances directly and therefore make a new measurement of the universe's rate of expansion."

Practical Problems

Despite all of these advantages, there are a number of drawbacks to building astronomical observatories on the Moon. Whereas Earth's magnetic field protects us from cosmic rays and the solar wind, the Moon has no such barrier. Human construction teams and scientists, as well as sensitive electronics, would have to be shielded against radiation exposure.

The Moon lacks an atmosphere to incinerate incoming meteoroids. Impacts form about 100 tiny craters larger than 0.05 mm per square meter per year, so delicate surfaces such as mirrors must be protected by domes or tubes.

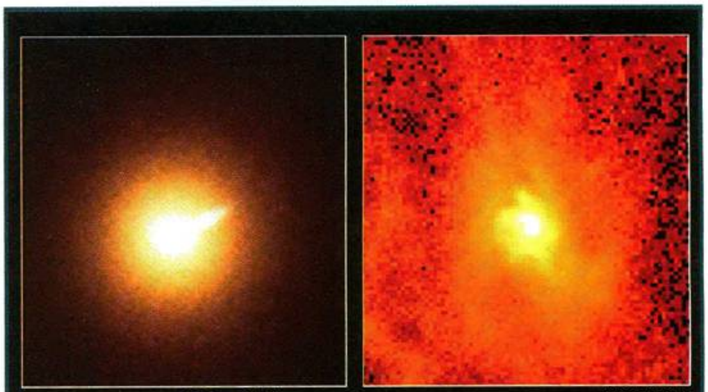
The long days and nights and the lunar vacuum combine to create drastic changes in temperature ranging from –170° C to 110° C. Telescopes will have to be built of new composite materials resistant to thermal expansion and contraction.

As the Apollo astronauts found to their annoyance, the lunar desert is coated with gray dust that clings to any surface. Human activity near a lunar observatory would clearly need to be minimized, and all sensitive surfaces would have to be protected from dust while the instruments are being deployed.

But of course the most significant problems are distance and cost. As Burns notes, "The Moon will probably be 10 to 100 times more costly for astronomical telescopes of a given aperture than Earth-based systems."

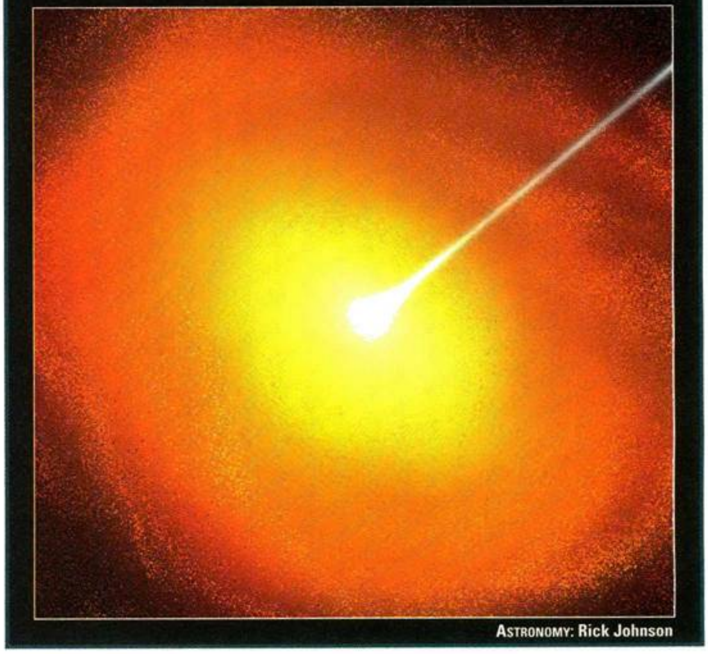
Burns believes that major progress in utilizing the Moon for astronomical purposes will only come after humans return there. "Once a human base is established and regular transportation to the Moon is present, the cost of doing science from the Moon will drop. At that time, it will be feasible to consider some of the imaginative 'grand' observatories that have been proposed for the Moon. For the next decade or two, however, national and international budgetary pressures mean that only modest, robotic telescopes on the lunar surface are feasible."

Because of the high costs involved, almost all lunar observatory advocates think the construction of lunar interferometers will require international cooperation in conjunction with a permanent human presence on the Moon. Because of major budget cutbacks in the United States, NASA appears to be out of the picture for the time being. Currently, the European Space Agency and the Japanese space agency NASDA have done the most significant planning. Both agencies have envisioned a phased approach starting with lunar robotic exploration followed by a permanent robotic presence on the surface, including some astronomical instruments. The construction of a human outpost would occur at the end of the process.



McDonald Observatory NASA/STScI

A ground based image (upper left) captures the entire galaxy M87, but provides no details of the inner region. In a Hubble Space Telescope image (upper right), we see the galaxy's inner regions, where a supermassive black hole lurks. A lunar interferometer could image the black hole's accretion disk (bottom).



ASTRONOMY: Rick Johnson

While the full potential astronomical potential of the Moon will probably remain untapped for two or three more decades, Burns concludes, "I can guarantee you that this will happen at some point. It is such an obvious place to go in space and such an obvious thing to do astronomically that I have high confidence that it will happen. What I don't know is *when* it will happen." □

Peter Bond writes about space and astronomy from his home in Cranleigh, England. His latest book, Reaching For The Stars, *is published by Cassell.*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery. Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians).

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

Genesis-SDF 4" f/5.4 apochromat	$1950
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	$939
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	$789
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	$899
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	$495
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$79
8, 11, 15mm Plossl **$89**, 20, 25mm	$99
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$119
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$229
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$115
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$179
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$139
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$149
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	$169
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$219
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$239
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$299
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$279
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$375
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$159
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$249
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	$209
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	$269
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$319
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	$349

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	$59.00	$119.50
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$69.00	$119.50
67, 72, 77mm	$79.00	$299.50
82mm (77mm + adapter)	$89.00	$315.00

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp ... **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" **$39.50** 1.52" **$45.00** 1.83" **$49.50**
2.14" **$59.50** 2.60" **$75.00** 3.10" **$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

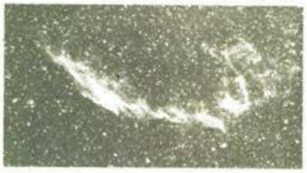
"Consistently performed well on all emssion and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	$299.50
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's ... Deep-Sky, **$119.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	$199.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
DEEP-SKY and choice of **UHC, O-III or H-BETA** Filter (**Save 11%**) 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	$279.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** ... **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter ... **1¼" $99.50; 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$7.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$19.50
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$25.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	$285
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	$99.50
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	$109.50

Guider for Hasselblad **$409,** Mamiya 645 **$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$225,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645 **add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ...... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$295,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** ... **$109.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left)
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER** **$119.50**
This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$11.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$14.95
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	$13.95
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	**24**	$13.95
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	$14.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

WRITE NO. 44 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES | MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. It uses 2 AA cells (included!) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	**$14.95**

DRIVE CORRECTORS

LUMICON UNITRAK DRIVE CORRECTOR

Operate your telescopes ***anywhere!*** Use the single-axis Unitrak with a 12V DC car battery. The dual-axis drives are for photography and use either 12V DC or 125V AC.

Unitrak™ single-axis corrector	**$99.95**
Unitrak with hand controller	**$139**
Convenient rechargeable Porta-Pac battery: 12V DC Porta-Pac (5AH) & recharger	**$89.50**

48MM COLORED FILTERS
FOR EVERY NEED

Select 48mm UV, Red, Yellow, Green (ea.)	**$24.00**
48mm Cyan (absorbs red)	**$69.00**
48mm High Performance Blue (95% T)	**$59.00**
48mm Tri-Color Blue (80% T- 400nm) .	**$59.00**
48mm Ultraviolet (85% T- 370nm)	**$59.00**
Color Separation Set: cyan, red, yellow, blue	**$159**

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.50

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	**$99.50**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'') ..	**$250.00**

Optional Eyepiece	**TRUE FIELD**	**Price**
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $459**
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $519**

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS

Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser	**4/$2**		
2'' O.D. plug	**2/$2**	3½'' O.D. plug	**$1.50**
1¼'', 1⅜'' ...	**3/$2**	7½''	**$10**
1½''	**2/$2**	9½'', 10.4''*	**$15**
2''	**2/$2**	12½'', 12⅞''* ...	**$20**
2⅛''	**2/$20**	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	**$28**
5½''	**$6**	19'' (DS-16)	**$35**
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	**$35**

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200
NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200

NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	**$495**
NEW! 8'' LX50 w/wedge ($105 P&S) ..	**$1395**
Tripod for 8'', 10'' LX50 ($30 P&S)	**$295**
8'' LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	**$2795**
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200 ..	**$139**
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	**$1795**
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($145 P&S)	**$1695**
10'' LX200 w/computer ($145 P&S)	**$3195**
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	**$4495**
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	**$395**
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S) .	**$14,950**
Dew Shields: 8'' .... **$119;** 10''	**$129**
12'' .... **$189;** 16''	**$289**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Meade 2045D 4'' f/10 w/motor ($40 P&S)	**$699**
Model 2120B 10'' w/wedge, tripod ($75)	**$1699**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4'', 8'', f/6 or f/10	**$249**
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10 .	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	**$349**
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S) ...	**$649**
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	**$469**
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S) ...	**$749**
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S) ..	**$649**
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	**$879**
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	**$895**
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	**$1195**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD) .	**$2695**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

LUMICON Single axis drive corrector .	**$99**
Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	**$295**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector with tangent arm & electric declination ..	**$475**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!
Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

IMPROVED — Planets, Over 3,700 Objects! With size, magnitude and full visual description.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON®

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.

Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER .	**$189.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$239.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7 ...	**$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad .	**$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing ...	**$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	**$259.00**

LUMICON ACCESSORIES
LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080 ...	**$119.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8 ...	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14 .	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey
FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	**$69.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	**$75.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45°version	**$69.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER .	**$189.50**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER ..	**$199.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal ..	**$239.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	**$59.00**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55.00**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$59.50**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc. ..	**$29.50**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor ...	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	**$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters) .	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	**$29.00**
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* ..	**$29.00**
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces* ..	**$29.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	**$25.00**
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm* ..	**$25.00**
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	**$25.00**
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	**$16.00**
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

WRITE NO. 44 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SKY
ALMANAC

September presents the last total lunar eclipse for North America until 2000. Mars and Jupiter drift along the fringes of two notable Messier star clusters.

by Martin Ratcliffe

Highlights
by Alister Ling

Date	Event
9	Morning's Celestial Necklace .....(p. 66)
20	**First Views:** Pull an All-Nighter....(p. 64)
26	Plumb Earth's Shadow ......(p. 63)
26	Saturn Rings In Opposition ....(p. 66)
all month:	**Observer's Challenge:** Planetesimals in Capricornus ....(p. 64)
	Autumn's Harvest of Comets ......(p. 67)

For the second time this year North American observers enjoy a total eclipse of the Moon. On September 26, at 9:12 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time, the Harvest Moon begins its slow trek through Earth's shadow. This time, unlike the last eclipse on April 3, totality is visible from the entire continental United States. Adding to the spectacle, Saturn sits just 3° to the south-southeast of the eclipsed Moon.

The Moon's path for this eclipse doesn't dig as deep into Earth's shadow as last April's eclipse. That means this eclipse will be both lighter and shorter, lasting 70 minutes compared with April's 90-minute totality.

Eclipse watchers living east of Kansas City's longitude savor all the partial phases up to totality.

The first umbral bite out of the Moon will happen at 9:12 p.m. EDT. But start watching an hour before, at 8:12 p.m. EDT, when our Moon starts slipping into the lighter, penumbral part of Earth's 16,000-km-wide shadow. The Moon's lower left quadrant will begin to subtly darken.

Once the darker umbral partial phases begin, you might notice how Earth casts a circular shadow onto the Moon. As the ancient Greeks discovered, this characteristic of all lunar eclipses is proof the Earth is a globe.

A small telescope will let you watch the Earth's shadow creep over craters and mountain ranges, plunging them into darkness (see the project box). As totality approaches, the darkness begins to take on an orange hue, perhaps a little gray in parts.

For west-coast observers , the Moon rises a half-hour before totality, already partially eclipsed. For San Francisco, moonrise is 6:53 p.m. PDT, with the onset of totality occurring at 7:19 p.m. PDT.

Farther east, the Moon rises earlier. For example, in Tucson moonrise is minutes before partiality begins at 6:12 p.m. MDT. By the time the Moon clears the horizon, totality will have already begun.

Totality arrives at 10:19 p.m. EDT, when the darkest part of Earth's shadow envelopes the Moon. During this stage, the Moon's northern limb will take on a bright orange appearance as Earth's atmosphere

Jerry Schad

Subtle colorplay shimmers across the Moon's face as it slowly crawls through Earth's 16,000-km-wide shadow. November 1993's lunar eclipse (left) had muted reds with magenta highlights. What will this month's spectacle look like to you?

1996
SEPTEMBER

2 Venus passes 9° south of Pollux, 1 a.m. EDT

3 Jupiter is stationary, 10 a.m. EDT

4 The Moon passes 0.9° north of Aldebaran, 10 a.m. EDT
Venus passes 3° south of Mars, 11 a.m. EDT
Last quarter Moon is at 3:06 p.m. EDT

7 Asteroid Thyra is at opposition

8 The Moon passes 6° south of Mars, 3 p.m. EDT
The Moon passes 3° south of Venus, 7 p.m. EDT
The Moon is at apogee (405,735 kilometers from Earth), 9:47 p.m. EDT

12 New Moon is at 7:07 p.m. EDT

17 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 9 a.m. EDT

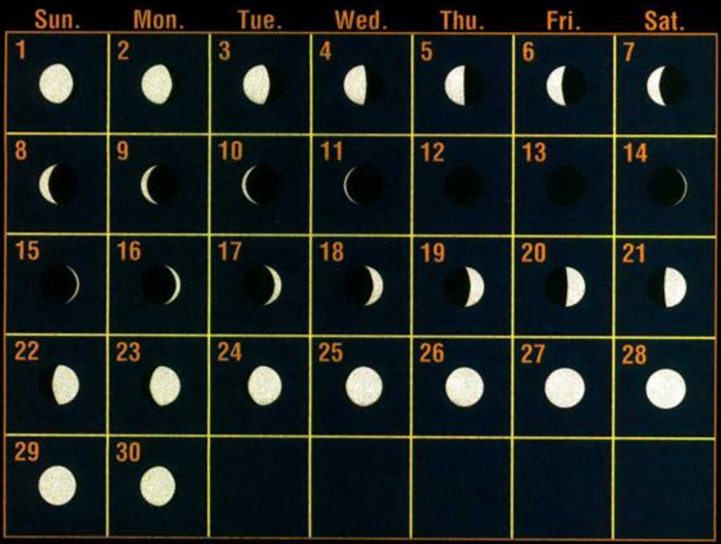
20 First quarter Moon is at 7:23 a.m. EDT

21 The Moon passes 6° north of Jupiter, 2 a.m. EDT

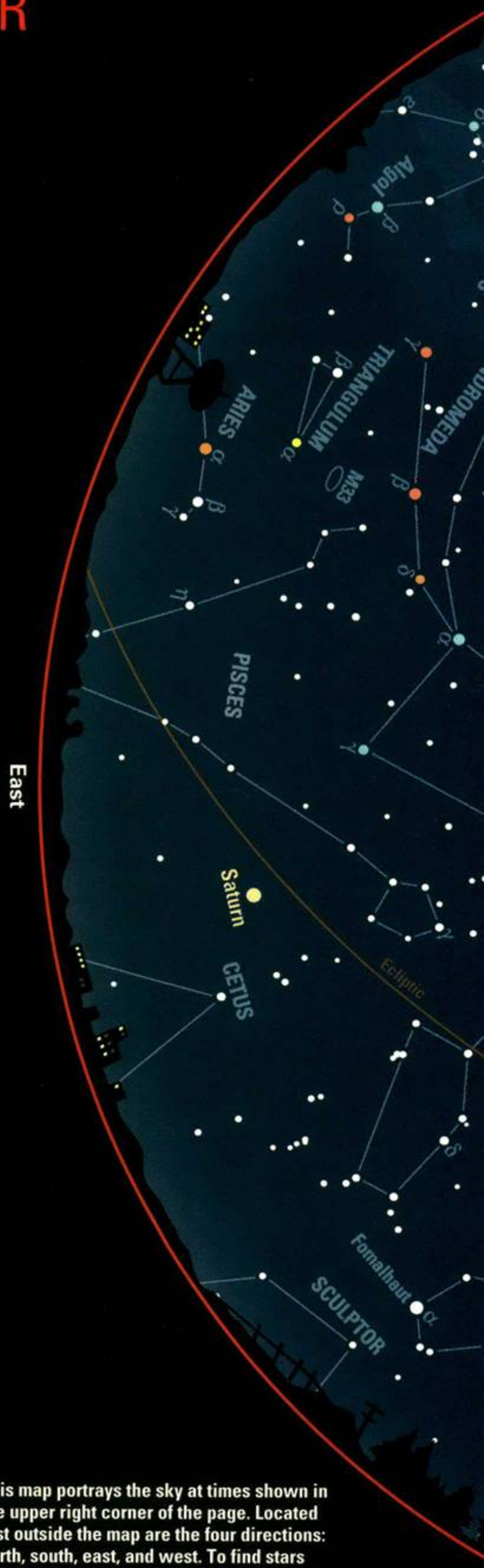
22 The Moon passes 5° north of Neptune, 7 a.m. EDT
Autumnal equinox is at 2:00 p.m. EDT
The Moon passes 6° north of Uranus, 5 p.m. EDT

24 The Moon is at perigee (363,053 kilometers from Earth), 5:44 p.m. EDT

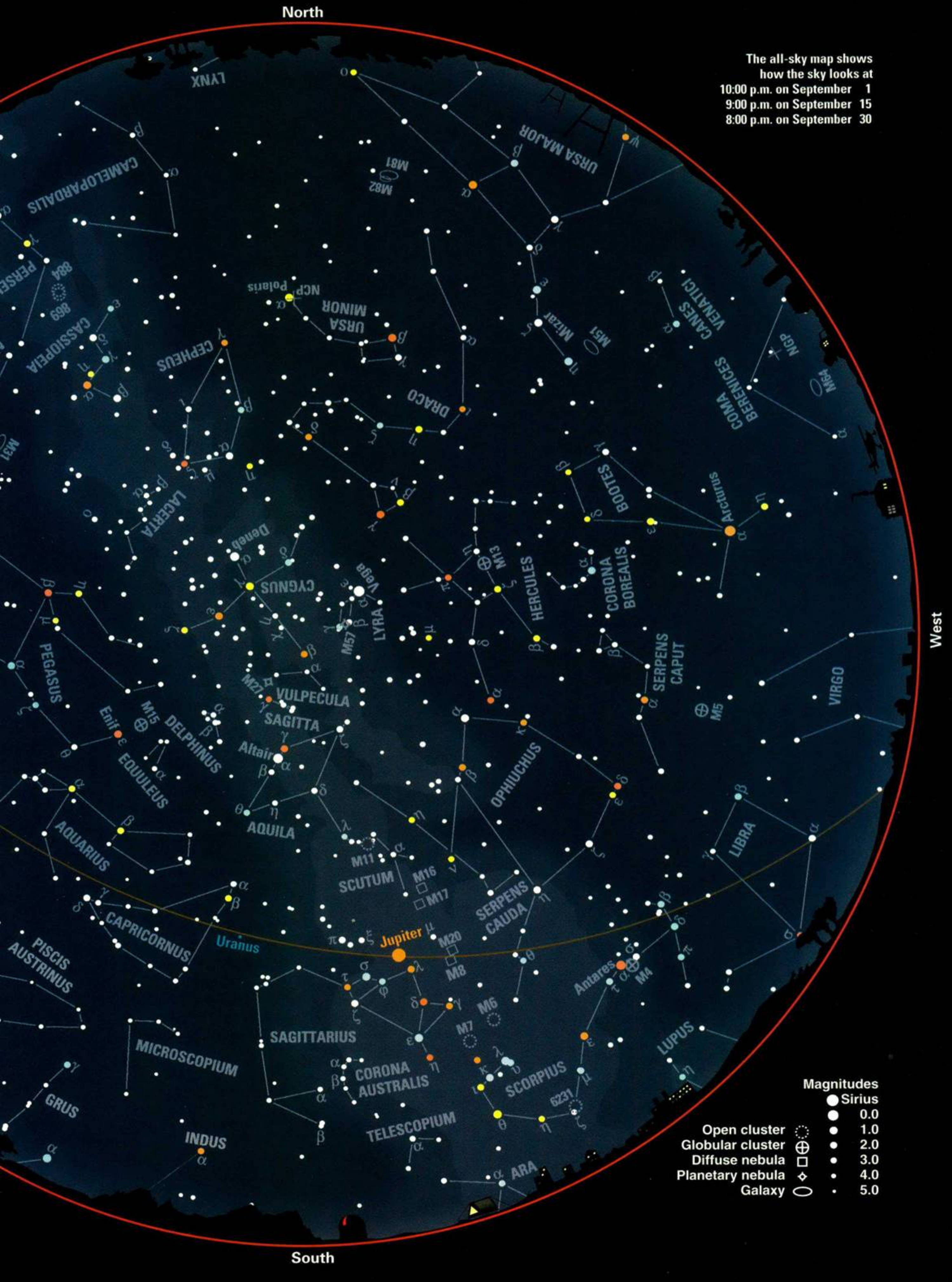
26 Saturn is at opposition, 3 p.m. EDT (page 66)
Full Moon is at 10:51 p.m. EDT; total lunar eclipse (page 63)
The Moon passes 3° north of Saturn, midnight EDT



Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					



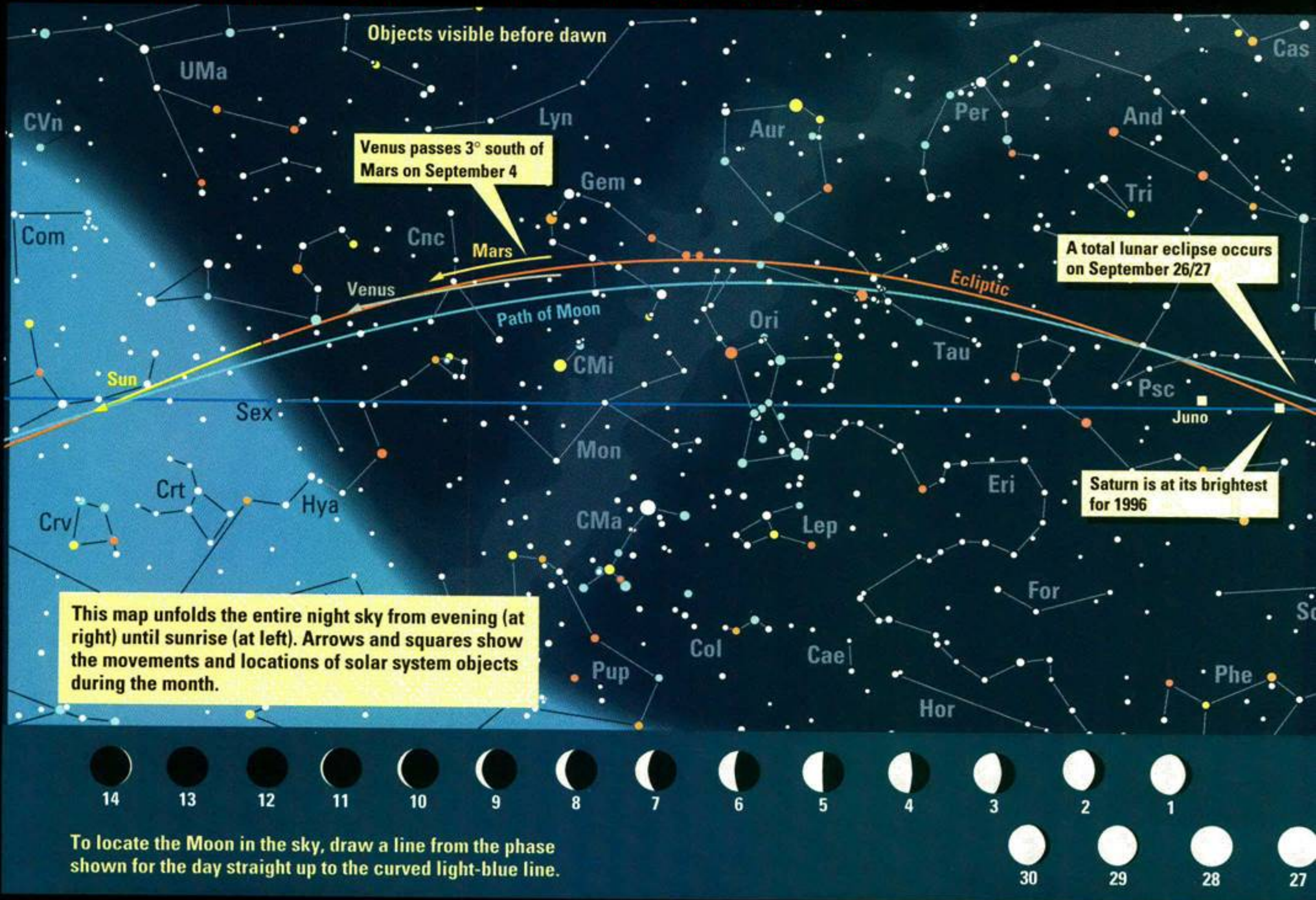
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.



North
South
West
LYNX
URSA MAJOR
CAMELOPARDALIS
M81
M82
NCP
Polaris
URSA MINOR
PERSEUS
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
NGP
COMA BERENICES
M64
DRACO
M31
LACERTA
BOOTES
Arcturus
Deneb
CYGNUS
Vega
LYRA
M13
HERCULES
CORONA BOREALIS
PEGASUS
M57
SERPENS CAPUT
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
M5
VIRGO
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
Altair
EQUULEUS
OPHIUCHUS
AQUILA
AQUARIUS
LIBRA
M11
SCUTUM
M16
M17
SERPENS CAUDA
CAPRICORNUS
Uranus
Jupiter
M20
M8
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
Antares
M4
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
MICROSCOPIUM
LUPUS
CORONA AUSTRALIS
SCORPIUS
GRUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
INDUS
ARA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
10:00 p.m. on September 1
9:00 p.m. on September 15
8:00 p.m. on September 30

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


UMa
CVn
Lyn
Aur
Per
Cas
And
Tri
Gem
Cnc
Com
Mars
Venus
Path of Moon
Ecliptic
Ori
Tau
CMi
Sun
Sex
Psc
Juno
Mon
Eri
Crt
Hya
Crv
CMa
Lep
For
Sc
Col
Cae
Pup
Phe
Hor
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
30
29
28
27

Objects visible before dawn

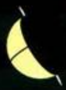
Venus passes 3° south of Mars on September 4

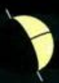
A total lunar eclipse occurs on September 26/27

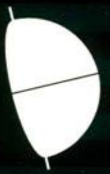
Saturn is at its brightest for 1996

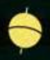
This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.



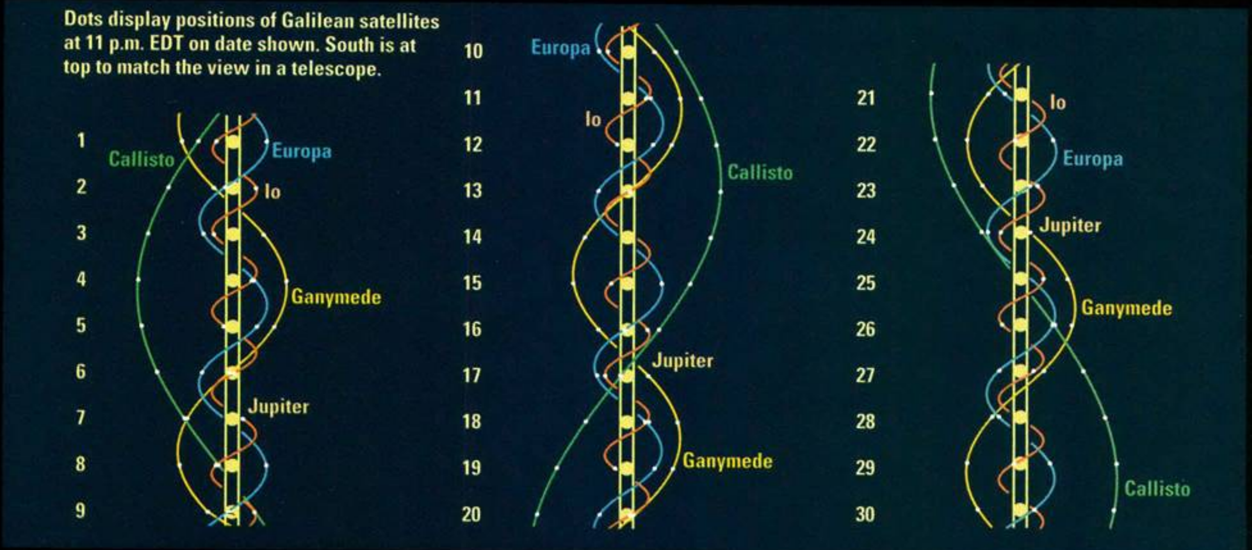




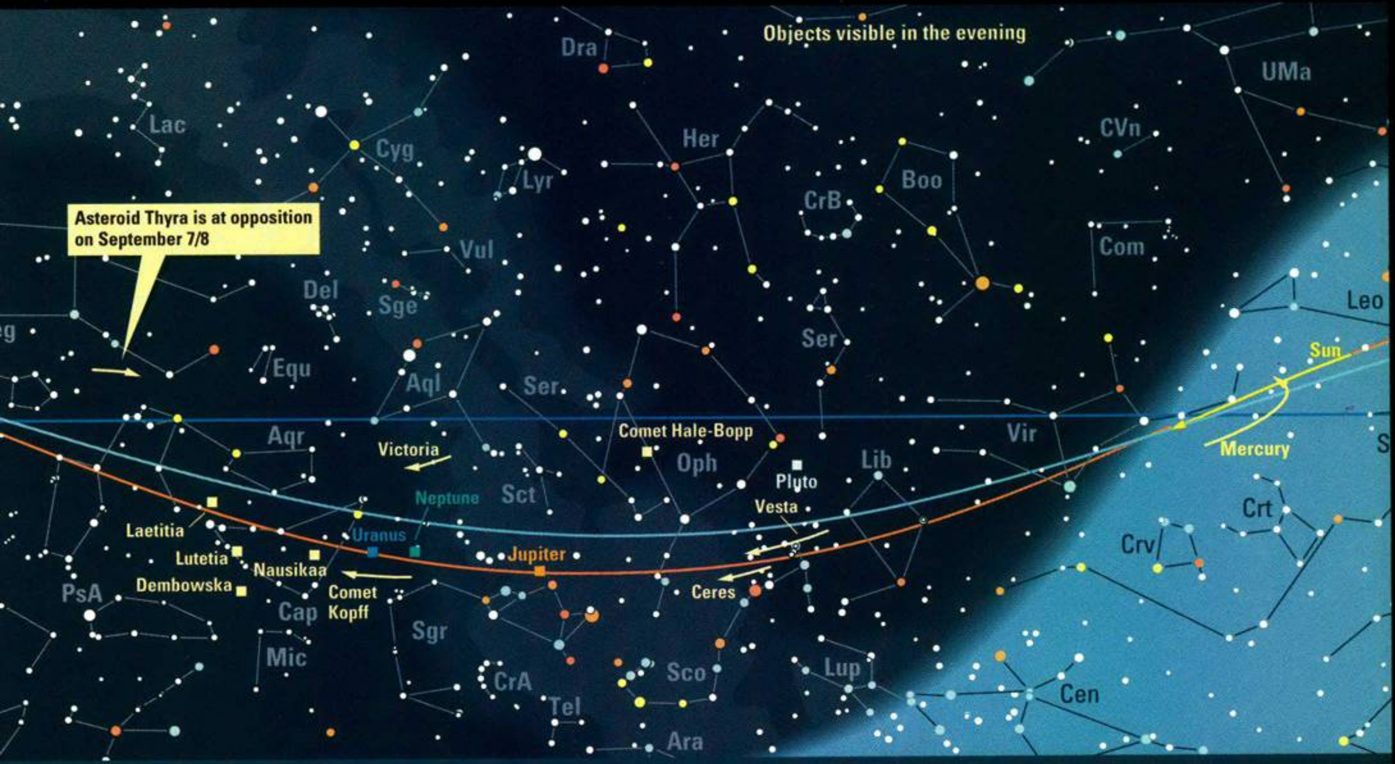


PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	JUPITER
Date	September 1	September 30	September 15	September 15	September 15
Magnitude	0.8	0.1	−4.2	1.5	−2.4
Angular Size	8.8"	7.7"	18.4"	4.6"	40.9"
Illumination	33%	36%	63%	94%	99%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.766	0.869	0.906	2.042	4.815
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.444	0.309	0.722	1.581	5.177
Right Ascension (2000.0)	12h05.3m	11h24.1m	8h42.4m	8h23.3m	18h35.2m
Declination (2000.0)	−4°36'	4°35'	17°06'	20°24'	−23°24'

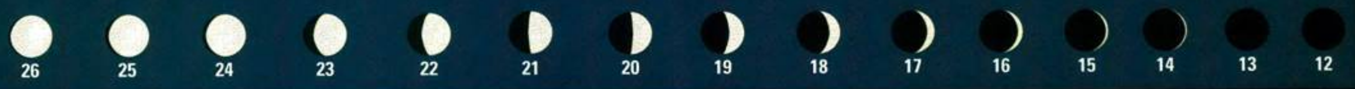
JUPITER'S MOONS

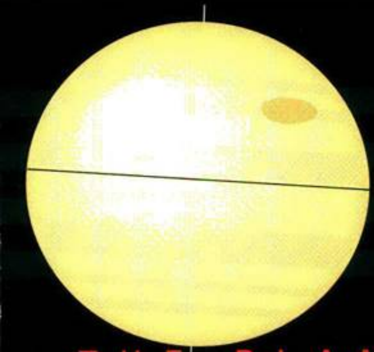


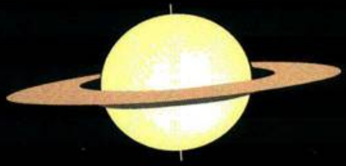
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 p.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.


Objects visible in the evening
Dra
UMa
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
Boo
CrB
Com
Vul
Del
Sge
Leo
Ser
Equ
Aql
Ser
Sun
Aqr
Victoria
Comet Hale-Bopp
Oph
Vir
Lib
Pluto
Mercury
Neptune
Sct
Vesta
Crt
Laetitia
Uranus
Jupiter
Crv
Lutetia
Nausikaa
Dembowska
Comet Kopff
Ceres
PsA
Cap
Sgr
Mic
CrA
Sco
Lup
Tel
Cen
Ara

Asteroid Thyra is at opposition on September 7/8

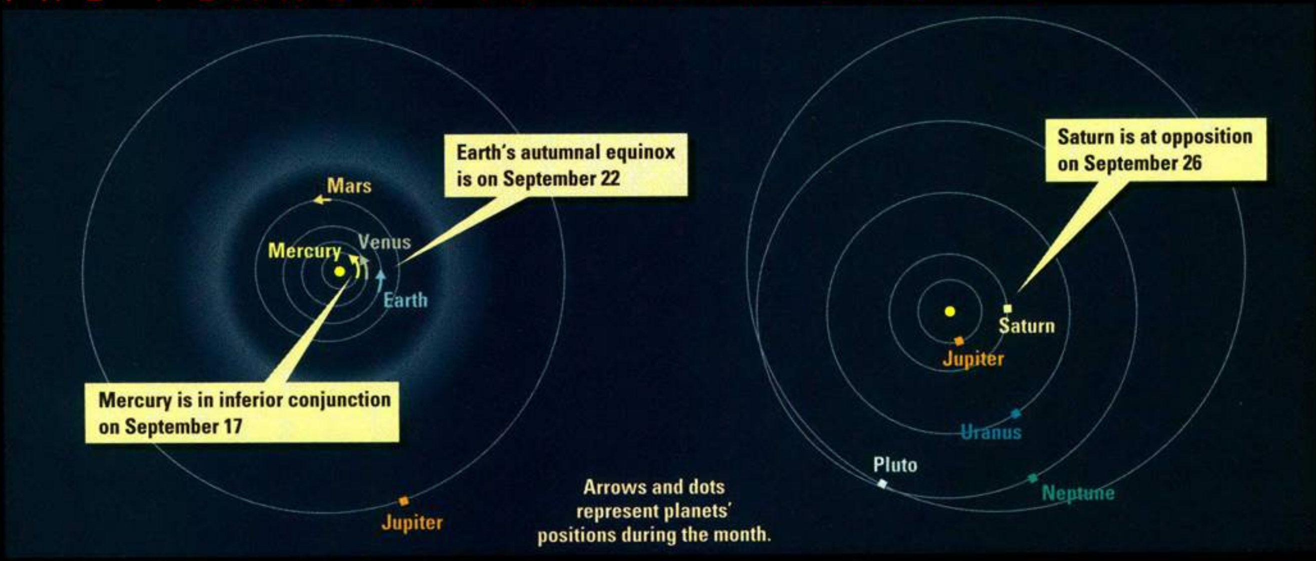

26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12





SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
September 15	September 15	September 15	September 15
0.5	5.7	7.9	13.8
19.5"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%
8.519	19.142	29.604	30.275
9.502	19.783	30.159	29.926
0h22.2m	20h13.2m	19h48.0m	16h04.9m
–0°26'	–20°32'	–20°39'	–7°51'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Mercury
Venus
Earth
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Earth's autumnal equinox is on September 22

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on September 17

Saturn is at opposition on September 26

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

bends the red component of sunlight across the lunar surface. By 10:54 p.m., the Moon is completely immersed within our planet's dark shadow.

Astronomers rate how dark the Moon is at mid-eclipse by using what's called the Danjon scale. This scale has five levels, from 0 to 4. An estimate of '0' indicates the Moon is so dark it is almost invisible. A gray-brown Moon at mid-totality with few details visible rates a '1' on the scale. A more obvious dark-red color with a brighter rim gets a '2' reading. A '3' goes to a brighter, red-colored eclipse with the Moon easily visible. The top of the scale, '4', gets assigned to a brilliant orange eclipse with many details of the Moon still remaining clearly visible.

Many factors affect the Moon's brightness during eclipses, such as how deep the Moon travels into the shadow and the condition of Earth's atmosphere at the time of totality. If large cloud formations dot Earth's limb or volcanic ash from recent eruptions remain suspended in the atmosphere, the eclipse appears dark.

As if seeing an orange orb suspended east of the Milky Way weren't enough, eclipse night offers two other interesting sights. **Saturn** shines at magnitude 0.5 about 3° south-southeast of the Moon, having reached opposition only four hours before mid-eclipse.

Still opening up from last February's ring plane crossing, the rings of Saturn present a fine display for any telescope. Coincidentally, the Moon passes closest to Saturn for September almost exactly at mid-eclipse.

The big question for this

Plumb Earth's Shadow

The Moon undergoes an eclipse on the evening of September 26 for all the western hemisphere to see. Robbed of bright sunlight by Earth's shadow, the Moon's face transforms into a delightful blend of reddish colors.

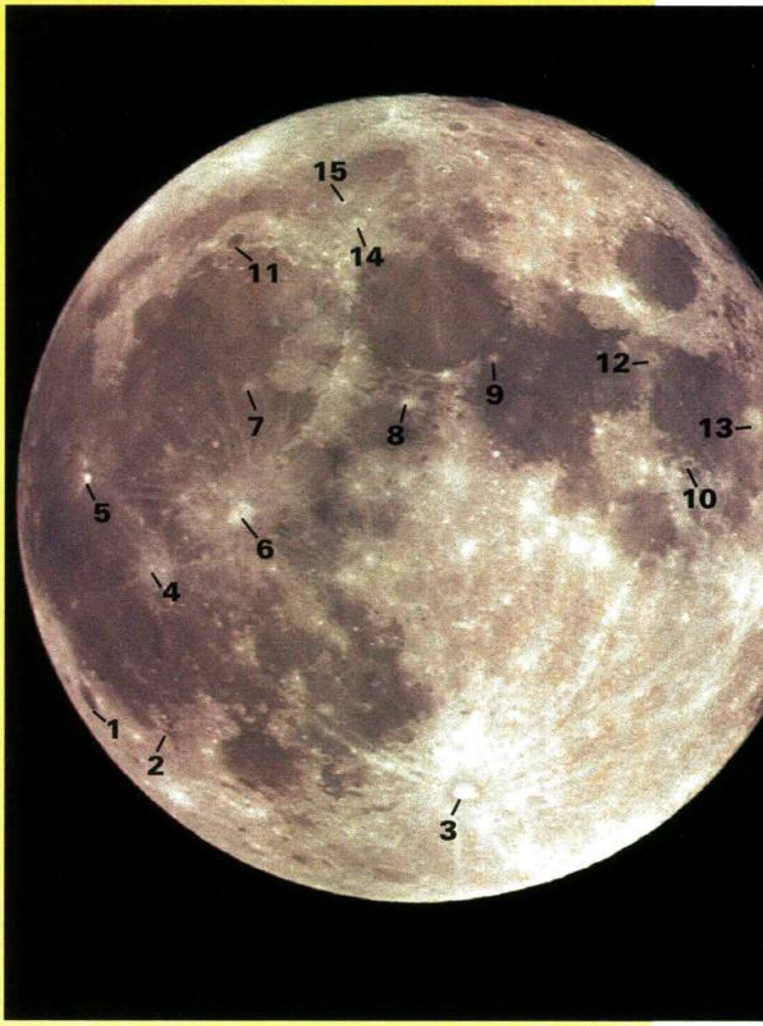
The amount of light that makes it to the Moon during eclipse, not to mention the very shape of Earth's shadow, depends upon clouds over places like Moscow, Saudi Arabia, and Antarctica.

Measure what are likely the effects of weather over these areas by scrutinizing Earth's shadow during the eclipse. Compare the entry and exit times of craters in to and out of Earth's shadow with times listed in the accompanying table. (The times list when the shadow reaches or leaves a crater's center.)

If a feature enters the shadow before a predicted time or exits later, something in the atmosphere along Earth's sunrise/sunset limb, perhaps a weather system, is making our planet's shadow "fatter" than usual.

Conversely, if a crater enters the shadow too soon or exits too early, the umbra might be narrower at that point.

Don't be surprised if crater timings on different areas of the Moon differ wildly from predictions; seldom is Earth's shadow perfectly round. Clouds, aerosols, and dust in the Earth's atmosphere often conspire to make spikes and blobs along the umbra's periphery. — *Alister Ling*



Alan Dyer

Earth's Shadow Creeps Across the Moon

Crater Name	Enters Shadow*	Exits Shadow*
1- Grimaldi	9:17	11:37
2- Billy	9:18	11:37
3- Tycho	9:29	11:44
4- Kepler	9:29	11:46
5- Aristarchus	9:34	11:48
6- Copernicus	9:36	11:50
7- Timocharis	9:46	11:55
8- Manilius	9:51	11:58
9- Plinius	9:57	12:05
10- Goclenius	9:58	12:08
11- Plato	10:00	12:14
12- Taruntius	10:03	12:12
13- Langrenus	10:03	12:22
14- Eudoxus	10:04	12:25
15- Aristoteles	10:07	12:32

* Eastern (EDT) time

Observer's Challenge:
Planetesimals in Capricornus

Every now and then we profile a pair of asteroids that occupy similar spots in the sky. This month it's a trio of asteroids for the taking. All these asteroids lie near 42 Capricorni, a respectable 5.1 magnitude guidepost tucked in the northeast corner of Capricornus, near the Seagoat's border with Aquarius.

39 Lataetia is the brightest of the three this month, starting September at magnitude 9.5 and finishing up at magnitude 9.9.

Along its path, the 159-km-wide minor planet passes a number of stars easily accessible through binoculars. It's extremely close to a field star on the moon-free night of September 12.

Lataetia was found by French astronomers on February 8, 1856, who decided to name their discovery in honor of the Roman goddess of gaiety. Lataetia is 235 million km from Earth this month.

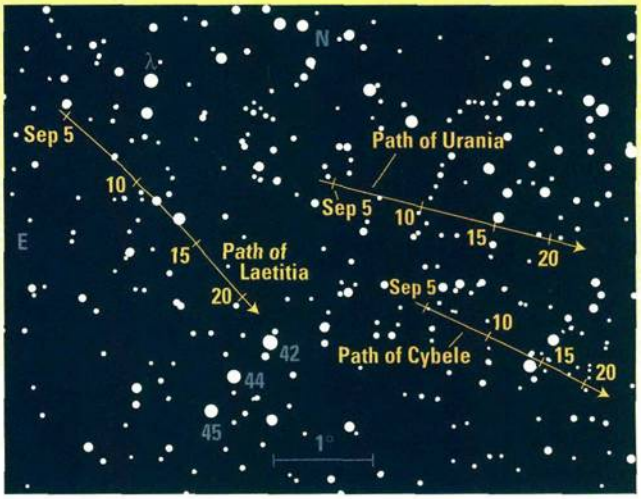
30 Urania — named after the muse of the heavens by British astronomers after its discovery on July 22, 1854 — cruises west of Lataetia, ranging from magnitude 10.3 to magnitude 10.7 as the month progresses. The tiny planetoid measures only 104 km across and lies 190 million km from Earth during September.

To the south and west of Urania, look for 65 Cybele, a bit tougher at magnitude 11.6 (9/1) and 11.9 (9/30).

The 245-km-wide planetoid is a giveaway on September 14 when it scoots away from a wide pair of 9th-magnitude stars.

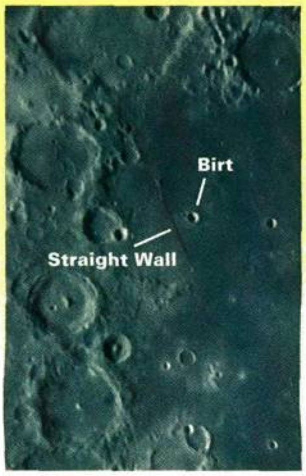
Cybele, the Phrygian name for the Greek goddess Rhea, was first seen at the Marseilles Observatory in France on March 8, 1861, less than five weeks before America plunged into civil war. Its average distance from Earth this month is 350 million km.

An asteroid's motion betrays its nonstellar nature. When bright stars lie close enough to serve as reference points, a handful of hours is all you need to trap your interplanetary quarry. — *A. L.*



First Views:
Pull An All-nighter

There are a number of fascinating events happening on the evening of Friday, September 20, that will keep any avid skywatcher awake all night.



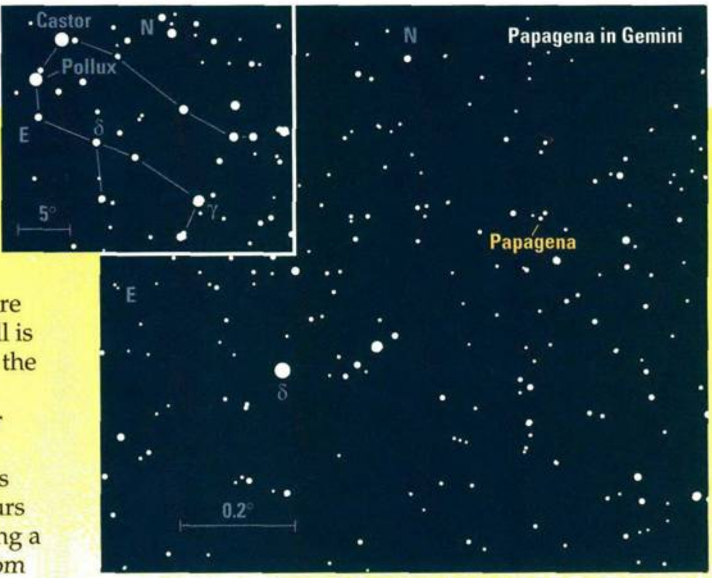
Tony Pacey

First up for attention is one of the most obvious targets in the sky: the First Quarter Moon. A famous feature called the Straight Wall is perfectly placed along the day-night terminator.

This amazing linear feature — actually a slumped fault line — is best seen for a few hours on Friday evening, lying a third of the way up from the Moon's south pole. Find it along the eastern shore of Mare Nubium.

The 240- to 300-meter-high feature, also called Rupes Recta, is 110 km long and averages 2.5 km in width. Look for the crater Birt (17 km wide) and its tiny companion Birt A (6.8 km) immediately to the west.

Watch the wall's razor-thin shadow shorten as the hours tick away.



Next, hop on over to Jupiter, just 6° south of the Moon, to scan its cloudtops. Four Galilean satellites are arranged, respectively, from west to east: Callisto, Io, Europa, eclipse is, will **Comet Hale-Bopp** be visible to the naked eye during totality? As Luna cloaks herself in Earth's shadow, the sky becomes darker and fainter stars pop into view.

Strong moonlight drowns out fainter objects, especially diffuse ones like comets. In the darkness surrounding mid-eclipse, however, magnitude-5.4 Hale-Bopp should be an easy binocular object in the eastern side of Ophiuchus, between Gamma (γ) and Eta (η) Ophiuchi.

Monitor the comet as the eclipse progresses; if Hale-Bopp is brighter than predictions, there is a good chance you could spot it with the naked-eye.

Totality ends when the Moon exits Earth's umbra at 11:29 p.m. EDT. All told, it takes 66 minutes to depart the umbra and another hour to leave the lighter penumbral shadow.

When the Moon finally quits Earth's shadow at 1:36 a.m. EDT, North Americans won't see another eclipse like this one until January 20, 2000.

But September holds one celestial event that happens year after year. The autumnal equinox arrives at 2 p.m. EDT on September 22. At that exact moment our Sun, traveling along the ecliptic, crosses the celestial equator to head south for the winter.

This apparent motion is caused by Earth's polar tilt and its annual trek around our star (see "Tilt-a-Whirl Astronomy," March 1996). The Sun now begins edging southward day by day until it reaches its lowest point on December 21, the first day of winter. If we could eliminate solar glare and blue sky at noon on that day, the Sun would lie barely north of the Lagoon Nebula, M8.

While using the Sun as a deep-sky object marker is a bit of a stretch, one bright evening planet fills that role during September. As twilight turns to night, look south into Sagittarius for brilliant **Jupiter**.

All this month the planet lies near one of the sky's brightest globular clusters, 6th-magnitude M22, which glows across 10,000 light-years of interstellar space. By contrast, Jupiter shines brightly at magnitude –2.4 from only 40 light-minutes away.

On September 3, Jupiter is just 1½ Moon-widths northwest of M22. On September 22 it passes M22 again, this time a half-degree, or a Moon's width, north of the cluster.

After you locate the Jupiter/M22 duo, use binoculars to scan a little east for the remotest of all Messier objects, M75.

This 9th-magnitude globular cluster lies six times M22's distance from Earth, at 60,000 light-years. Periodic Comet Kopff visits M75 this month (see the project box).

Now move 4° west-northwest of M75 to find **Neptune** shining at magnitude +7.9. Neptune, currently the farthest planet from the Sun, was discovered exactly 150 years ago on September 23, 1846 (see "Neptune's Discovery 150 Years Later," page 42).

This bluish planet lies so far away at 2.8 billion miles that it only displays a 2" disk when viewed from Earth. If you can't find Neptune in binoculars, try using a rich-field telescope.

While you're on the trail of gas giant planets, scan for **Uranus** in Capricornus the Seagoat. This month it lingers about 2° northeast of M75, not far from Comet Kopff. This magnitude-5.7 planet is easy in binoculars; can you see it with the naked eye?

Even though Uranus is practically a twin to Neptune, Uranus lies a billion miles closer to us. This lets it shine brighter and present a disk almost 4" wide to viewers on Earth, easily seen in any backyard telescope.

The mother of all signposts, a 10-day-old Moon, passes 4° north of Uranus on September 22.

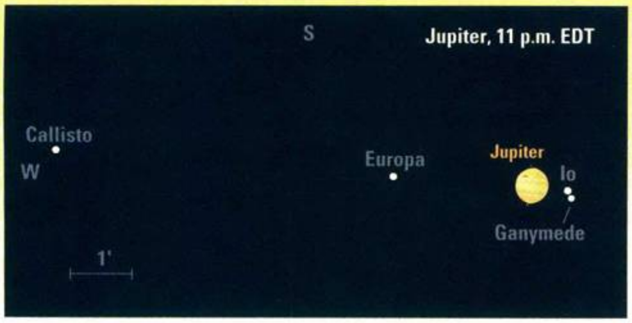
After catching Jupiter, Neptune, and Uranus in the evening sky, our next planet, **Mars**, rises about

and Ganymede. Check back on their positions before Jupiter gets too low after midnight.

Once the Moon has set at 1:30 a.m., it's time to move on to Comet Kopff and the asteroids noted in other project boxes.

Speaking of asteroids, magnitude-11.4 Papagena skims 30' — a lunar diameter — to the west-northwest of Delta (δ) Geminorum tonight. Use the accompanying star map to hop from Delta to the starlike asteroid.

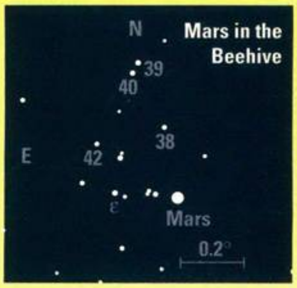
Papagena was discovered on June 7, 1901 at the Heidelberg Observatory in Germany, and was named after a character in Mozart's opera 'The Magic Flute."



Tonight's highlight actually comes in the early hours of Saturday morning. That's when Mars cruises through the heart of M44, the Beehive star cluster in Cancer.

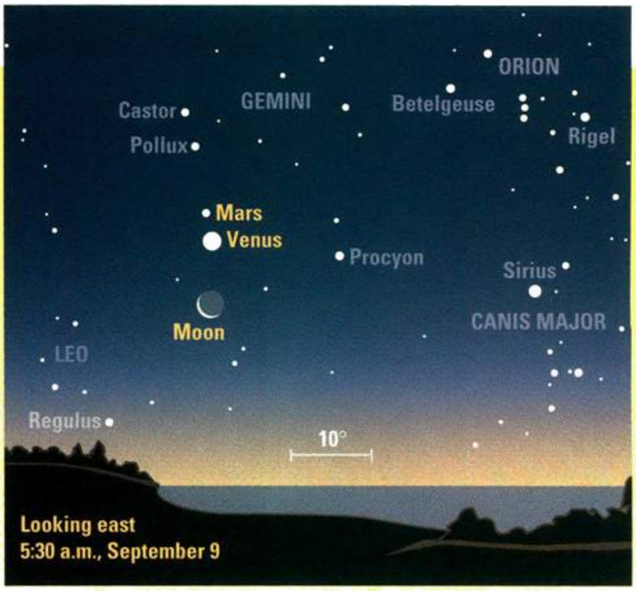
Astronomers place the cluster's 200 stars at 525 light-years away, which contrasts with Mars' close distance of 17 light-minutes. Naturally orangey-red Mars will be considerably brighter than the cluster stars.

The icing to this nighttime cake is watching dawn swallow up the stars of approaching winter one by one.



Before that, though, look for the soft pyramidal glow of the zodiacal light arcing up through Mars just before the blue light of dawn appears. This ethereal glow is sunlight reflecting off of interplanetary dust along the plane of the solar system. — *A. L.*

Morning's Celestial Necklace



Looking east
5:30 a.m., September 9

Straight lines are an unusual sight in the night sky, much less one that shows the ecliptic, the path the planets follow through the heavens.

On the morning of September 9 a line that closely mirrors the ecliptic extends from Castor and Pollux through Mars and Venus. The waning crescent Moon is just out of step for North Americans, but is right in the chorus line for European and African observers.

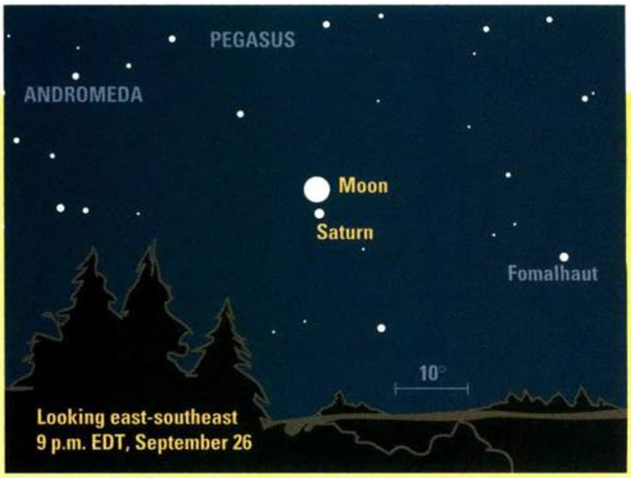
The morning line-up provides a chance to visualize the depth of space and glimpse its color.

Our nearby Moon shines at a bright magnitude –7.7 from 1.3 light-seconds away. It's only bright because of proximity, for lunar soils are for the most part asphalt-dark.

From a distance of seven light-minutes, Venus blazes at magnitude –4.2 due to its cloak of white clouds. Mars' ruddy soils reflect considerably more light than the Moon, but the planet's small size and great distance — 17.3 light-minutes — leave it glowing at only magnitude-1.4.

Taking the giant leap into interstellar space we reach peach-colored Pollux. How similar in color do you think the star looks to Mars? Unlike Mars, this nightlight shines under its own power with the same apparent brightness, but lies 35 light-years beyond Mars. White Castor glows above Pollux at magnitude 1.9 from a distance of 49 light-years. — *A. L.*

Saturn Rings In Opposition



Looking east-southeast
9 p.m. EDT, September 26

It's time once again for sidewalk astronomers to show off the crown jewel of our solar system.

Saturn reaches opposition on Thursday evening, September 26, along with an eclipsed Moon. On that evening the Ringed Planet stays up the entire night, rising at sunset and setting near sunrise. After last year's ring crossings, Saturn will again draw gasps from passersby, its rings inclined a respectable 5°.

Cassini's division, the main gap between the bright B ring and outer fainter A ring, is visible in any 6-inch scope where the rings are farthest from the disk.

Take time to note the subtle shades and brightness differences within the ring system. As the Voyager spacecraft showed us, what appears as a solid ring through Earthbound telescopes is actually thousands of ringlets, each composed of chunks of rock and ice hardly larger than good-sized boulders.

At the start of the month, Saturn's shadow on the ring lends a 3-D feel. The shadow shrinks as we progress toward opposition on September 26, when the Sun, Earth, and Saturn line up so no shadow is visible.

Throughout autumn, Saturn's 0.9-magnitude peach-colored glow stands alone in the empty sky beneath the Great Square of Pegasus. Wait a couple of hours for the planet to gain some altitude so the sight of its delicate rings will not be ruined by turbulence in the evening air. — *A. L.*

Charles Capen

Autumn's Harvest of Comets

Two notable comets, summer's fading Kopff and next spring's brightening Hale-Bopp, grace the evening sky after twilight ends this month.

First, take advantage of moon-free skies during the first half of September to spot Hale-Bopp in binoculars and with the unaided eye. Look for it in western Ophiuchus, a few degrees south and slightly west of the magnitude-7.6 globular cluster M14.

Binoculars might reveal a fan or a tail, while to the naked eye it will merely look like a swatch of light along summer's Milky Way. A telescope will show fine detail in the coma. Later this month, look nearby for NGC 6366, a 10th-magnitude globular cluster.

Meanwhile, Periodic Comet Kopff continues to put on a decent show for backyard observers this month in the western reaches of Sagittarius.

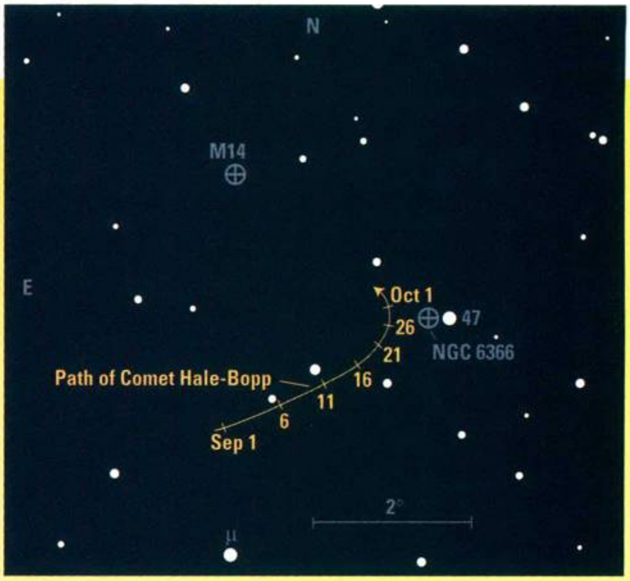
September sees the 9th-magnitude fuzzball outbound and fading slowly after a July close approach to the Sun.

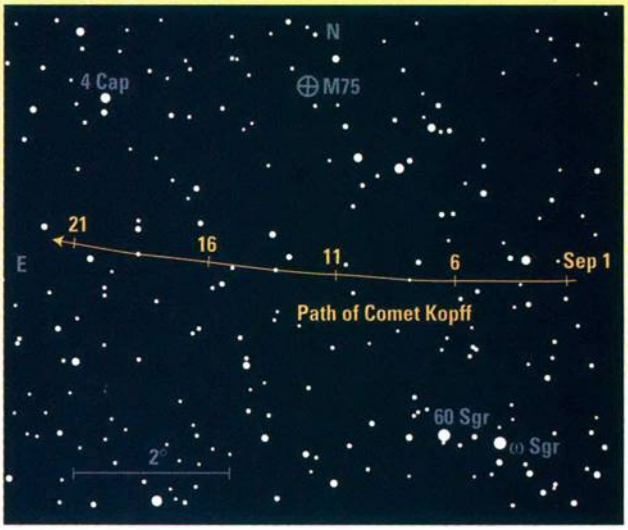
Beginners drawn in by Hyakutake have a chance to see a more typical comet in Comet Kopff.

The icy snowball swings into the inner solar system every 6.4 years. Even though Kopff is slated to return in 2002, that visit's unfavorable viewing geometry means we won't have another good look at it until the summer of 2009.

Your best chance to see Kopff comes early in the month when the Moon is out of our sky and Sagittarius hasn't sunk too low in the southwest after evening twilight ends.

Look for it south of the magnitude-8.5 globular cluster M75, just west of the Capricornus/Sagittarius border. Kopff makes an attractive pairing with M75 as it slowly slides 3° south of the globular on September 12. — *A. L.*





two hours after midnight in Cancer the Crab.

While you wait for it to clear haze near the horizon, watch our Galaxy gently turn above your head. The Milky Way started tonight as the sky's north-south spine. Slowly, in a majestic pirouette, the misty-looking band orients itself east-west as early morning approaches. The real reason for this is that we are turning beneath all this grandeur.

By 4 a.m. Cancer is well up in the east along with ruddy Mars. All this month the Red Planet intrudes upon another Messier object, M44.

Binoculars reveal numerous stars in M44 that resemble bees buzzing around a hive, hence the cluster's popular moniker the Beehive.

On September 21 Mars lies 0.5° south-southwest of the Beehive cluster, its ruddy appearance providing a nice contrast to the fluttering starlight nearby.

Telescopically, Mars remains rather small, presenting a rather underwhelming disk of 4". (During favorable oppositions, like the one coming up in 2003, Mars swells to an impressive 26".)

Shortly before dawn, Mars gets joined by **Venus** and, early in the month, a crescent Moon. On September 4 Venus lies 2.9° south of Mars, which seems pale at magnitude 1.5 when compared to Venus's dazzling magnitude of –4.5.

Venus betrays itself through a telescope as a growing gibbous phase, currently 60% illuminated. A beautiful waning crescent Moon slides beneath the two planets on September 8 and 9 (see the project box).

Before sunrise rounds out the night's observing, catch Regulus climbing very low in the east during twilight in Leo the Lion.

Look south for winter luminaries such as Rigel and Betelgeuse in Orion, and Sirius in Canis Major. Eventually, twilight will win over these brilliant icons of winter.

Within a few hours, the warmth of an autumnal Sun puts a temporary halt to the advancing cool air of fall, for now at least. Could it be winter's just around the corner? □

Martin Ratcliffe directs the Henry Buhl, Jr. Planetarium in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Alister Ling works as a meteorologist for Environment Canada.

Eclipse at Harvest Moon

A large orange ball will rise in the east, turn white, then disappear into a deep red shadow — the last total lunar eclipse for North Americans until 2000.

by Alan Dyer

Get ready for a wonderful eclipse. On the night of September 26/27, the Full Moon will slide through the dark shadow of our planet. For an hour and ten minutes, the only light hitting the Moon will be the reddish glow from all of Earth's sunrises and sunsets.

This is a total eclipse of the Moon, the second of 1996. But unlike the April 3/4 event, which favored the eastern United States and Canada, this eclipse can be seen from almost all of North America during convenient evening hours. Elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere, all of South America sees the complete eclipse during the hours around local midnight. Farther east around the curvature of Earth, residents of Western Europe and much of Africa, with memories of April's eclipse still fresh, are treated to another in the predawn sky.

Unusual Harvest

As with all lunar eclipses, this one occurs precisely at Full Moon, when the Moon lies opposite the Sun near Earth's shadow in space. Of course if that's all it took, we'd have a lunar eclipse every month. In most months, however, the tilt of the Moon's orbit carries the Full Moon anywhere up to 5° above or below our planet's 1½°-wide umbral shadow. But twice a year, in "eclipse seasons" separated by a few days shy of six months, the Full Moon must pass through some part of our shadow.

The bonus of this eclipse is that it occurs at September's Full Moon — the Harvest Moon — probably the most widely observed Full Moon of the year. The Harvest Moon rises a little before 7 p.m. daylight time, just when people are out enjoying the fall evening. It also rises due east, so anyone traveling in that direction sees it looming ahead of them like a giant pumpkin at the end of the road.

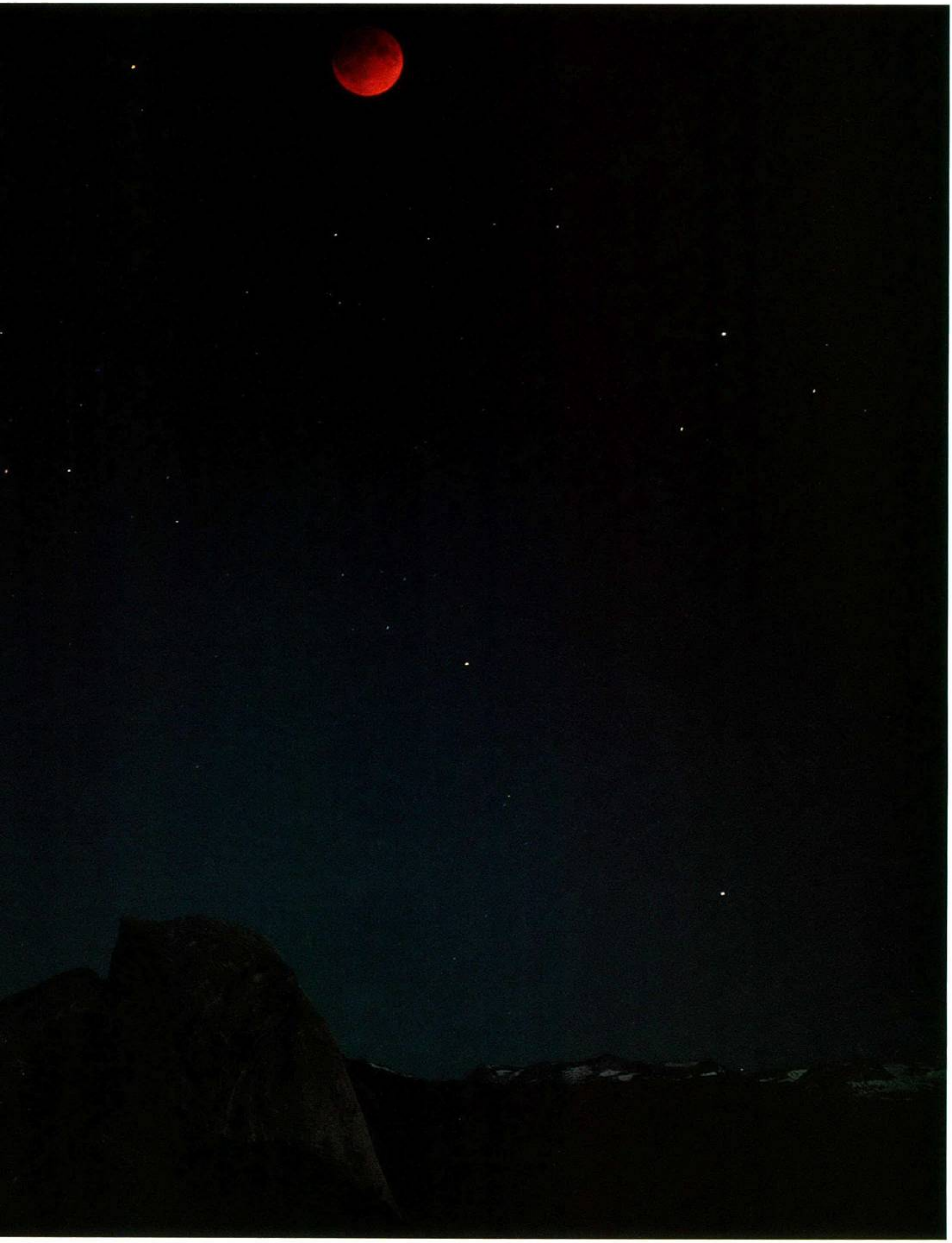
And it does look like a pumpkin — the rising Harvest Moon often appears a golden yellow. Our atmosphere creates the tint by filtering out the short blue wavelengths of moonlight and allowing only the yellows and reds to reach our eyes. Once the Moon climbs well above the horizon, its disk turns white and lights up the autumn landscape, helping farmers bring in the harvest.

But on this Harvest Moon night, at least for North Americans, nature will turn off the Moon for over an hour beginning one to four hours after moonrise.

The striking attraction of any total lunar eclipse is the color. Immerse the Moon in Earth's shadow and it would stand to reason that the Moon would go dark. Very dark. After all, no sunlight can reach it because Earth stands in the way.

If Earth were an airless planet, that's exactly what would happen. The eclipsed Moon would vanish into a pitch black earthly shadow.

A pretty foreground can help create a stunning portrait. Tom Bullock captured the eclipsed Moon among the stars of Sagittarius on July 6, 1982.



Instead, the Moon turns red. It's our atmosphere at work, acting like a filtered lens, bending red light into our planet's shadow while scattering out the shorter blue wavelengths that color our daytime sky. What's left creates a crimson-colored eclipsed Moon.

The leisurely pace of a lunar eclipse leaves plenty of time for both looking and photography.

But every eclipse is unique. If our atmosphere is choked with high-altitude volcanic dust, even the red light can't make it through. Total eclipses following the 1991 eruption of Mt. Pinatubo were so dark it was hard to see the Moon with the naked eye. But by 1993, the air had cleared noticeably and the totally eclipsed Moon once again appeared a striking red.

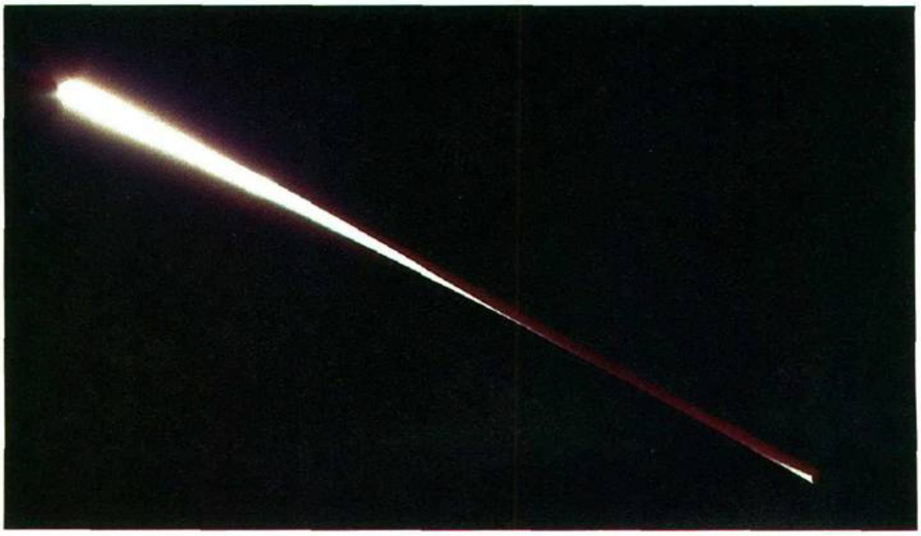
Although the red glow gets all the attention, other subtle tints are worth watching for. During the partial phases, check out the shadow's fuzzy edge. Pastel yellows, blues, and even greens have been sighted rimming the shadow at previous eclipses, elusive tints that are tough to capture on film. Binoculars often show them best, or a telescope working at no more than 20 to 30 power.

Another effect to note during totality is how even Earth's shadow appears across the Moon's disk. This is not a symmetrical eclipse — the Moon passes north of the shadow's center. At mid-totality, the southern limb of the Moon will likely be darkest because it's closer to the shadow's dark core. The northern limb lies nearer the shadow's edge and should appear brighter and more vivid. Even so, massive banks of clouds around Earth's limb can project dark patches onto the Moon's eclipsed face. With all these possible variations, no one can forecast what this or any total eclipse will look like. That's part of the fun of watching.

Making Contact

But we can predict exactly when the eclipse will occur. The Moon first touches Earth's shadow at 8:12 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time on Thursday, September 26. From most of Mexico and from American states and Canadian provinces west of about longitude 99° W, the Moon won't have risen yet. Don't worry, you're not missing anything. During the first hour the Moon moves through the light penumbral shadow, whose darkening effect can barely be noticed.

The eclipse really gets underway at 9:12 p.m. EDT (8:12 CDT, 7:12 MDT, 6:12 PDT) when the umbral shadow takes a small, dark bite out of the left edge of the Moon. For the next hour and seven minutes of partial eclipse, the darkness engulfs more of the Moon's disk as it slides inexorably into the shadow.



A single long exposure can record the diminishing light of the partial phases as well as the darkness of totality. Glenn Lambert took this photo of the September 6, 1979, event by leaving open the shutter of a 50mm f/16 lens for 120 minutes.

If you live around longitude 114° W, the partial phase begins just as the Harvest Moon rises. From sites farther west, the Moon rises during the partial phase.

The partial eclipse ends and totality begins at 10:19 p.m. EDT, when the Moon slides completely within the umbra. A bright rim remains on the right edge of the Moon. By this time, the Moon has risen from all locations in North America except the Yukon and Alaska. From there, the Moon rises during totality.

The total phase lasts 70 minutes, with mideclipse (when the Moon looks darkest) occurring at 10:54 p.m. EDT. Although this is plenty of time to take in the view and snap some photos, it's surprising how fast an hour of totality can pass. At 11:29 p.m. EDT, a bright rim appears on the left edge of the Moon as it begins to emerge from the umbra. Totality is over.

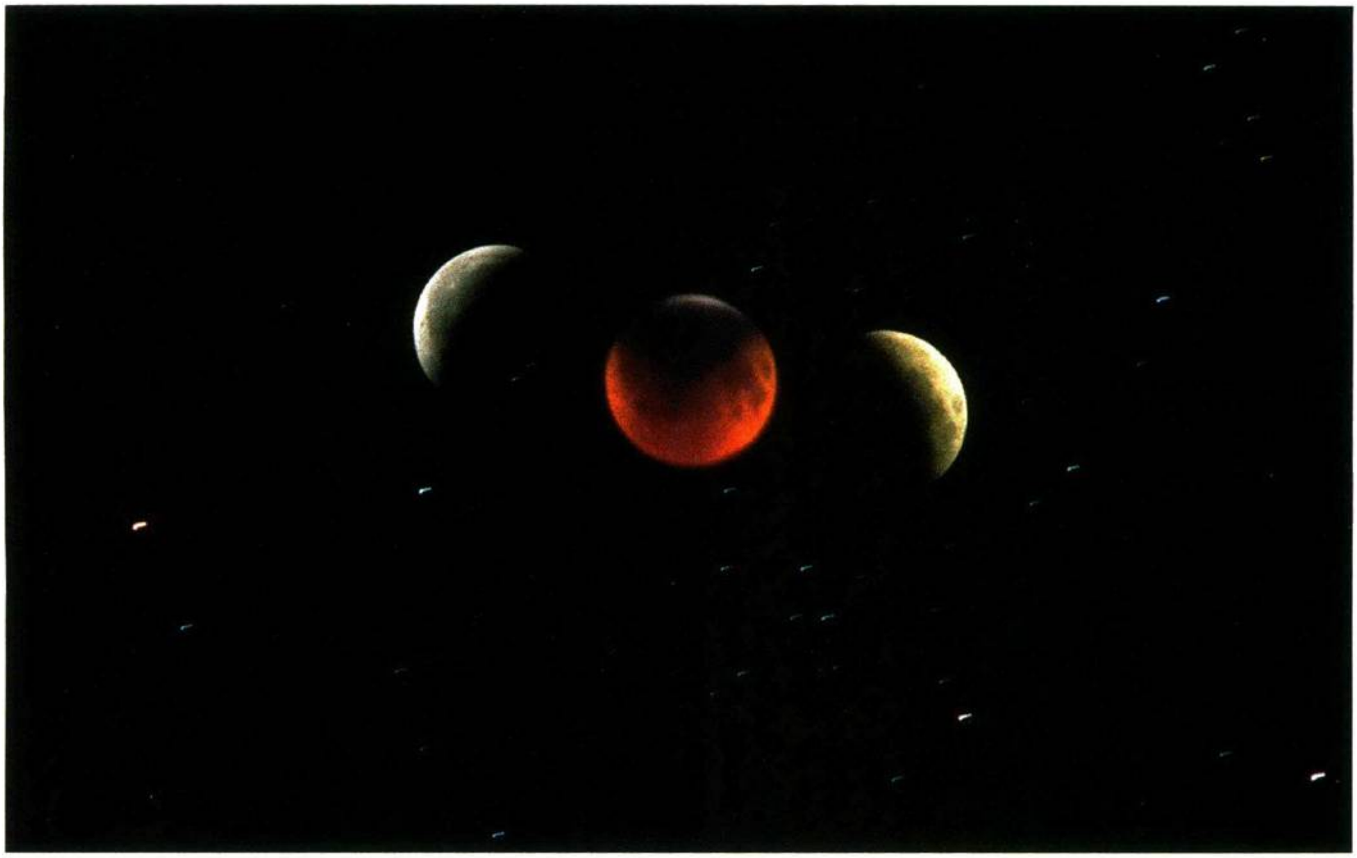
For the next hour and seven minutes, the initial partial phase repeats in reverse. The Moon creeps out of the shadow until 12:36 a.m. EDT, when it finally clears the umbra. During this final partial phase, the Moon rises from western Alaska and Hawaii. They miss seeing any portion of totality.

Five hours and 24 minutes after it first touched the penumbra, the Moon ends its shadow encounter, with last penumbral contact at 1:36 a.m. EDT.

Moon Shots

The leisurely pace of a lunar eclipse leaves time for both looking and photography. Even if you have no more than a camera on a tripod, several photo opportunities present themselves.

With a 50mm lens under a dark sky, try exposures of ½ to 20 sec-



The Moon outlines Earth's shadow on December 9, 1992. Benjamin Gomes-Casseres shot the eclipse with a 200mm lens on ISO 400 film using ½-second exposures at f/64 for the partial phases and a 5-minute exposure at f/8 for totality.

onds at f/2.8 to f/4 using ISO 400 to 800 film. These may overexpose the eclipsed Moon, but will pick up neighboring stars and record them as points. To capture the partially eclipsed Moon rising during twilight, try metering exposures off the surrounding sky.

For a closer view, switch to a 135mm to 200mm telephoto. Stay with fast film but keep exposures shorter than 2 to 3 seconds, even during totality. This will prevent background stars and the Moon itself from trailing. The shorter exposures will limit how many stars the film will record, but a telephoto will nicely frame the Moon above the brightest nearby object — Saturn, sitting photogenically just 2° below the Moon.

A creative variation is to purposely let the Moon trail across the film, not just for a few seconds but for the entire eclipse. A 28mm lens will take in the entire 3½-hour trail from the start of the partial umbral phase, through totality, to the end of the partial eclipse. A 50mm lens can record a two-hour-long eclipse trail.

To prevent ambient light fogging the film, stop the lens down to f/16 or f/22 and use film no faster than ISO 100. A location away from city lights is also best. Photographers in North America should orient the camera parallel to the horizon and place the Moon at the bottom left corner of the frame. The motion of the sky will streak it across the frame, taking it to the top right corner of the frame by eclipse end.

An embellishment is to cover the lens for ten minutes just prior to mideclipse. Open up the lens to f/2.8 or so, then uncover the lens for about 10 seconds. Cover the lens again, then stop the lens down to the same small aperture used for the first half of the trail. After another gap of ten minutes, uncover the lens until the end of the eclipse. The result is a trail broken in the middle by a single image of totality — a surefire hit at the next astronomy club meeting.

During such a long exposure, dew or frost might form on the lens. Don't shine a light at the lens to check it! Instead, watch for dew forming on other exposed glass surfaces. Heater coils will ward off dew, as will an occasional blast from a carefully aimed hair dryer.

A more demanding technique is to take many short shots on one frame. This requires a camera capable of multiple exposures. The rotation of the sky carries the Moon its own diameter in two minutes, so each exposure should be no less than five minutes apart. Ten to 15 minutes is a good choice. Use ISO 100 film and start with an exposure of 1/500 second at f/8 during the penumbral phase. As the Moon digs ¼, ½, and ¾ of the way into the umbral shadow, adjust your exposures to 1/60, 1/30, and 1/15 second, respectively.

Westerners will have a challenge capturing the entire eclipse this way because the Moon will be embedded in deepening twilight for the first hour or so. Each exposure in twilight must be sufficiently underexposed so that the combined effect won't wash out the sky and wipe out later images of the Moon in totality. Taking six twilight shots 10 minutes apart and underexposing each by about three f/stops should do the trick.

This is the last total eclipse of the Moon visible from North America for four years.

Staying On Track

For an eclipse closeup, turn to a telescope. To determine how large the Moon will be on film, divide the focal length of the telescope (in mm) by 110. A 2,000mm-focal-length telescope produces a frame-filling lunar disk 18mm across.

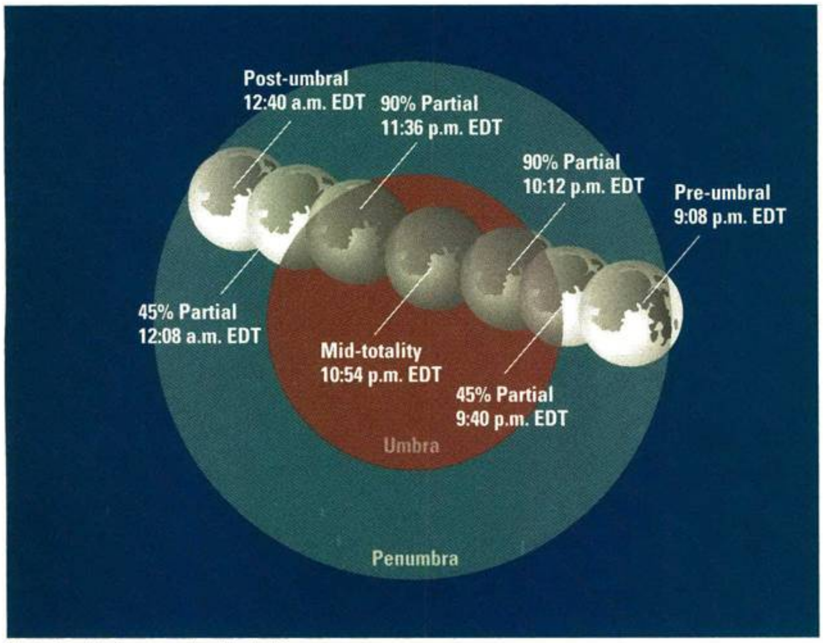
Shooting portraits of totality through a typical f/6 to f/11 telescope requires ISO 400 to 800 film and exposures of 4 seconds to 1 minute, depending on how dark this eclipse is. Even at the short end of the scale, the Moon will trail into a blurry blob unless the telescope has a clock-driven, equatorial mount. Ideally, the drive should be running at the lunar tracking rate, not the sidereal rate. This slower rate follows the Moon more accurately, yielding slightly trailed background stars (if any show up) but a sharper lunar disk.

Another tip for sharp shots is to use the hat trick — hold a dark card over the front of the telescope, open the camera's shutter on Bulb, then make the exposure by flipping the card away and back. It's crude but eliminates all vibration induced by the whack of the camera's shutter and mirror.

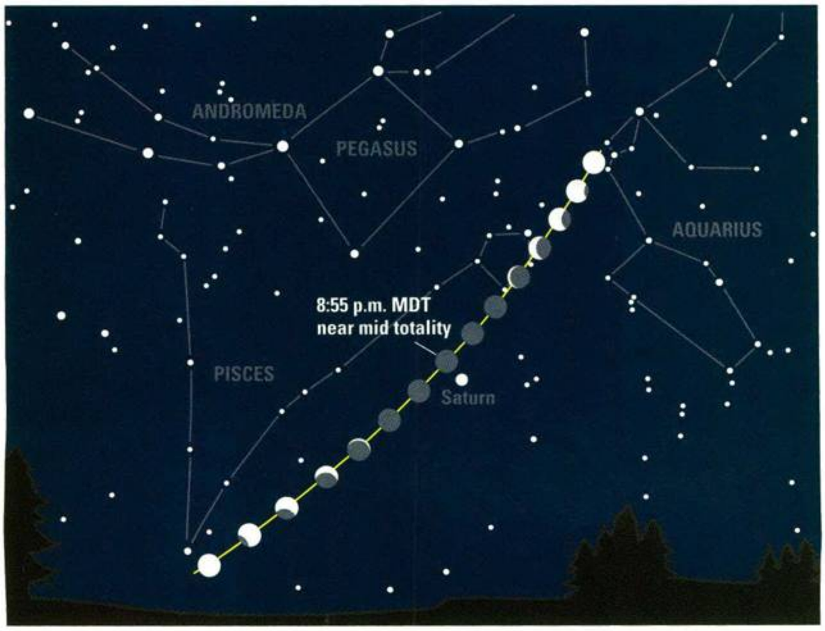
Equatorial telescopes can also be used as tracking platforms for piggybacked cameras. A 200mm to 500mm telephoto will frame the Moon, Saturn, and surrounding stars nicely. But unlike a simple tripod setup, exposures with a tracked camera on ISO 100 to 400 film can extend for several minutes under a dark sky. At mid-totality, this will capture the Moon as a glowing red object floating amid the faint stars of Pisces.

Ambitious photographers with a 400- to 600mm-focal-length telephoto or telescope can attempt what is arguably the most difficult but most striking lunar eclipse portrait. A multiple exposure on one frame can record both the Moon moving in stages through the shadow and the shape of the shadow itself.

Here's what to do. Place the Moon at the right (west) side of the frame near the start of the partial eclipse. Keep the drive run-



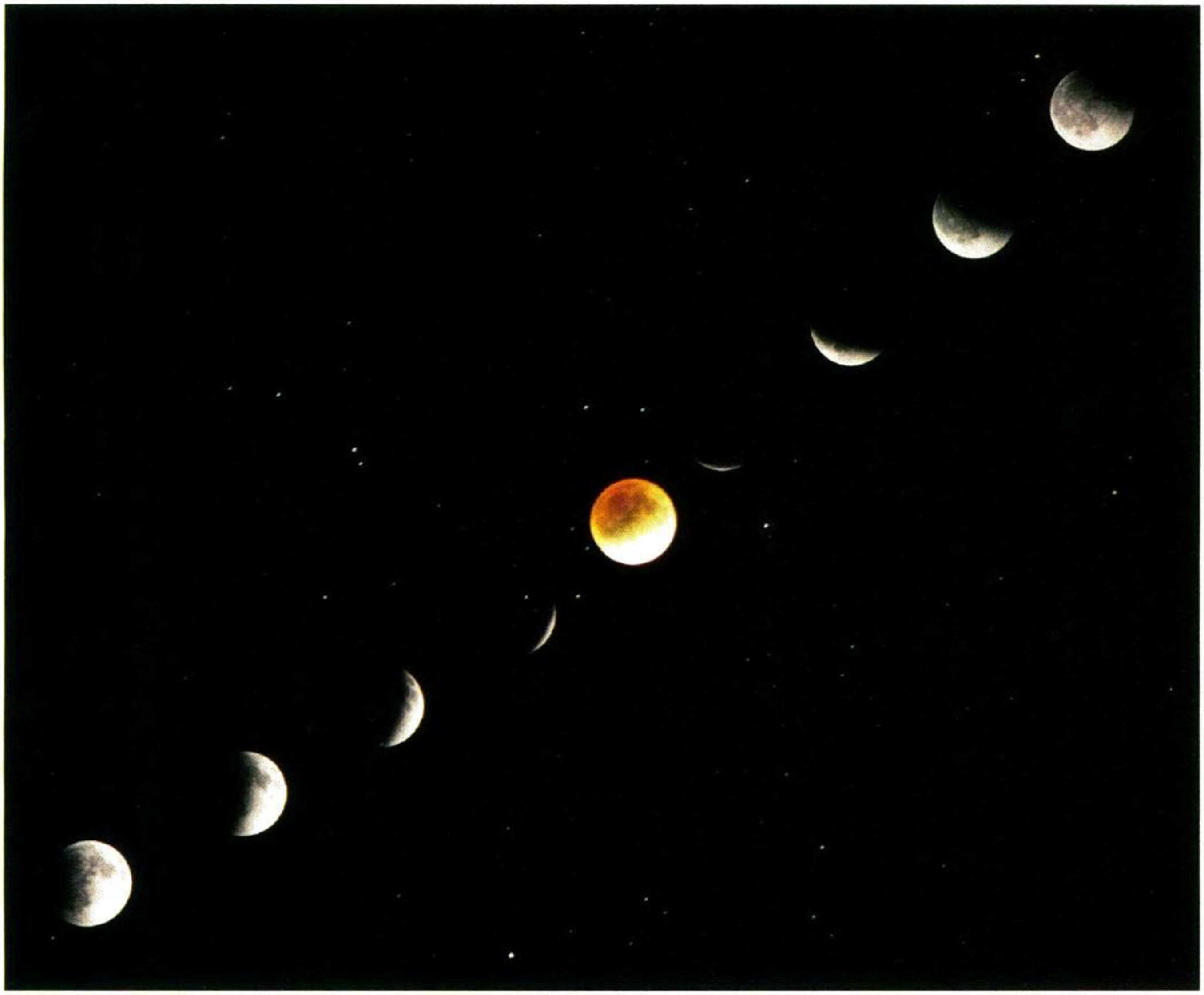
Illustrations by Astronomy: Lee Vande Visse



Two sets of equally spaced exposures bookending one shot of totality will show Earth's shadow dramatically (above, left). See text for details on taking this demanding shot. Exposures every 15 minutes will capture the entire eclipse with a stationary camera and a 28mm lens (left). From eastern and central North America, place the Moon in the lower left corner for the first exposure. From the mountain states, use the diagram as a guide. (Stars are shown for midtotality at 40° N latitude, 110° W longitude.)

ning at the sidereal, not lunar, rate. The Moon's own motion will carry it from right to left (west to northeast) through the shadow and across the frame.

Without advancing the film, take three equally spaced exposures prior to totality: one at 9:08 p.m. EDT (just before the start of partial umbral phase), the second at 45% partial (9:40 p.m. EDT), and a third at 90% (10:12 p.m. EDT). Expose the partial eclipse shots for the bright portion of the disk. Then at midtotality (10:54 p.m. EDT), take one long shot. Complete the composite by taking a mirror-image set of three exposures (at 11:36 p.m., 12:08 a.m., and 12:40 a.m. EDT) during the final partial phase. The partial Moons will overlap but will dramatically outline Earth's shadow. (From the far west, twilight will rule out this type of shot except for the last half of the eclipse.)



David Silverstein squeezed most of the November 28/29, 1993, lunar eclipse on one frame. He used a 175mm lens and exposures ranging from 1/125 second for the first and last partial phase to 2 minutes for totality on Fuji Super G 400 film.

Looking Forward

Technically, this is the last total eclipse of the Moon visible from North America for four years. The next doesn't arrive until January 21, 2000.

However, the eclipse drought is not as bad as it seems. On March 23, 1997, the Moon plunges back through Earth's shadow for a 92% partial eclipse. This is a deep enough passage that the reddening of the shadowed portion of the disk should be obvious.

Although the March '97 event is not total, it comes with a unique bonus — Comet Hale-Bopp is at its peak and lies only 5° above the Andromeda Galaxy. For observers at northern latitudes (45° or higher) the comet-galaxy duo will be 10° to 20° up in the northwest at mideclipse. With the eclipse dimming the Full Moon for an hour or so, comet trackers should be able to grab unique views and photographs of Hale-Bopp.

But that's six months and one eclipse season away. This season we have what promises to be a comfortable, convenient, and spectacular eclipse at Harvest Moon. □

Alan Dyer is a science writer and multimedia producer at the Calgary Science Centre in Alberta, Canada.

Faint Balls of Fire

Tracking distant globulars is not for the faint of heart. To play this game, you'll need black skies, patience, and a big scope.

by David Higgins

Globular clusters —massed spheres of a million stars — swarm around the Milky Way Galaxy like bees around a gigantic flowering blossom. Finding a bright one like M13 in Hercules is a challenge beginners overcome quickly. Some even stumble on M13 by accident.

But you can't find a Terzan or a Palomar cluster by accident. You have to want to find globulars from these catalogs, and pretty badly. Many of those I've followed are slightly brighter than the background sky, and are challenging on less-than-perfect nights with my 25-inch f/5 reflector. Nonetheless, some of them are visible in smaller scopes, offering tests for 10-inch or 12-inch reflectors.

These clusters come from two specialized catalogs hard to locate outside of observatory libraries. The first, the Palomar Catalog, was created by astronomers at Palomar Observatory in the 1950s as they uncovered new clusters during the Palomar Sky Survey. The second, the Terzan Catalog, arose from infrared studies by the French astronomer Agop Terzan at the Observatoire de Lyon. Thankfully, Palomar, Terzan, and other faint globular clusters are plotted on Uranometria 2000.0, making them much easier to find.

Preston Scott Justis

Palomar 10 in Sagitta

Most of the Palomar and Terzan clusters hang low in the summer evening sky in the constellations Scorpius and Sagittarius, roughly toward the bulge of the galaxy. They therefore add a new dimension to midsummer observing. Two rise late in the summer in the constellations Capricornus and Pegasus, and three others can be found in the winter and spring skies, in Auriga, Ursa Major, and Hercules.

To start a summertime tour of these clusters, target **Terzan 3**, one of a collection of faint globulars in Scorpius, slightly more than 1° southwest of N Scorpii. Don't be deceived by the magnitudes of these objects: 12th magnitude may suggest a relatively easy target for big backyard scopes, but this object appears like a tiny, out-of-focus field star. This object is so poorly studied its distance is not known. Moving eastward through Scorpius brings into view **Terzan 12** (NGC 6256), a magnitude 11.2 object lying 33,000 light-years away. Look 2° northwest of Mu (μ) Scorpii and spot a patch of haze with a grainy appearance at very high power.

Martin C. Germano

Palomar 13 in Pegasus

Terzan 2, about 1° south of 45 Ophiuchi, is another challenge globular in Scorpius. This 14th-magnitude haze is a relative neighbor at 7,000 light-years, but the cluster is extremely reddened, making spotting it difficult. Note the 11th-magnitude foreground star floating inside the cluster. Just 2° to the east lies Terzan 1, an extreme challenge. This 16th-magnitude fuzz appears at one end of a string of faint stars aligned northwest-southeast. It lies at the relatively close distance of 19,000 light-years but is blocked by interstellar dust.

Two more Terzan globulars reside in Scorpius. Terzan 4 lies about 1° southeast of Terzan 2, near the large, dim nebula Sharpless 2–13. This is another cluster that requires patience, dark skies, and a whopper scope. It is so poorly studied that its brightness and angular size are not known. Somewhat easier is Terzan 6, found about 3° northeast of the bright open cluster M6. Terzan 6, brighter than 14th magnitude and spanning 1.2', is a reddened cluster lying a mere 9,500 light-years away.

Having finished Scorpius, it's time to move onto the main highway of the Milky Way, crowded

Challenging Backyard Globulars

Name	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size	Dist.	Con.
Palomar 2	4h46.1m	31°23'	13	1.9'	72,000 ly	Aur
Palomar 4	11h29.3m	28°58'	14.2	2.1'	305,000 ly	UMa
Palomar 14	16h11.1m	14°57'	14.8	2.1'	250,000 ly	Her
Terzan 3	16h28.7m	–35°22'	12	—	—	Sco
Terzan 12	16h59.5m	–37°07'	11.2	—	33,000 ly	Sco
Palomar 15	16h59.9m	–0°32'	14.2	4.2'	230,000 ly	Oph
Terzan 2	17h27.5m	–30°48'	14.2	1.5'	7,000 ly	Sco
Terzan 4	17h30.6m	–31°35'	—	—	55,000 ly	Sco
Terzan 1	17h35.8m	–30°28'	15.9	2.8'	19,000 ly	Sco
Palomar 6	17h43.7m	–26°13'	13.6	7.2'	9,500 ly	Oph
Terzan 5	17h48.1m	–24°47'	13.5	2.1'	50,000 ly	Sgr
Terzan 6	17h50.7m	–31°17'	13.8	1.2'	5,000 ly	Sco
Terzan 9	18h01.8m	–26°52'	16	—	48,000 ly	Sgr
Terzan 10	18h03.6m	–26°05'	14.9	—	22,000 ly	Sgr
Palomar 7	18h10.7m	–7°12'	—	7.1'	42,000 ly	Ser
Terzan 11	18h12.6m	–22°45'	16.4	3.2'	80,000 ly	Sgr
Palomar 8	18h41.5m	–19°49'	11.2	4.7'	100,000 ly	Sgr
Palomar 9	18h55.1m	–22°42'	9.2	3.9'	50,000 ly	Sgr
Terzan 7	19h17.7m	–34°40'	—	—	120,000 ly	Sgr
Palomar 10	19h18.2m	18°34'	13.2	3.5'	30,000 ly	Sge
Terzan 8	19h41.7m	–34°00'	12.4	—	75,000 ly	Sgr
Palomar 11	19h45.3m	–8°02'	9.8	3.2'	36,000 ly	Aql
Palomar 12	21h46.5m	–21°14'	11.7	2.9'	60,000 ly	Cap
Palomar 13	23h06.7m	12°46'	14.5	1.8'	80,000 ly	Peg

This table provides **right ascension** and **declination** in epoch 2000.0 coordinates; V **magnitude**; **size** in arcminutes; **distance** in light-years, and the **constellation** that contains the cluster.

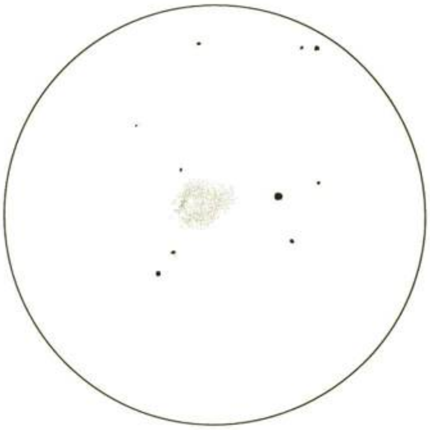
Sagittarius. The westernmost faint globular in this star group is **Terzan 5**, a brutally faint haze 50,000 light-years away with a 10th-magnitude star lying on its eastern edge. From this cluster, move a little more than 1½° southwest to find **Palomar 6**, a huge, highly obscured cluster in Ophiuchus. This group glows at magnitude 13.6, spans fully 7', and lies only 9,500 light-years away. It would undoubtedly be a much-observed cluster were it not blocked by the dark clouds of the galaxy.

Other challenges await in Sagittarius. Aim your scope smack dab in the middle of the Milky Way, about 1° north of the bright open cluster NGC 6520, to locate **Terzan 9**. At 16th magnitude, this is a tough challenge. Observers equipped with a 31-inch scope have spotted it: It's out of reach of my 25-incher. **Palomar 8** lies 2½° southeast of the open cluster M25. It is heavily obscured, lying almost directly behind the spine of the Galaxy. Low powers will not show the cluster: Try cranking up to 150x or more to reveal it. **Palomar 9**, just east of Nu (ν) Sagittarii, is the only Palomar cluster that looks like a globular cluster. At high power the cluster shows an almost stellar core surrounded by a large, faint haze.

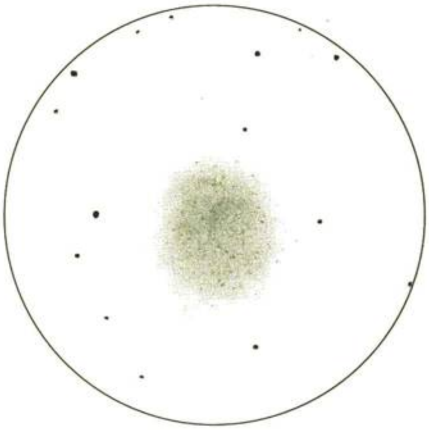
When you tire of Sagittarius, zip over to Sagitta and attempt to locate **Palomar 10**, 2½° southwest of the sprawling cluster Collinder 399, known as the Coathanger. Measuring 3.5' across and glowing at 13th magnitude, this object lies 30,000 light-years away. Moving around to Pegasus, where the summer sky dissolves into autumn, is the more challenging **Palomar 13**. This cluster lies less than 1° northeast of the barred spiral NGC 7479. This cluster is doubly tough: It's both small and faint.

The accompanying table lists 11 more faint globular clusters that will give you hours of fun. If you don't find these objects right away, even with a very large scope, don't give up. You're seeking photons that have traveled for tens of thousands of light-years through murky curtains of galactic dust. It's not an easy feat. Keep at it, though, and you'll succeed. ☐

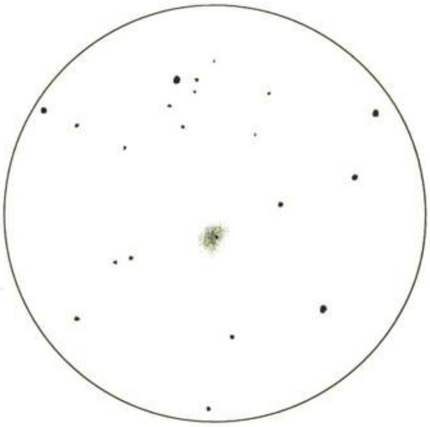
David Higgins is a U.S. Army staff officer in Oklahoma City who enjoys going after globulars and galaxies with his 25-inch "cannon."



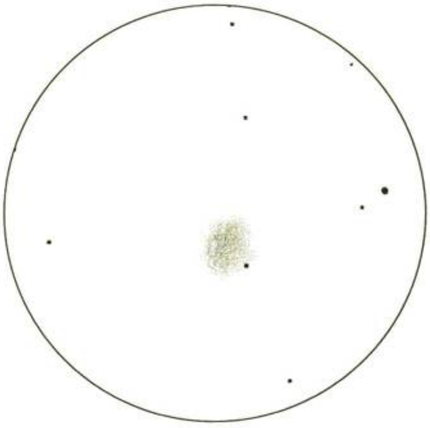
Palomar 4 in Ursa Major



Palomar 14 in Hercules

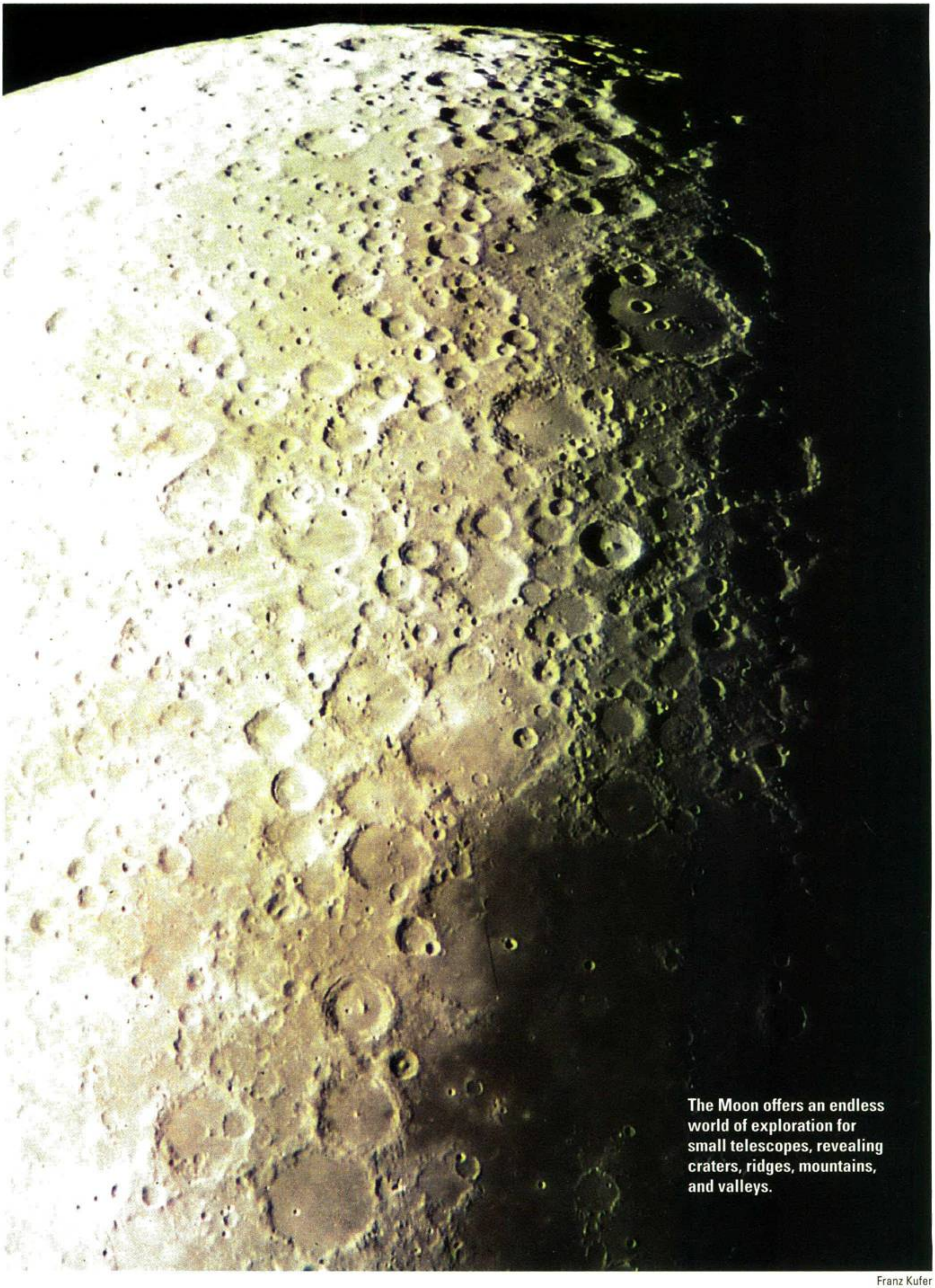


Terzan 2 in Scorpius



Terzan 12 in Scorpius

All sketches by David Higgins, made with a 25-inch f/5 reflector at 264x.



The Moon offers an endless world of exploration for small telescopes, revealing craters, ridges, mountains, and valleys.

Franz Kufer

Small Scope Showcase

Discover the Autumn Sky

The fabled 2- to 6-inch telescope packs a mighty punch, revealing far more in the sky than you might expect.

by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

Are you a member of that legion of ASTRONOMY readers who owns a small telescope but rarely uses it? Perhaps you've always believed that a mega-huge telescope is the only way to reach out and touch all those space places pictured on the pages of this magazine. Besides, you're overwhelmed by that confusing maze of stars and constellations that confronts you when venturing out at night. Your astronomy adventure just can't get off the ground.

Terrestrial observing lets you become familiar with your scope under daylight conditions.

Well, cheer up. You can capture comets, pursue planets, and even gobble galaxies with a common 60mm (2.4-inch) refractor or 3- to 6-inch reflector. And, by starting out slow, you won't get lost in space.

This month, we'll show the way to some of the finest small telescope sights of autumn. In future issues of ASTRONOMY, you'll explore the sky sights of other seasons. Stay with us and become a veteran space explorer who has visited more cosmic destinations than Captains Kirk and Picard combined. So get that little scope out of the closet and dust it off (or go out and purchase one, if you don't own a telescope). Your cosmic adventure is about to begin.

Veteran Skygazers Take Note

If you're a veteran skygazer who can't remember your last outing with a scope smaller than 6 inches, you don't know what you're missing. Small telescopes are extremely portable — a plus when you're traveling and can't fit your 20-inch Dob in the luggage — and they perform wonders with the trained eye. The well-equipped amateur astronomer knows that two telescopes, one large and one more modest in aperture, will cover almost any possible observing situation.

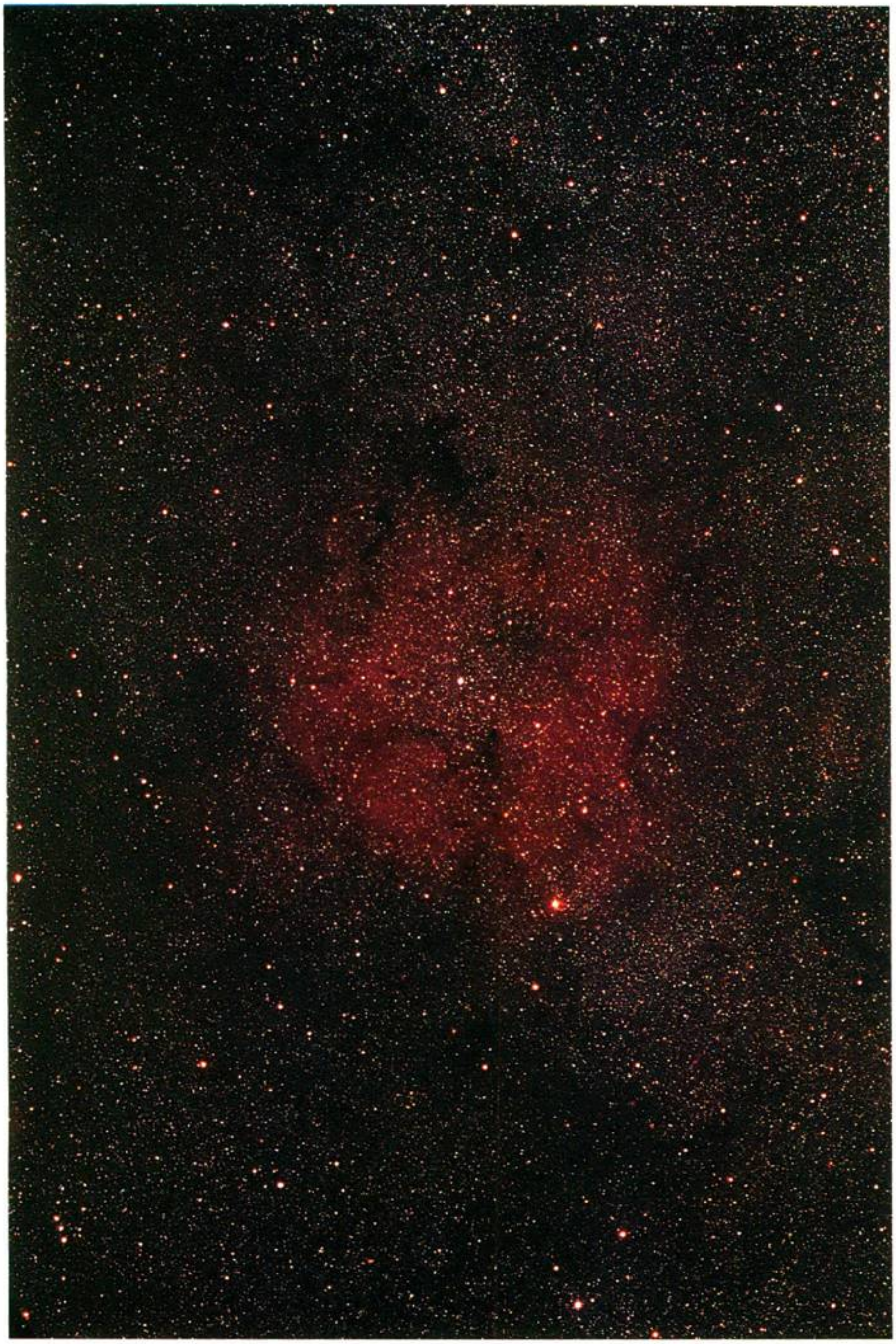
First Stop: Planet Earth

"Wait a minute," you protest. "I want to explore outer space with my telescope. Earth is, well — it's Earth." Have you forgotten that Earth is an outer space object — to be exact, third planet out from the Sun? A Martian astronomer would gladly give his left antenna for the views of Terra you get with a backyard telescope.

Terrestrial observing lets you become familiar with your scope under daylight conditions. You can practice aiming and focusing on stationary targets (sky objects continually move as Earth rotates). Try out the various eyepieces and accessories to see how they perform. Collimate a mirror or center a finderscope without fumbling around in the dark. It's a lot easier to

Joe Myers

A lunar eclipse like the one that takes place this month offers a dark, rusty Moon hanging eerily in the sky.


Gerald Rhemann

Herschel's Garnet Star, Mu Cephei, shines with an orange hue and sits below the big emission nebula IC 1396 in Cepheus.

read a telescope manual by sunlight than by flashlight. When you feel you could operate the telescope with eyes closed, you're ready to venture into the murky depths of outer space.

One Giant Step for Stargazers

The Moon is a delight. It's big, bright, and easy to find. Few naked-eye sights are more attractive than an autumn Full Moon, its silvery glow illuminating a frost-laden landscape. Many a skywatcher has eagerly pointed a telescope at this inviting target, peered into the eyepiece, and YOW! It's too bright. And it's tough to see any craters or mountains.

Lunar Lesson 1. The Full Moon is uncomfortably bright (though not the blinding disk that confronts large-scope viewers). Avoid eyestrain by using a Moon filter (an accessory that comes with most small scopes and merely screws into the eyepiece) or simply by limiting your gaze to a few seconds at a time.

Lunar Lesson 2. (You'll like this one.) Full Moon is a great time to view those dark lunar seas (maria) that create the "Man in the Moon." Also highlighted are the bright ray systems that emanate from relatively young craters like Aristillus, Copernicus, and Tycho. Tycho is arguably the most striking Full Moon feature. Bright streaks radiate outward for hundreds of kilometers, giving Tycho the appearance of some colossal spider clinging to the Moon's southern hemisphere. Before you grab your highest power eyepiece and start squinting, you should follow . . .

Lunar Lesson 3. Start out with low power (25x to 50x). You can view the entire Moon and identify the major maria and ray systems shown on the accompanying map. Once you've targeted an area of interest, study it with higher magnifications. This "low-power first" tactic is recommended for just about any sky object you wish to study.

Lunar Lesson 4. Full Moon is not the time to view craters and mountains. The Sun shining "straight down" on the Moon from our earthly vantage point erases the shadows that enhance the moon's rugged topography.

No matter when you view the Moon, magnification is critical. What is your telescope's magnifying power? That depends on the eyepiece you use. An eyepiece is inscribed with letters (abbreviations for its design), followed by a number (its focal length in millimeters). To find the magnifying power, simply divide the telescope's focal length (inscribed somewhere on the tube or on the focuser) by the eyepiece focal length. Example: a 700mm telescope with a 20mm eyepiece yields 35x. Couple that eyepiece with a 2x Barlow (an accessory lens that boosts magnification), and you have 70x.

The Full Moon of September 26/27 promises a real treat, an eclipse. A small telescope is your ticket to a

Don Bruns

Changing phases highlight Venus' telescopic appearance, and provide a display that observers can follow over weeks or months.

ringside seat for this special event (see page 68 for details). During the eclipse, view the Moon with high power and watch Earth's shadow slowly creep across the lunar surface. Invite friends, relatives, or neighbors over to see the show. Astronomy is the ideal hobby to share with others.

Saturn and Venus in the Autumn Sky

While watching the lunar eclipse, you may notice a bright "star" nearby. That's Saturn, which reaches opposition that same night and remains well-placed for viewing throughout the autumn months. Last year, Saturn was a disappointing sight for anyone trying to see its majestic ring system. The rings were edge-on to our line of sight and remained invisible. This year they appear slightly tilted and can be glimpsed with powers as low as 50x. Look for Titan, a huge moon bigger than Mercury, but appearing like a tiny star next to Saturn. Titan orbits Saturn once every — wait a minute. Why not make nightly observations of Saturn and Titan and determine this moon's orbital period for yourself? (Hint: it's less than a month, so this isn't a long-term project.)

Last spring, you may have seen Venus shining high and bright in the western sky after sunset. Venus left the evening sky this summer, but it's back as a morning planet. Go outside about an hour before sunrise, face east, and — bingo. You can't miss what is the brightest object in the sky after the Sun and Moon. Like the Moon, Venus undergoes phase changes, which you can follow with medium to high magnifications (50x to 100x and up). Keep tabs on this lunar charade with weekly observations from now until Venus drops into the glare of the rising Sun at year's end. Don't expect to see a wealth of spectacular lunarlike terrain. Venus is perpetually covered by a dense, cloudy atmosphere and presents an essentially barren white disk.

Comet Hale-Bopp

For many months, you've been hearing about the pending arrival of Comet Hale-Bopp, even as you marveled at Comet Hyakutake. Wait no longer. Hale-Bopp is here, and it's an easy mark for small scopes. Your first task is to locate the comet on a clear, moonless night, preferably from an observing site removed from bright artificial lights. See "Showtime for Hale-Bopp," July 1996, for a finder chart showing the way to Hale-Bopp. The comet should be a naked-eye object during autumn, sporting a ghostly tail. When viewing the comet with your telescope, use the "low power first" rule. In time Hale-Bopp will grow so large that medium and high powers won't show it entirely.

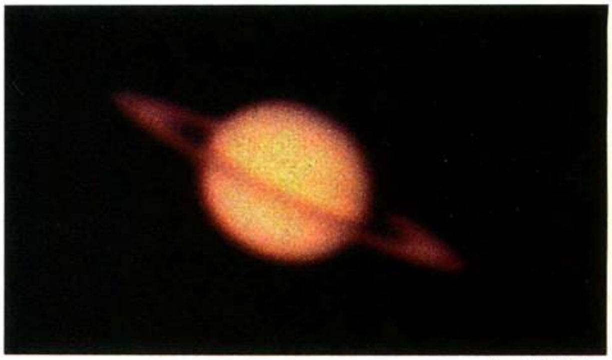
A Quantum Leap

A telescopic journey to the stars holds the promise of any celestial adventure, but be forewarned: The typical star is hardly the visual treat the Moon and planets are. No matter what magnification, all you'll see is a tiny point of light (if you see a large disk, something is wrong with your focus). Stars are shrunk by distances typically a million times greater than the gap separating us from Venus or Saturn.

Stars may not look bigger through the telescope, but they are brighter and more colorful. Try the bright star Deneb (Alpha [α] Cygni) in Cygnus. One of the three 1st-magnitude stars that form the Summer Triangle, Deneb is visible throughout the autumn as well. Impressive to the unaided eye, Deneb sparkles diamondlike in a telescopic field. As you gaze at this cosmic gem, you're looking at light that left its surface 16 centuries ago.

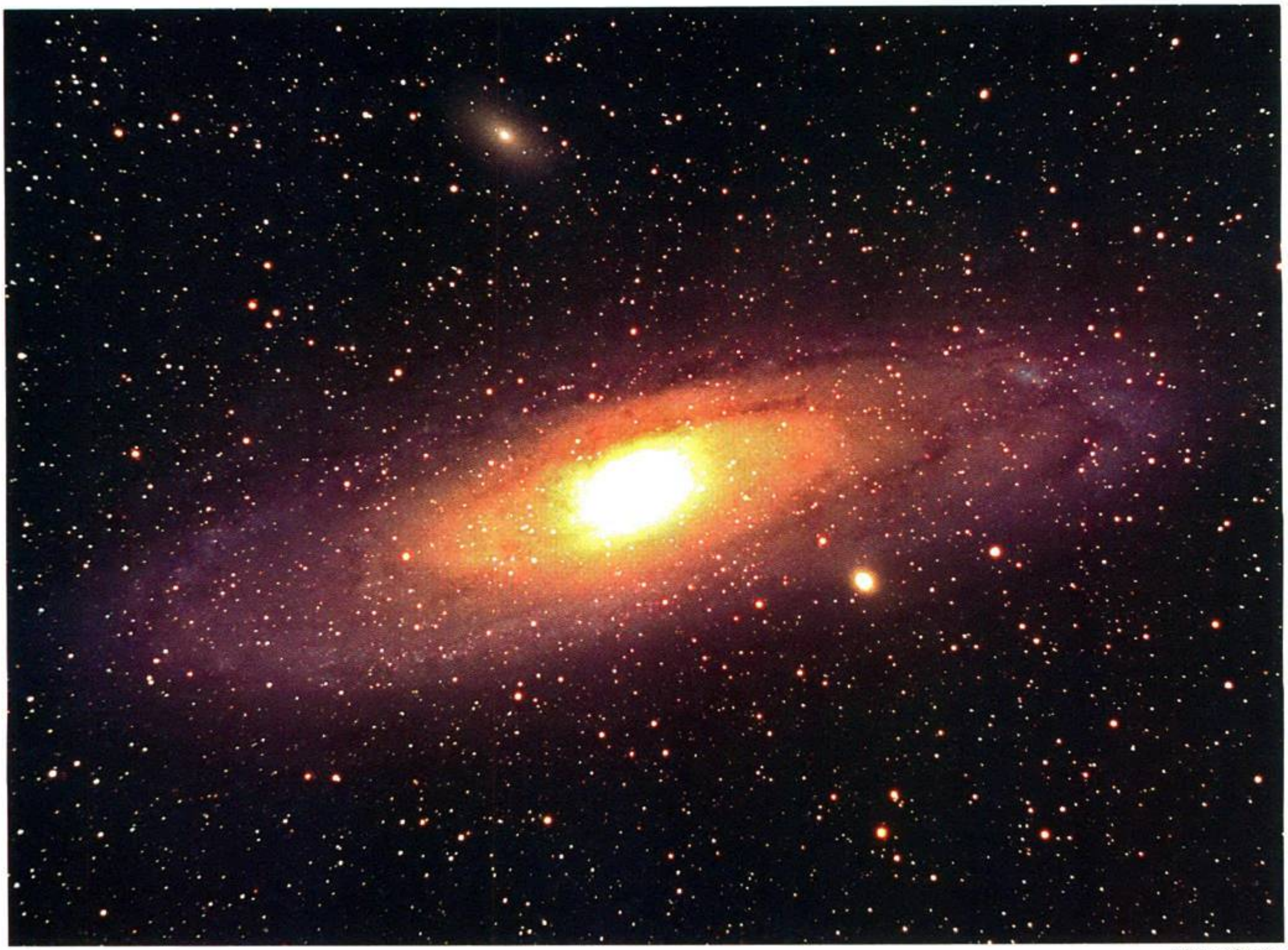
Hale-Bopp should be a naked-eye object during autumn, sporting a ghostly tail.

After admiring Deneb for a few minutes, try your luck with the star Mu (μ) Cephei. Mu Cep is much fainter than Deneb, its magnitude varying between 3.5 and 4.5. It is famous for its color, a vivid red hue that inspired the 18th-century astronomer William Herschel to nickname it the "Garnet Star." Whether you



Donald C. Parker

The ringed planet Saturn offers a spectacular view. Almost any telescope reveals the system of rings.

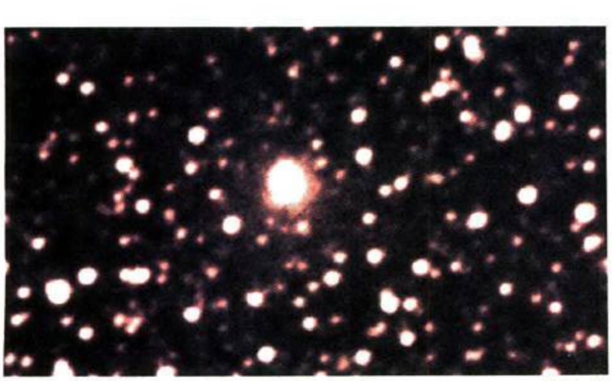


Michael Stecker

The Andromeda Galaxy is the most distant object visible to the unaided eye. Small scopes reveal its bright bulge, traces of faint spiral arms, and two small galaxies orbiting it.

see it as a gem-like garnet or ruby, or as a drop of cosmic blood, Mu Cephei is a startling sight. It's farther away than Deneb, being some 2,800 light-years away.

Have you ever seen double, astronomically speaking? While a single star may not be a particularly inspiring telescopic sight, the addition of a second star close by creates a vision of delicate beauty. To double your autumn observing pleasure, we introduce the Gamma Gang — Gamma (γ) Delphini, Gamma Arietis, and Gamma Andromedae. All are bright and easily separated double stars, each with something unique to offer. Start with Gamma Del, a magnitude 4.5 and 5.5 pair separated by 10 arcseconds. This means it should be easily breached with a magnification of 45x to 60x. Most newcomers see both stars as white, but veteran observers detect subtle shades of yellow and blue. If skies are steady, scan the surrounding area for Σ2725 (mags 7.5 and 8, sep. 6"). This faint pair requires a magnification of 90x or more. The next stop is the striking twin system Gamma Ari. The member stars are both white, shine at magnitude 4.8, and are separated by 8". Gaze at this duo and you'll feel as though you're looking at the headlights of some distant cosmic automobile. Our final double, Gamma And, is the most colorful. This beautiful gold and blue combination is comprised of magnitude 2.3 and 4.8 stars separated by 10". Which Gamma Gang member do you find most appealing?



Pedro Ré

Comet Hale-Bopp is now brightening toward its spectacular show of next spring. Small scopes will show weekly changes.

Astronomy is a great hobby that evolves throughout your lifetime. As you gain experience with your telescope, you may find yourself falling into the ranks of the so-called serious amateur astronomers. Serious work is okay, but don't forget astronomy's fun side. For autumn skygazing that's pure fun, check out Epsilon (ε) Pegasi, the Wiggle Star. Viewed with a magnification of 50x to 75x, Epsilon proves to be a wide, unequal double star, hardly the visual treat to match any of the Gamma Gang. But wait. Something magical happens when you gaze at this pair while jiggling the telescope tube back and forth (be sure it's in a direction perpendicular to a line joining the two stars). The companion seems to sway to and fro like a clock pendulum. What's happening? Its light takes longer to register on your eye's retina. Each time the field reverses direction, the faint star seems to continue briefly in its original direction. The Wiggle Star provides an amazing illusion, and a pleasant change-of-pace from serious skygazing.

On into Deep Space

Think a double star is a visual treat? Try a double cluster. On a clear, moonless night, look for a fuzzy patch of light between the constellations Cassiopeia and Perseus. A low-power telescopic view transforms this patch into a pair of open star clusters — two swarms of cosmic fireflies shining side-by-side. This is the Double Cluster (NGC 869 and NGC 884), one of the finest sights in the sky. Although a small scope reveals a few dozen of the clusters' brightest stars, the view is spectacular. These clusters float in the Galaxy some 7,200 and 7,500 light-years away.

You may find yourself falling into the ranks of the so-called serious amateur astronomers.

Open clusters may be star-rich, but their stellar populations pale when compared with globular star clusters. A typical globular cluster can be home to as many as one million stars. Most globulars inhabit the summer evening sky in a region concentrated around our Galaxy's center. An exception is M15, located near our wiggly friend Epsilon Peg. In small telescopes, this cluster appears as a fuzzy glow less than half the Full Moon's apparent diameter. Even under high power, M15 remains unresolved. Alas, only a large scope resolves its stellar legions. Still, it's a treat to admire this remote object, which lies some 30,000 light-years away.

Tom Koed

The Double Cluster in Perseus offers two for the price of one. Low-power fields reveal twin fields of sparkling stars.

Bob Sandy

The brightest star in Cygnus, Deneb (at right, seen with the North America Nebula), has a brilliant blue-white hue that dominates the early autumn sky.

Thirty thousand light-years may seem like a vast distance, but it's a walk around the block when compared to the 2.2 million light-years that separate us from the Andromeda Galaxy (M31). If you're a beginner, you might assume that something as remote as a galaxy would be tiny and faint, visible only under the highest possible magnification. Wrong. The Andromeda Galaxy can be glimpsed with unaided eye; in the telescope, it spans an area larger than the Full Moon. Use low power and look for a large, oval patch of light. This is the bright nucleus of the galaxy, elliptical because M31 is tilted slightly edge-on to our line of sight. The nucleus is usually all the first-time viewer ever sees, but trained eyes see M31's faint spiral arms and its smaller satellite galaxies, M32 and NGC 205. It's a humbling experience to gaze at the misty glow of hundreds of billions of distant stars and wonder if anyone there is looking back at us.

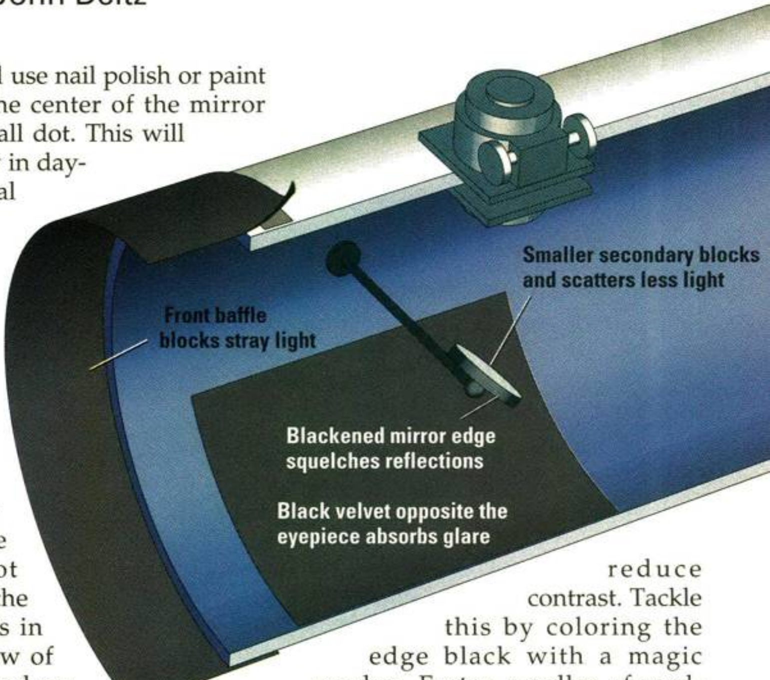
There you have it — a cosmic journey that took us from our home planet, right beneath our feet, to a galaxy 20 million trillion kilometers away. The little telescope that tucks away so nicely in your closet is in reality a starship with capabilities that would rival the *Enterprise* itself. ☐

Glenn F. Chaple, Jr., is a teacher living in Townsend, Massachusetts. He has written for Astronomy *and* Deep Sky *magazines frequently, and he is the coauthor of the* Edmund Mag. 6 Star Atlas.

Make Your Scope Light-Tight

Wage war against the light pollution bouncing around inside your Newtonian or Dobsonian telescope.

by John Deitz


Smaller secondary blocks and scatters less light
Front baffle blocks stray light
Blackened mirror edge squelches reflections
Black velvet opposite the eyepiece absorbs glare

Every run-of-the-mill Newtonian telescope is simply a tube with openings on both ends. Although the front end allows "good" observing light in, neither end discriminates good from bad light. Most of the time the consequences of scattered light are subtle, perhaps a slight loss of image contrast muddies an otherwise stunning view of the planets. At other times, unwanted light may hide a nebula's soft glow.

Despite these persistent problems, Newtonian owners seldom apply some easy fixes that would cut contrast problems in half. These remedies don't require a degree in rocket science, just a few materials and some simple tools. The only other commodity invested is time, which is more than made up for by the higher contrast images a scope provides for years to come.

Universe in Black

This first set of stray-light-busters merely requires paper, brush, a black marker, and flat black paint.

Center-dot the primary mirror to aid in alignment. Many poor-contrast problems stem from optics that are out of alignment. Optical alignment, or collimation, requires you to know the exact center of your primary mirror. Dead reckoning isn't enough to do this; you'll need to construct a center template.

Punch a ⅛-inch hole into the center of a round piece of paper that's the same size as the primary. Now center the paper over the mirror and use nail polish or paint to mark the center of the mirror with a small dot. This will aid greatly in daytime optical alignment (see "Test Your Scope's Optics," July 1994). Don't worry about the black dot affecting the image. It's in the shadow of the secondary mirror and not a part of the optical path.

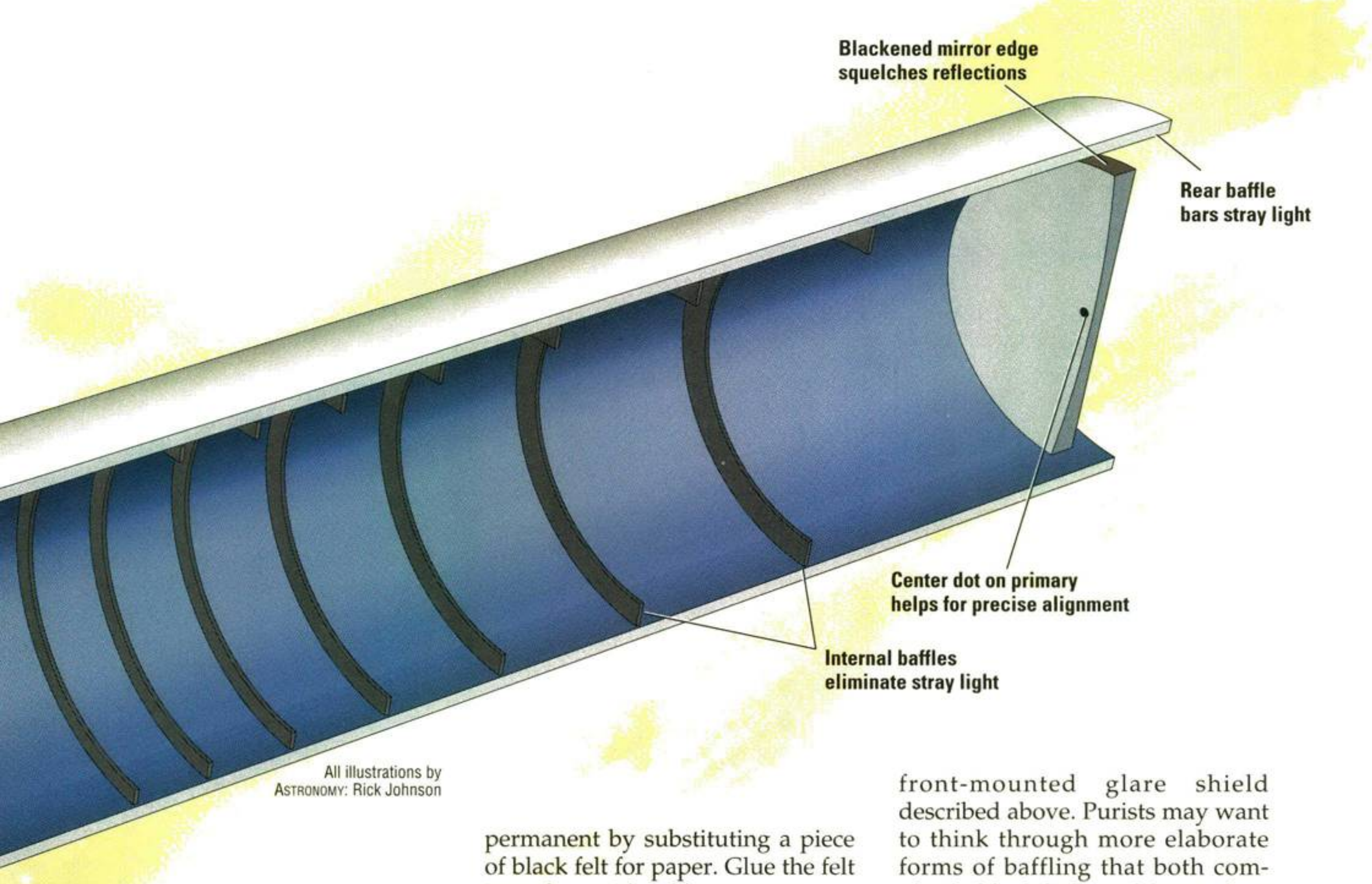
Paint the backside of the diagonal. Sometimes the back of a diagonal mirror is visible through its mount. Although its contribution to scattered light may be small, nonetheless it is real and very easy to fix. Just paint the backside black, along with any packing that might be visible behind the mirror. While you're at it, verify that the entire secondary mirror mount is black. Pay particular attention to mounting hardware like bolts and screws.

Black out the primary mirror's edge. Remove the primary mirror from its cell and closely examine the front edge. It's likely been beveled to avoid a sharp edge. Any reflective coating on this beveled edge will scatter light and reduce contrast. Tackle this by coloring the edge black with a magic marker. Fasten a collar of cardboard around the mirror to serve as a guide and then simply draw around the edge.

Avoid protruding mirror clips. You'd be reluctant to buy a refractor with clips over its front element, so why settle for front clips that secure a primary mirror to its cell? However negligible, these clips scatter light and add to diffraction. Some mirror cells on the market keep the use of front clips to a minimum. Scan the ads in this magazine for manufacturers who offer them. Some lightweight mirrors, those smaller the six inches, might even stay put with Velcro. If you do use clips, however, make sure each one is painted black to reduce reflections.

Dab and Shield

Sometimes stray light demands


Blackened mirror edge squelches reflections
Rear baffle bars stray light
Center dot on primary helps for precise alignment
Internal baffles eliminate stray light

All illustrations by ASTRONOMY: Rick Johnson

you look beyond the simple application of black paint. More elaborate fixes require more time, but yield even more striking results.

Darken the eyepiece's line of sight. The tube wall opposite the focuser will often scatter light into an eyepiece's field of view and reduce image contrast. This glare is most noticeable when something bright like the Moon lies a few degrees away from an object centered in the telescope

To get an idea of how bad this type of stray light is, try an experiment at next full Moon. Carefully cover the diagonal mirror with black fabric, aim the scope at the Moon, and then glance through the eyepiece. You'll be greeted with a muddy, gray glow. This is light scattered from the tube wall opposite the focuser.

Now cut a circle out of black construction paper with the same diameter as your primary mirror and center it against the tube wall opposite the focuser. You should notice that the eyepiece view looks darker than before. Make this fix permanent by substituting a piece of black felt for paper. Glue the felt into place with rubber cement.

Install a front glare shield. Shield your telescope from outside glare by installing a glare shield on the scope's front opening. Such a shield works best to block light adjacent to your observing site, like light from nearby streetlights. Ideally, it should extend beyond the tube's opening by one primary mirror diameter.

Test drive the glare shield by first using black construction paper, then build a more durable extension that stays in place with Velcro. Construct the final shield from a flexible plastic material called "Kydex," available at most home improvement supply stores. This type of shield peels off the scope and lays flat for storage.

Install a rear glare shield. Unwanted light may find its way into a Newtonian through the tube's bottom opening. Whether this light comes from streetlights or moonlight that bounces off the ground, the contrast-reducing effects are the same. Defeat this problem by making a rear-mounted light shield much like the front-mounted glare shield described above. Purists may want to think through more elaborate forms of baffling that both completely block light and let air flow cool down the scope.

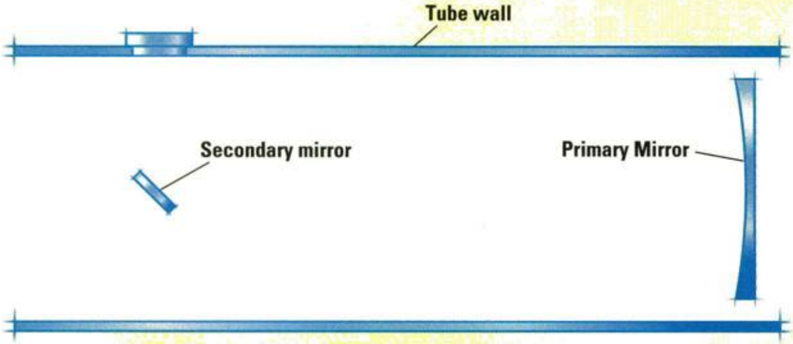
Baffle the Enemy

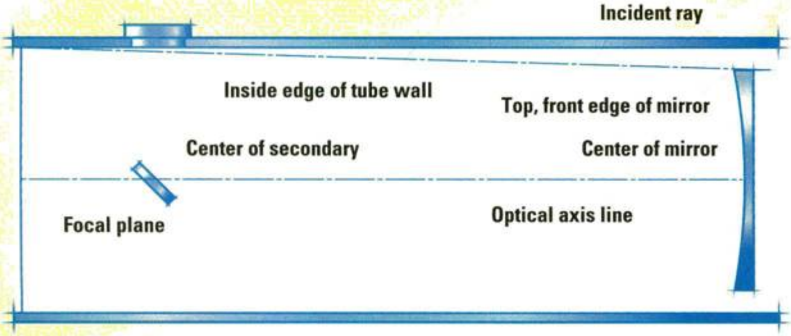
This next procedure is by far the most ambitious and demanding, but it also offers the biggest payoff. Installing interior tube baffles eliminates most, if not all, of the reflections internal to your telescope's optical system.

To get a feel for the problem these baffles seek to cure, try another test under moonlight. Point the scope at the Moon after removing the primary mirror and cell. Aim it so the Moon is blocked by the secondary mirror. See all that light on the tube wall? Much of it scatters onto optical surfaces, lowering image contrast. Internal baffles minimize this problem by reflecting and/or absorbing stray light before it can strike the primary or secondary mirror.

First, make yourself a 1:1 scale drawing of your telescope on a giant sheet of white paper. Besides the tube, draw in the secondary mirror's position, size, and tilt, as well as the location of the primary

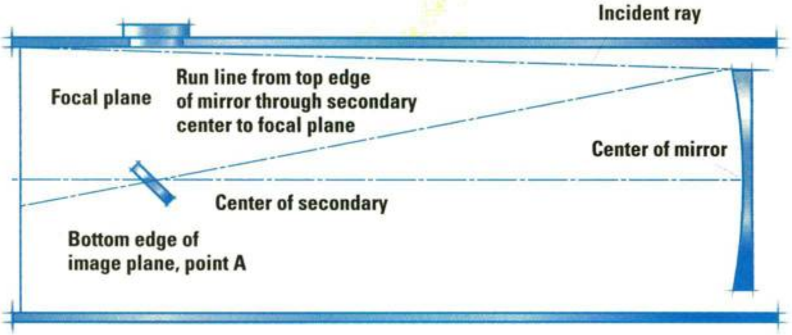
Installing Baffles One Step at a Time


Tube wall
Secondary mirror
Primary Mirror


Incident ray
Inside edge of tube wall
Top, front edge of mirror
Center of secondary
Center of mirror
Focal plane
Optical axis line

1

- Draw in incident ray
- Draw in optical axis line
- Draw in focal plane


Incident ray
Focal plane
Run line from top edge of mirror through secondary center to focal plane
Center of mirror
Center of secondary
Bottom edge of image plane, point A

2

- Determine point A, the bottom edge of the image plane

mirror. From here on out, you'll only be using the top half of your tube drawing.

Now use a straight-edge to draw one ray of incoming light, an incident ray, which skims the top inside edge of the tube's front opening to strike the front top edge of the primary mirror. The gap between this line and the tube wall defines the height of each baffle to come.

Next, define the mirror's focal plane. Draw a line perpendicularly from the middle of the primary mirror through the center of the secondary mirror, with a length equivalent to the mirror's focal length. This line represents the optical axis. (Calculate focal length by multiplying the mirror's diameter by its f/number.) Cap this line with another that's perpendicular to both tube walls. This line defines the focal plane.

Only the center section of the focal plane, the image plane, sees light. Plot one side of this plane by extending a line from the top edge of the primary mirror through the secondary's center to the focal plane. Label the point where this line and the focal plane meet with a letter A. This point marks one edge of the image plane.

Now you're ready to figure the first baffle's position. Draw a line that connects point A to the top, rearmost, inside edge of the telescope tube. The first baffle's position is where this line crosses the incident ray drawn earlier. The baffle's height is a perpendicular line dropped to the tube wall from this intersection point.

Figure the second baffle's position by connecting a line between point A and the bottom of the first baffle. For the third baffle, a line connects A to the bottom of baffle two, and so on. Repeat this process for subsequent baffles until they become too tightly spaced or too small to measure on the drawing. The finished drawing shows two things: Baffle height and spacing.

Now it's time to make the baffles. First measure the height of each baffle line on your scale drawing. Use a compass to scribe two concentric circles on heavy, flat black poster board, an inner and outer circle separated by each baffle's height. Cut out each baffle with an Exacto knife.

Finally, return to the tube, which has its secondary mirror assembly and primary mirror cell removed. Space each baffle inside the tube per your scale drawing, and then glue into place. Work from the back of the tube forward.

An easier alternative might be to mount the baffles on three thin runners into which grooves are cut for each baffle. This whole assembly then slides into the telescope tube as one piece. After the baffles are in, apply one more layer of flat black paint to the interior before reinstalling the optics.

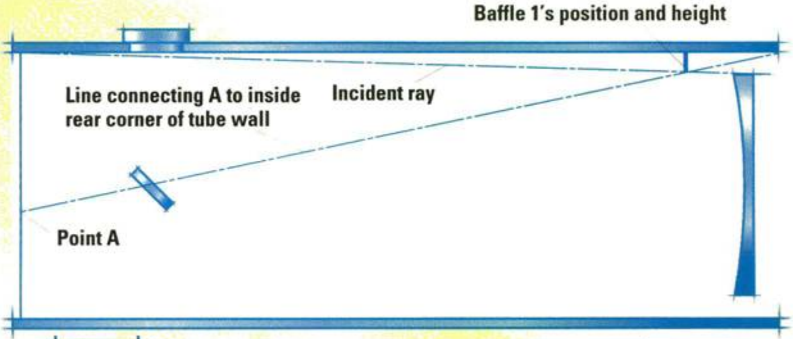
Hardware in Motion

One last solution doesn't require the color black at all. Common sense says the best way to cut down on scattered light is to not scatter it in the first place. And what scatters light the most inside a telescope tube? The secondary mirror and its support, which lies in the path of incoming light.

A smaller secondary that scatters (and blocks) less light offers improved contrast. But to accommodate a smaller secondary, the primary mirror must move back deeper into the tube to cast a smaller cone of light. And if the mirror moves, so does its focal point. You'll need a so-called "low-profile focuser" that lets eyepieces come to closer focus. Manufacturers that sell smaller secondaries and low-profile focusers will offer advice on what combination and placement best suits your optical system.

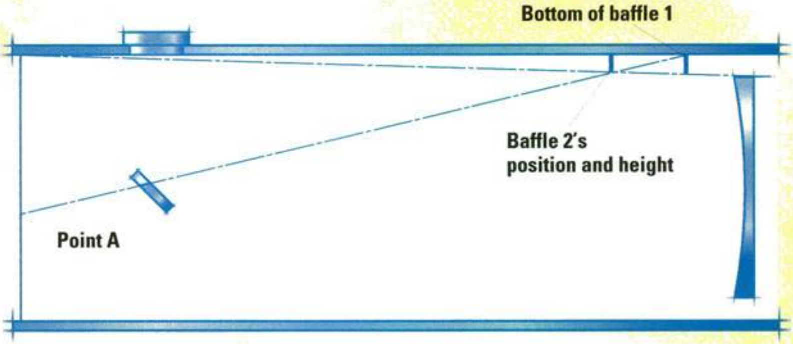
Taken separately, each of these stray light solutions might only marginally improve the contrast you see in any given image. But as your eye becomes more discerning, even the subtlest of improvements makes a world of difference. Eventually as you make several improvements, you'll gain an upper hand on that other form of light pollution, one that rebounds around the inside of your telescope every night. □

John Deitz uses his souped-up Newtonian to observe deep-sky objects from suburban Chicago.


Baffle 1's position and height
Line connecting A to inside rear corner of tube wall
Incident ray
Point A

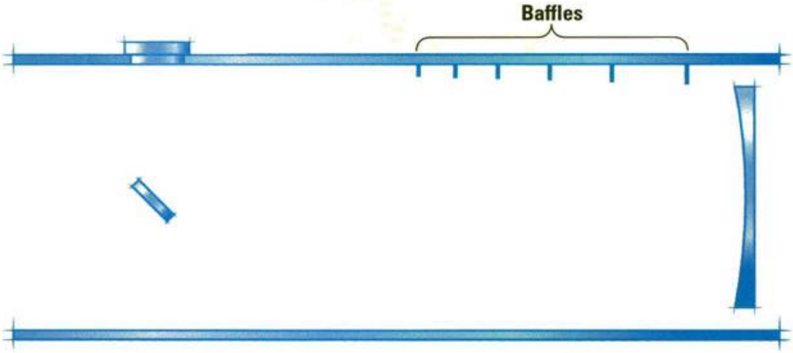
3

- Draw a line between pt. A and the top, innermost edge of tube wall
- Where this line and incident ray touch is baffle 1's position and height



4

- Draw a line similar to step 3, except connect it to the bottom of baffle #1. This gives position and height of Baffle #2
- Repeat this step for subsequent baffles, moving up the tube wall until baffles get too small to measure



5

- Use scale drawing to figure inside and outside diameters of real baffles
- Note baffle spacing along tube wall
- Cut baffles out of black poster board and glue into your telescope

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

POCONO
For All Your

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

SOLAR II PLUS (Pat. Pend.) — Thousand Oaks Optical has developed an exclusive new coating and deposition process that enhances resolution, and dramatically increases the useful life of their solar filters which are now guaranteed for 15 years. This state-of-the-art technology is unsurpassed and has revolutionized the solar filter industry.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, Thousand Oaks Optical filters are the preferred choices of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic, and most major universities and observatories. Thousand Oaks Optical is the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use worldwide.

Seventeen years of specialized experience in solar filter research and development provides customers with SAFE, RELIABLE, HIGH-QUALITY filters at reasonable prices. Thousand Oaks Optical is the acknowledged leader in this field. Don't settle for an "IMITATION."

NOTICE: Beware of a person claiming that he was once affiliated with Thousand Oaks Optical, and that his solar filters offer an Indentical View. Thousand Oaks Optical hereby disavows responsibility for the safety and quality of filters sold by this former employee whose responsibilities were limited to cleaning and assembly.

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	TYPE A	TYPE A + or C +
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

PRICE GUARANTEE: If you find a lower price on any competitive brand of glass solar filter, simply note the brand and we'll match it.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Solar View filters are shipped free in continental U.S. Please specify telescope brand and/or outside diameter measurement of telescope tube.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

Sale Prices Now in Effect
Contact us: The Tele Vue Specialists

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk*?

Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm!

Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50° Apparent Field

JUST ARRIVED! NEW FOR 1996
Tele Vue Series Plossls
25MM, 20MM, 15MM,
11MM, 8MM

Patented Tele Vue Plossl
end toward
higher-quality
s. And today,
despite t
ver the
sharpest
ue Plossls is the
smart way
Our stock selection
includes 1
17, 21, 26, 32, 40 fl. And don't forget
the 2" 55m
yields the widest true FOV available.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar -- contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!!

PRONTO

70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

GENESIS SDF — FREE Eyepiece
When you purchase this
World Famous Telescope

NEW — 1.25 2x & 3x Barlows

TeleVue Bino Vue Has Arrived!!
Contact Us For Details!!!

Pocono Mountain Optics is your Tele Vue headquarters! Give us a call today, and see why our selection, price and service are second to none!

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Item	Price
Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	$64.00
120 Volt Conversion Kit	$59.00
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$30.00
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	$33.00
2" Dew Heater	$34.00
3" Dew Heater	$38.00
4" Dew Heater	$41.00
5" Dew Heater	$44.00
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	$45.00
7"/8" Dew Heater	$49.00
9"/10"/11" Dew Heater	$59.00
12" Dew Heater	$68.00
14"/16" Dew Heater	$77.00
Telrad Heater	$19.00
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	$22.00
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	$24.00
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	$25.00

New Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick

5" - $29	6" - $39	8" - $44	9" - $49
10" - $59	11" - $64	12" - $79	14" - $99

New Products — Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119

KWIK FOCUS

Enjoy perfectly focused photos with Kwik Focus focusing device

8" SCT Lens Cap	$39.95
10" & 11" SCT Lens Cap	$44.95
12" & 14" SCT Lens Cap	$49.95
16" SCT Lens Cap	$72.95

PORTA-PAC
Heavy-Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95

PORTA-PAC 5 AMP HR $65.00

NEW VE MINI TRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held.
Complete with D.C. cord.
Sale Price $84.95

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 10 P.M. NEW FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change
E-MAIL us at: pocmtnop@prolog.net

WRITE NO. 62 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Astronomical Needs

VISIT OUR HOME PAGE:
htpp://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

OBSERVE IN COMFORT
with
***STAR-BOUND* VIEWING CHAIR**

- **Portable, Adjustable from 9″ to 32″**
- **Padded Seat**
- **Porcelain Black Powder Coated**

$159.00
Dealer Inquiries Invited

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon
FMT SERIES
Ideal for Astronomy

6x30 FMTR-SX	CALL
10x70 FMT-SX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX	CALL
16x70 FMT-SX	$565.00
7x50 FMTR-SX	$475.00
Tripod Adapter	$ 15.00
8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock	$209.00

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

SPECIAL PURCHASE

10x30 Adlerblick	$109.00

LASER COLLIMATOR
Make Mechanical And Optical Alignment A Snap With New AstroSystems Laser Collimator. Safe, 5 Milli Watt Red Laser Diode. Operates From 3 AA Batteries. Works With All Standard 1.25″ And 2 Inch Focusers.

Special Price: $155.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line —
SPECIALS

Moto-Focus LX5/6/200	**$85.00**
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	**$77.00**
Moto-Focus 2080/2120 Basic & LX3	**$89.00**

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **NEW REDUCED PRICE** **$249.00**

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$95.00
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8.00

For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2″ w/11/4″ Adapter	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

Deep Sky Filters 1.25″	**$79.50**
UHC/OX3/H-Beta 1.25″	**$99.50 ea.**

48MM and rear cell sizes stocked

We are a dealer for Tech 2000 Dob Drivers. We also handle Parks, Daystar T-Scanners and University Optics.

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount
Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4″ Traveler, Astro Physics 5″ F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8″ and 10″ SCT, Meade 4″ and 5″ APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7″ Maksutov.

INTRODUCING
Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware	**$695.00**
Computer Module alone	**$450.00**
Encoders and mounting hardware	**$275.00**

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$89.00
Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods	$40.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$ 36.00
Celest. F6.3 Reducer/corrector	$118.00
Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod	$ 95.00
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	$ 11.95
Red LED Chartmaster flashlight	$ 17.50

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL - All Digitrak II
DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 D	$262.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**
Illuminated Reticle Pulsing Unit	**$35.00**

TELRAD w/Base
$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

QUESTAR

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5″ STD, Pyrex w/mag. fluoride and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001
World Famous 4¼″ Portable Reflector Scope
$315.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	**$88.00**
Tripod Bkt. **$49.95** Tote Bag	**$31.95**
Var. Cam. Ad.	**$79.95**
Sun Viewing Screen	**$46.95**
St. Thru Image Erector	**$69.00**
Base Mat	**$10.00**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

11/4″ RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	**$42.95**
RKE 2.5x Barlow	**$67.95**

Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM
Sale priced.
ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

Levels 2 & 3 for DOS or WINDOWS includes CD ROM
GSC CD ROM version available

Sky Pro software and computer scope interface kits in stock.

STARGAZE	$79.00
Red Shift — CD ROM for Mac or Windows	$55.00
Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	$99.
with Stars 8.0	$139.
Dance of the Planets QED Edition	$129.
with Stars 8.0	$169.
Stars 10.0 (requires 8.0)	$55.

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar
Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

11/4″ Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
11/4″ Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95

1¼″ ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00	25MM	$70.00
20MM	$ 69.00	32MM	$75.00
2″ Erfle 32MM	$135.00	11/4″ 2x Barlow	$39.00
11/4″ 8.4-21 Ortho ZOOM			$95.00

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR 1996

2x 1.25″ Short Barlow	$45.
Special 1/20 wave quartz 11/4″ diagonal	$159.
2″ 1.75x Barlow	$99.
1.25″ 3x Barlow	$49.
90° 11/4″ image erect diagonal	$89.
Easy-View Eyepieces 4.5, 7, 11MM	$99.
2″ Basic Camera Adapter	$39.
2″ 55MM Plossl	$125.00
Crosshair eyepiece 21.7MM	$42.95
Piggy Back Mount — Fits Most Scopes	$29.95
New Super EZ View, 3.1MM or 5MM	$95
Kellner Special 17.5MM & 21.7MM	$29. ea.

CELESTRON

C-5 Plus shown

Sale Prices on All Celestron Scopes and Accessories
Contact us on new Celestron 9.25″ and 11″ SCT's.
NEW 6″ and 8″ Dobsonians In Stock!

MEADE

We carry the full line of Meade Telescopes & Accessories

ASTRO SYSTEMS

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment. Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors
Intro. Prices

1.3″	**$38.00**	**2.6″**	**$ 83.00**
1.5″	**$44.00**	**3.1″**	**$105.00**
1.8″	**$56.00**	**3.5″**	**$219.00**
2.1″	**$68.00**	**4.0″**	**$269.00**

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$ 6.50
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$40.00
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion	$24.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$39.95
Norton's Sky Atlas	$44.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur	$18.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$27.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$ 5.00
1000 +	$33.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$39.00
New CCD Cookbook	$29.95
Star Ware	$19.95
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes	$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars	$24.95

SPECTRA

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$ 59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$ 49.00
Duo-View	$ 79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4″-6″ Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7″-8″ Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10″-13″ Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14″ SCTs	$38.95
16″-18″ Dobs	$44.95
20″-25″ Dobs	$54.95

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING - U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
Catalog, send check: $6.00 (within U.S.) $9.00 to Canada $15.00 Elsewhere

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
Price List — 25 pages — send SASE #10 env. w/64¢ in stamps

WRITE NO. 62 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR #1 SOURCE

INFORMATION HOTLINE 718-437-8810

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER!

focus Telescopes

CAMERA & VIDEO

ORDERS ONLY CALL: 800-221-0828 FAX: 800-TO-FOCUS

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

ORDERS & INQUIRIES CAN NOW BE E-MAILED TO US VIA COMPUSERVE (75457,1403) OR VIA INTERNET AT: 75457.1403@COMPUSERVE.COM

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

Lower Pricing May Still Be In Effect While Supplies Last!

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-200 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mount & Tripod

LX-200 8"	$2795
LX-200 10"	CALL
LX-200 12"	CALL
LX-200 16"	CALL

NEW! Maksutov-Cassegrain

LX-50 7" f/15	1795
LX-200 7" f/15	3295

LX-50'S W/STD. EQUAT. WEDGE

LX-50 8" f/10	$1395	LX-50 10" f/10	$1695
LX-50 10" f/10 Super Wedge	$1895		

$PECIAL$

2080A "Perfect for the Beginner"	$1078
2080B w/SMC Multicoatings	$1178
2120A "Best Value 10-inch SCT"	$1326
LX100 8" f10	*IN STOCK*
MTS SN-8 ... *IN STOCK* MTS SN-6	*IN STOCK*
97-E2	*IN STOCK*
2045D "The Truly Portable Scope"	*IN STOCK*
2045S 102mm	449
Case for 2045S ... **47.95** Case for 2045D	74.95
Tripod & Wedge f/2045D	278.95

NEW! MAGELLAN II

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8" & 10"	$495
#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	$595
#2024 f/LX-50 Telescopes	$495
NEW! MAGELLAN I #2010, #2011, #2012 f/All Dobsonians & Equatorials	$295

STARFINDERS

	EQUA. w/DC Drive	DOBS.
6" f/8	649.95	349
8" f/6	749.95	469
10" f/4.5	CALL	649
12.5" f/4.5	--	895
16" f/4.5	2695	CALL

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

102ED 4" F/9	CALL	127ED 5" F/9	CALL
152ED 6" F/9	CALL	178ED 7" F/9	5995
1664 Drive	369	1697 Drive	695
227 60mm Alt•	CALL	223 60mm Alt•	85
285 60mm Equ	CALL	230 60mm Alt	119
390 90mm Alt	CALL	290 60mm Equ•	129
395 90mm Equ	CALL	4500 Newtonian	CALL

•Includes FREE! Star Locator Software

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT ...395 **208** ...795 **216**	1295
416 w/$800 Upgrade & 201 XT	2495
1616 w/$800 Upgrade	6495
616 Color Filter System	695
505 Video Card/Floppy Disk Drive	CALL
520 Electronic Relay	99
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	37
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	99

Epoch 2000sk Sky Software

3.5" Discs	149	CD-ROM	179
Epoch 2000ip 3.5" Disks	199		
LX-200 Interface Cable f/sk	25		

EYEPIECES SERIES 4000

SUPER PLOSSLS

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	79.95		
32, 40mm	99.95	56mm (2")	199.95

SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm	139.95	18mm	149.95
24.5mm	179.95	32mm (2")	239.95
40mm (2")	299.95		

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm	169.95	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	239.95
6.7mm	199.95	14mm (1.25"/2")	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES PLOSSL

MA 1.25"	9MM	12MM
Wireless	149.95	99.95
With Cord	129.95	79.95

NEBULAR 1.25"	BROADBAND	NARROWBAND
#908	79.95	89.95
#910	119.95	129.95
#911	99.95	119.95

PHOTO-VISUAL COLOR FILTERS 1.25"

#8-Lt. Yel., 11-Yel-Green; 12-Yel; 21-Orange; 23A-Lt. Red; 25-Red; 38A-Dark Blue; 47-Violet; 56-Lt. Green; 58-Green; 80A-Blue; 82A-Lt. Blue .... @14.95

Moon Filter #ND96	19.95
Set #1 4-Filters; #12, 23A, 58, 80A	49.95
Set #2 4-Filters: #11, 25A, 47, 82A	49.95
Set #3 4-Filters: #8, 21, 38A, 56	49.95

SERIES 3000 PLOSSL

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25, 40mm	CALL
MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm (.96"/1.25")	CALL

SATURNS 60 AZ • 60 EQ

INFINITY 114 EQ

533 Drive f/60EQ • 532 drive f/114EQ

ALL ABOVE SCOPES COME WITH FREE SPACE EXPLORER SOFTWARE, A $79 VALUE

The JC524 by L-5 systems

TAKE THE NEXT STEP. REACHING THE STARS IS WITHIN YOUR GRASP!

- HIGH SPEED GOTO CAPABILITIES
- SPLIT RING EQUATORIAL
- 24" F/3.8 PRIMARY MIRROR
- SUN, MOON AND PLANETS MENU

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Tripod f/LX-50's	295	10"/12" SuperWedge	396
8" Wedge	128.95	10" Wedge	179
6.3 Focal Reducer	129	Off Axis Guider	80
Astrosearch/200	99	**1206** Focuser	142
1205 Electric Focuser	156	**607** 25' Cig. Adptr	24.95
62 T-Adapter for SCT's	27	**927** 45° Erect .965"	43
928 Erect Diag 1.25"	43	**929** 2" Diag Mirror	99
931 45° Hybrid Erect.	43	**Dew Shield 10"**	110
47M Dual Axis Drive	Call	**#43** Drive Corrector	125
55 Manual Dec Control	80	**531** Motor Drive f/4500	Call
Vinyl Dust Cover f/SF EQ, DOB 6", 8", 10"	29.95		

BARLOW LENSES

#122	42.95	#126	42.95	#127	53.95
#140 2x Apo 3Element	71.95				

NEW! ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN
with battery-powered motor drive; table tripod; & 26mm Plossl $495

JMI JIM'S MOBILE, INC.

NEXT GENERATION COMPUTERS

NGC-microMAX Computer only	219
NGC-MAX Computer only	499
NGC-miniMAX Computer only, multi-lingual	349

MOTOFOCUS

Celestron C-8, Meade 2080, 2120, LX3, Meade ED Apochromatic Meade Starfinder, Meade Newtonian, TeleVue Refractors	99
Meade LX200,LX5, LX6	89

NGF FOCUSERS

NGF-S f/Schmidt-Cassegrains (incl: Motofocus)	249

WHEELEY BARS

MeadeField/Celestron Ultima-All 2080/2120 fork mounts (except MTS) through LX200, Starfinder 6/8/10, LXD-600/650, Celestron Ultima 8, Classic 8, C-8+/Super C-8 (with adj tripod)	105
Same as above with leveling	139

MOTODEC

Celestron C-8	74	Celestron Polaris/Spr Polaris	99
Meade 2080/2120, LX2, LX3, LX5, LX6 & MTS	84		

beattie INTENSCREENS
INCREASED BRIGHTNESS • EASIER TO FOCUS...... CALL

TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

NEW BINO VUE IN STOCK!

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF
NEW PANOPTIC Tack Sharp (68°)
NAGLER Spacewalk Experience (82°)
PLOSSL (50°) • WIDEFIELD (65°) • BARLOW

Pronto™

70mm w/2" Diag & 26mm Plossl	*ALL*
70mm w/1.25", 45° Erect Prsm & 26mm Plossl	*ARE*
70mm w/1.25" Mirror Diag. & 26mm Plossl	*IN*
Starbeam Projection Finder	*STOCK!*

Ranger

70mm w/Ivory Tube, 90° Diag. & 17mm Plossl	525
70mm w/Ivory Tube, 45° Erect Prism & 17mm Plossl	515

GENESIS-SDF KIT

Sky Tour Observing System .... CALL

CELESTRON

ALL CELESTRON TELESCOPES IN STOCK!

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

CG-9 1/4 *	$2449	Ultima 11 PEC *	$2899
CG-11 *	$3599	Ultima 9 1/4 PEC *	$2249

NEW! ULTIMA 8 2000
W/GO TO SYSTEM & HARD CARRY CASE
$2499

*** BUY ANY OF THESE TELESCOPES & RECEIVE YOUR CHOICE OF ONE 12.4mm ORTHOSCOPIC 1.25" ILLUMINATED RETICLE OCULAR OR REDUCER CORRECTOR f/6.3 JUST FOR $1.00**

Celestar 8 **	$999
Celestar 8 Comp **	$1599
Ultima 8 PEC	$1778
Classic 8	$929
C-8 Plus	$995
C-8 Plus Comp	$1478
C-5	$879
C-5 Plus	CALL
C 4.5 w/Wood Tripod	CALL
Firstscope 80 EQ	CALL
GPC-102	*IN STOCK!*
Premium 80	CALL
60mm Altazimuth (C60)	$149
60mm Equat. (C60E)	$299
Firstscope 114 w/Adj. Tripod (31049)	$249
CG-14 (Special Order)	CALL

** FREE! HAND CONTROLLER A $99 VALUE

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

6" f/8	$399
8" f/6	$499

BUY A STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN & RECEIVE 244X MAGNIFICATION KIT
(SMA 10mm 1.25 & 2x Barlow 1.25" #93507)
FOR JUST $1.00

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8X42 WP Regal	CALL	10X50 WP Regal	CALL
20x80 GIANT	**399**	**12x80 GIANT**	**389**
7X42 Ultima	179	7x50 Ultima	239
8x56 Ultima	269	10x42 WA Ultima	199
10x50 Ultima	239	10x50 PRO	109
HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	6.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB

SPACEMASTERS

Spacemaster	149.95
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece	247.95
Armored Spacemaster	163.95
Armored Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece	259.95
Discoverer 15-60x60 Zoom	179.95

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES		EYEPIECES	
AT-80 .. CALL ST-80	CALL	ATO-20-60x	CALL
AT-80 HD (Angled)	CALL	ATO-15X,22x & 33xWWX	CALL
ST-80 HD (Straight)	CALL	**SLC SERIES**	
SL SERIES		*NEW!* B7x30B MK II	CALL
B7x50 Blk, Blue, Green	CALL	*NEW!* B8x30 WB MK III	CALL
B8x56 Black, Green	CALL	B7x42 WB Black, Green	CALL
B10x50 Black, Green	CALL	B8x30W MK III Green	CALL

Nikon SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

STAYFOCUS II SERIES		SERIES E	
7x35	84.95	7x35 E	247.95
7x50	114.50	8x30 E	276.95
8x40	108.95	10x35 E	299.95
CRITERION SERIES		**POCKETS**	
10x70 IF SP	994.95	8x20 D Sportstar	99.50
10x70 HP IF	899.95	10x25 D Sportstar	113.95
10x50 Lookout III	104.90	**ZOOM BINOCALRS**	
7x50 IF SP Prostar	644.95	7-15x35 Scoutmaster II	148
10x25 LeTour Deluxe	174.50	8-16x40 XL	599.50

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope 60 ED II	539.95
Fieldscope 60 ED II Angled	589.95
Fieldscope 78mm ED	967.95
Fieldscope 78mm ED Angled	998.95

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	308.95
8x30 FMT-RSX	332.95
7x50 FMT-SX w/ Case	421.95
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	463.95
7x50 FMTRC-SX Armored w/Compass	513.95
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	513.95
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	543.95
7x42 DCF Slim Style Armored	139.95
7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism Armored	179.95

CELESTRON SPOTTING SCOPES

C-5 Spotter .CALL C-90 Basic (81010)	$339	C-90 Multi-Coated 1.25" (81025)	$415
C-90 Basic Multi-Coated (81011)	$379	C-90 Black Rubb MC 1.25" (81026)	$479
C-90 Basic Rubberized (81013)	$399	500/5.6 Mirror Lens w/Case	$239

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Hand Controller f/Celestar 8, 8 Comp.	CALL
Counter-weight Bar Assembly 8"	78.95
Counter-weight Bar Assembly 11"	84.95
Advanced Astro Master	
Digital Setting Circles f/C5	574.50
f/Fork Mounted C8s	569.50
f/GP Mounts/G11	619.50
Finderscope 7x50 w/Illum. & Bracket	159.95
Focusmotor f/PEC's (94142)	129.95
MFFT-55	129.95
Micro Guide Eyepiece	157.95
Motor Drive f/GP/SP	319.95
Piggyback Mount 8"	34.95
Polar Axis Finder f/G9, G11	139.95
Reducer Corrector f/6.3	112.50
Radial Guider f/C5, C8, C11, C14	114.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95
Tripod, Heavy Duty f/5"/8"/11"	288.95
Tripod Lightweight Field 5"/8" (#93591)	249.95
Tripod Photo Altazimuth (#91533)	339.50

DEC Motor f/C8+, U8 (#93549)	CALL
Lens Shade C5 (#94011)	26
Lens Shade C8 (#94107)	26
LPR Filters ..... CALL LV Oculars	CALL
Deluxe Carrying Case (#302069)	199.95
Diagonal Hybrid (#94106)	29.95
T-Adapter f/Refracter/Newt. (#93634)	44.95
Deluxe Tele-extender (#93643)	47.95
Ultima Barlow Lens (#93506)	74.95
Barlow Lens 2x 1.25"	62.95
Shorty Barlow Lens (#93507)	44.95

EYEPIECES

PLOSSL 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26, 32, 40mm 1.25"	CALL
ULTIMA 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24, 30, 35, 42mm 1.25"	CALL

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters: 1-1/4"-#1A, 8, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25, 38A, 47, 56, 58, 80A, 8A, 96ND-50%T, 96ND-25%T, 96ND-13%T, Polarizing .... CALL

focus camera, inc., **4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219** THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALIDOCT. 1- OCT. 31. 1996 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 **Shipped Promptly**-Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Not responsible for typographical errors. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

CELESTRON® DOBS

NEW

STAR HOPPER™ 6" *and* 8"

The **Star Hopper**™ *Dobsonians are designed for beginners yet they include many advanced features that even experienced observers will appreciate that are not available on any competitive models.*

- **6" f/8 and 8" f/6 models.**
- The **Dovetail Balance System** featured on the **Star Hopper**™ provides a smooth low friction altitude bearing that can be quickly and easily balanced when using optional accessories such as finderscopes or heavier oculars. Without proper balance, fine aiming adjustments are difficult, such as centering an object in a high power eyepiece. **Celestron** is the only company to offer an adjustable counter balance system standard on its Dobsonian telescopes.
- The **Star Hopper**™ **6"** and **8"** primary mirrors are housed in 8" and 10" ID tubes respectfully. The oversized flat black anti-reflective painted tubes reduce light scatter and tube currents. These features increase image contrast and improve "seeing" when viewing planets and the Moon.
- The **V-Spectrum LTM Optical System** features a unique molded **Pyrex** mirror, **multi-coated** for increased reflectivity, that provides superior optical and thermal qualities and it is mounted on the **Pinnacle** mirror cell.
- The **V-Spectrum LTM (Low Thermal Mass)** mirror is manufactured and figured to reach the optimal marriage of weight to optical surface resulting in a mirror with 40% less mass than traditional mirrors. Reducing the mass lowers the "cool down" period required to bring the mirror to ambient temperature and leaves more time for observing. An optional fan can be placed behind the **Pinnacle** mirror cell to create a laminar flow of air over the **V-Spectrum LTM** primary mirror to optimize the mirror for planetary and high power observations..
- Our unique and heavy duty, single vane secondary mirror bracket creates minimal obstruction allowing more light to reach the primary.
- Our unique mount features a 10° angled rocker box which increases stability.
- Ultra smooth motion in both axes for easy finding and observing of objects.
- Included standard are a smooth operating 1¼" Rack and Pinion Focuser, a handy Collimation Tool, 25mm SMA (52°) Eyepiece – 1¼" (49x).
- Numerous accessories are available including various pointing aids — from a traditional 6x30 Finderscope, to a state-of-the-art zero power red dot pointing device — the **Star Pointer**, to the Astro Master® models to computerize your telescope.
- Manufactured at Celestron's factory in the U.S.A.
- All of the above features and yet an economical price.

CELESTRON
STAR HOPPER
CELESTRON
STAR HOPPER

CELESTRON EQUATORIAL NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

C4.5 Its 900mm focal length (f/7.9) optical system is housed in an aluminum tube. The mirrors (primary and secondary) have multi-coatings for improved contrast and resolution. The premium optics are manufactured in Japan to rigid **Celestron** specifications.

The **C4.5** uses the Polaris mount which is a very rigid German equatorial type. The very rigid wood tripod is fixed in height for added stability and is supplied with an accessory tray. A quote from *Astronomy Magazine*, "the **C4.5** stands out from the pack by having by far the best mount. Its Polaris mount is wonderful. Solid. Smooth. And with a damping time of two seconds. It was a joy using this telescope." "This is a first-rate telescope that outclasses the competition in the popular 4½" class of Newtonians." Further they said, "the C4.5 star images were classic textbook Airy disks".

Standard accessories include a 26mm multi-coated Plössl Eyepiece – 1¼" (35x), high quality 6x30 Finderscope and a 1¼" Focuser.

Firstscope 114 Its 910mm focal length (f/8) optical system is housed in an aluminum tube. This high quality yet economical telescope is made in a modern, high quality telescope factory in China to **Celestron's** specifications.

The equatorial mount is stable and includes setting circles in both axes as well as slow-motion cables in both axes for easy tracking. The wood tripod is adjustable in height and includes an accessory tray.

Standard accessories include a 5x24 Finderscope, 1¼" Focuser (with a .96" adapter), 20mm H–.96" Eyepiece (46x), 4mm SR–.96" Eyepiece (228x), 2x Barlow Lens –.96"

A **Firstscope 114 Deluxe** model is available which replaces all .96" accessories with two high quality 1¼" eyepieces – 25mm SMA (36x) and 10mm SMA (91x). The 1¼" accessories give you sharper views, a wider field of view and better eye relief.

CELESTRON®

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

NEW PRODUCTS

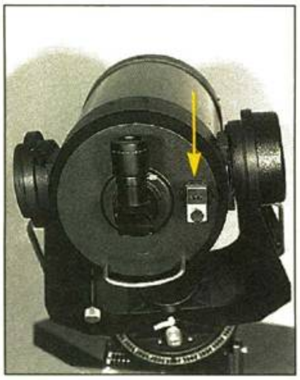
Night Vision Equipment

NIGHT RANGER
BAUSCH & LOMB

Bausch & Lomb Sports Optics now sells two night-vision viewers. The Night Ranger 150 Monocular (top) weighs 16 ounces and is powered by two AAA batteries. The Night Ranger 250, which allows for viewing with two eyes, weighs 26 ounces and operates on a standard six-volt lithium camera battery. Both have f/1.4 optics that yield a 40° field of view. The viewers are water resistant and feature an automatic brightness shutoff to protect key light-sensitive components from damage. Each also has an indicator that tells when battery power gets low. Night Rangers come with a carrying case with shoulder strap and a one-year warranty.

Bausch & Lomb Sports Optics, 9200 Cody, Overland Park, KS 66214; (800) 423-3537 or (913) 752-3433; fax, (913) 752-3489. The Night Ranger 150 Monocular: $1,925 (list); Night Ranger 250: $3,855 (list).

Digital Focus Counter



JMI's digital focus counter (arrowed) attaches to any Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope's focusing shaft to provide an extremely accurate readout of the focuser's position. This is useful to CCD users, who need to calibrate a precise point of focus before taking a picture. The unit's white-on-black, three-digit display measures a focusing knob's position to 1/500 of a complete rotation. Models fit all SCTs five inches in aperture or larger.

Jim's Mobile Inc., 810 Quail St. Unit E, Lakewood, CO 80215, (800) 247-0304; fax, (303) 233-5359. The DFC digital focus counter: $79 plus shipping. Specify SCT make.

Dobsonian Equatorial Platform

Build a Poncet equatorial platform for your Dobsonian with this kit from TL Systems. The platform handles telescopes up to 13 inches in size and tracks for about one hour before the drive needs "winding." The mount works in the Northern or Southern Hemisphere, within latitudes 20° and 60°. Plans come with mechanical parts; you supply the plywood and Formica. An optional printed circuit board controls a motor drive for slewing.

TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Ave., Vista, CA 92083; (619) 599-4219; e-mail, tlsystems@ix.netcom.com; URL, http://www.sunspots.com/tlsystems/. Equatorial platform kit: $109; Optional motor drive slew circuit board: $40.

New Line of CCD Cameras

First Magnitude's SpecIM line of CCD cameras features extremely low dark current previously unattainable by comparable, thermoelectrically cooled cameras. Chip sizes in the cameras range from 512x512 to 1552x1032 pixel arrays. Camera heads have a diameter of 10 cm, a length of 9 cm, and weigh 1.2 kg. The camera digitizes and outputs pixels at 165,000 pixels/second, 16 bits/pixel, into a PC's parallel printer port. Your choice of DOS or Windows acquisition software monitors CCD performance by looking at readout noise, dark current, and linearity. The software also controls camera temperature to within 0.1 ° C, and saves acquired images in FITS or GIF formats.

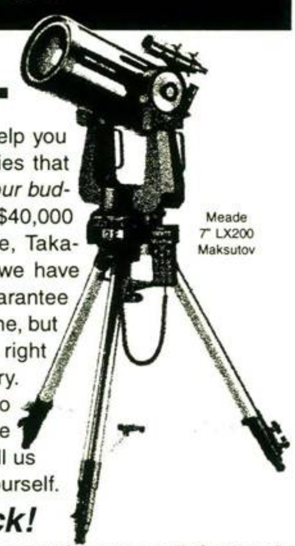
First Magnitude Corporation, 519 South Fifth St., Laramie, WY 82070; (307) 745-3743; fax, (307) 766-4026; e-mail, firstmag@delphi.com; URL, http://www/wyoming.com/~Johnson/fmc.htm. The SpecIM line of CCD cameras start at $2,450.

NA C-MOUNT ADAPTER

New Products presents announcements issued by manufacturers. ASTRONOMY *assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied. Prices are suggested retail. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to the attention of John Shibley, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or newprod@astronomy.com.*

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the right one.



Meade
7" LX200
Maksutov

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right scope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help you get the most scope for your dollar. At ***astronomics***, we've been helping people choose the right scope since 1979. We *have* the experience to help you pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget*. With scopes from $329 to $40,000 – Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, Questar, and more – we have *all* the right stuff. We can't guarantee we have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 75 we carry.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope . . . and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

Meade Advanced Products, Dobsonians, accessories – *in stock!*

Whether it's a new Meade like the latest LX50, 3.5" ETX Maksutov, or the computerized 7" LX200 Maksutov above; a 6" through 12.5" Dobsonian; or an accessory like an eyepiece, a filter, a Barlow, a camera adapter, or a Magellan computer – if Meade makes it for a dealer to keep in stock, the chances are good we *have* it in stock.

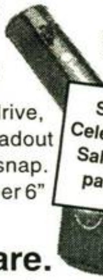
Meade prices are usually the same anywhere you call. So there's no sense in buying from a dealer who charges your credit card (and sometimes puts more on your card than you expected), then makes you wait and wait until he gets around to ordering what you want. Not when you can get what you want *right now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

The new TeleVue Ranger ED refractor and all the TeleVues – *in stock!*

TeleVue Ranger

We keep lots of TeleVue in stock – Panoptic and Nagler eyepieces; Qwik-Point finders; and Pronto ED and Genesis-sdf refractors. We stock all versions of the new Ranger ED – the sensibly-priced 2.7" refractor with optics a recent review called "extremely good . . . a true multipurpose small telescope." Plus, we have TeleVue's new 2x and 3x 1.25" Barlows in stock; all of their new highly-reviewed Plössl eyepieces; the Genesis-sdf Sky Tour system; and even more.

If it's something from TeleVue that can help you see more in the heavens and see it better, we probably have it in stock. Call us and see for yourself.



Celestron 8"
Star Hopper
Dobsonian

Celestron 8" Celestar, CG-9¼, Ultima 9¼, and Dobsonians – *in stock!*

We have Celestron's new cordless DC-drive Celestar in stock. At $999, it's the lowest-priced 8" Schmidt-Cass made.

We have Celestron's new 9¼" Schmidt-Cassegrains in stock – both the fork-mount Ultima 9¼ and the Losmandy German equatorial mount CG-9¼. Each has 16% more resolution and 34% more light-gathering than an 8" scope, a DC drive, PEC drive corrector, and a micrometer-readout focuser that makes precise CCD focusing a snap.

And we have the new Celestron Star Hopper 6" and 8" advanced Dobsonians in stock, too!

See our Celestron 1¢ Sale ad on page 27.

We sell 640 accessories, 75 telescopes, and the best observing software.

We carry over 120 different binocular models . . . 30 color filters . . . 27 nebula filters . . . 104 separate eyepiece focal lengths . . . 13 Barlows . . . 10 CCD camera models . . . Kendrick flexible dew shields for scopes from 5" to 14", and anti-dew heaters and controllers for Telrads, eyepieces, and scopes from 50mm finders to a 14" SCT . . . JMI electric focusers and electric dec motors . . . Meade Magellan computers . . . and much, much more.

We carry observing software – *Megastar, Deep Space* from David Chandler, *PC Sky* from Capella Soft, *Distant Suns,* Meade *Epoch 2000, TheSky* and *SkyPro* from Software Bisque, and more.

We have the right scope and accessories to enhance your viewing enjoyment. Call for a complete catalog and price list.

Our free catalog tells how to pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

Call us at (405) 364-0858 (or E-Mail us at Compuserve or AOL) for your *free* copy of our catalog 96AST covering the scopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, JMI, Kendrick, L-5 Systems, Lumicon, Meade, Questar, SBIG, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right telescope and your discount prices on the hundreds of products we carry (sorry, U. S. sales only). The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful one minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

> P.S. After months of pouring over telescope literature, I was ready to take THE BIG PLUNGE. I had been impressed with the Astronomics ads as they appeared to be "the most sincere in all the land". Yet I was tempted to and did indeed call companies with seductive ads proclaiming inexpensive merchandise. YOU WERE RIGHT! Other companies tried to sell me the telescope they wanted me to buy, not the one I wanted to buy. Others "kinda" knew the specs of what they were selling. I called Astronomics twice, and both times I received clear, honest information. The woman with whom I spoke had the firsthand knowledge. and natural pleasantness that one seldom encounters today.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #54**

astronomics

Our 18th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 Compuserve: 102603,3054 America On-Line: okastro@aol.com

9 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

WRITE NO. 5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

★ ★ ★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★ ★ ★

CELESTRON

LOWEST PRICES

IN THIS AD – LOOK

EYEPIECES FROM $12 EA/ FILTERS FROM $9 EA / TELESCOPES FROM $69

(203) 746-3579

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

WHO BUYS FROM W.O.?
Loral Labs
Calif.
(2) C8 S/C

MISC

PRONTO.. CALL STAR BEAM	$149
TRIPOD-BOGAN 3001	$119
SWIFT 7X42 ULTRA LITES	$199
MEADE 227, 60MM 1 1/4"	$108
MEADE RET. OCULAR (.96)	$29
MEADE 10" (f4.5) TUBE	$85
MEADE EQ. MT. (H.D.) NEWT. AC.	$449

CELESTRON

$AVE

LATEST MODELS WITH PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.

C5 (AC) **C5+** (DC)	
Computerized, GPC8, C8	
Celestar 7 C8/11 2000	
CG11, CG14, C14 Computerized	**Lowest Prices**
TELESCOPES REFLECTORS	
C4.5, GP 200 7.9" FS 114 6" 8" DOB	from $249
TELESCOPES REFRACTORS	
First Scope 80, 60, DX, GP 102, GP102 ED CO 40	$69
SPOTTING SCOPES - CALL	
C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 RFT 80, S80, C5, C8, 500mm. f 5.6	from $189
BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!	
Monoculars 8x25.....$38, 6X16 ... $55	**UNBEATABLE**
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP...$49 ..	**PRICES**
Regal 10X50, 8X42	**ALL OTHERS CALL**
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom	
ULTIMA 8x32, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9X63	
ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44	ea $349
Water Proof 8x21, 11x80mm 20X80mm	
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES - IN STOCK	
80mm............$279, 9 1/4"	$949
C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt. Case	$799
GP 102........$724, C11......$1595, C14	$3895
ULTIMA EYEPIECES	
5mm, 18mm........$74, 7.5mm........$64, 12.5mm	$71
24mm.........$83, 30mm..........$92, 35mm, 42mm	$104
OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $34
4, 6, 8, 12.5, 20, 25mm (.96) (MH)	ea $12
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $33
PLOSSL OCULARS NEW CELESTRON SERIES	
1 1/4" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm.$35 40mm, 32PL	$53
(.96) 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm PL...	$35
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$135
25mm K 1¹/₄" Multi-Coated	ea $25
12, 25 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $49
25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE (GIANT)	ea $79
REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -	
2.5 mm, 4mm, 20MM, 1 ¹/₄"	$119
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm.....$109, 30mm., 2"	$159
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$99
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$156
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4"......$13, 1 1/4" to 2"	$29
T-RINGS - T-MOUNTS	
(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

CELESTRON

LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL
9 AM TO MIDNIGHT - 7 DAYS

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC) (C5+ C8+)	$18
Accessory Case -DELUXE-	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96".(Deluxe).....$46, 2X (.96)	$14
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$38
Barlow 2 x Ultima	$66
Barlow Lens 2x2" M/C (Giant)	$129
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $22
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - C5, ea $159 C8	$179
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" .... $75 11"	$79
Counterweight PB. BKT, C5	$59
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" .... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$40
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$39
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-C5	$99
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT (DC)	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$32
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master Computer	$335
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$13
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizer 1 1/4".........ea $10, (6) for	$59
Filter - Series 5 (6 ea. in Set)	$39
Filter Adapter - 96" .... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$39
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$42
7x50 III POLAR AXIS Finder	$95
Focus Motor - C8,Classic 8, PWR STAR	$105
Focuser Assy 1 1/4"	$29
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Lens Pen	$5
LED Flashlight...........$14, DELUXE	$20
Lens Shade - C90......$53, C5.......$48, C8..	$24
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129, #5.....$79, ,#7	$89
"A" 1 1/4"..$54,"B" Rear Cell..$79,"C" 2"..$74,"D"(Bin)	$83
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.(DC)	$250
Motor FS 114/80 (AC)	$79
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$309
Mount G9 Eq. Tripod	$1495
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$62, 1 1/4	$119
MFFT 55 (Multi function focus-tester)	$128
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$39
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$29

CELESTRON

Piggyback Mount 8"..........$31, C5.....$58 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5, C6, C80 SP)	$90
Polarizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965.....	$35
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis.....$110, NEB Filter (2")	$75
RFA (Rich Field Adap) F5 (C5/C8)	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring (1 /4" TO 2" Acc)	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3	$111
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$15
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$36
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5.....$63, C5	$70
5" Off Axis - C11......$112, C8.....$99 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP) Motors (Two)	$113
Star Diagonal (.96) .....$18 Star Diagonal 1 1/4"	$38
Diag. RErect 90°	$45
Diag./Barlow Collim 2x, 1 1/4"	$79
Diag. Hybrid 96/1 1/4" 90°	$21
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$133
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$131
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod with Finder..	$719
T-Adapter C5,C8, C11, C14	ea $23
T-Adapter - C90........$29, S-80, S-80 +, 80 RFT	$24
T-Adapter Medium Format Camera	$149
T-C 16mm Adapter	$21
Tilt Plate (Wedge) Zero Degrees	$95
Spotting Scope Tripod........$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$18
TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian	$60
ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (Photo)	$329
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$229 mini	$21
Tripod/Wedge (Celestar 8)	$209
C8 Tripod H.eavy Duty $249 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back -1 1/4" (Eyepce hldr)...$26, C90 1 1/4"	$29
Wedge - C8.....$85 14	$368
Wedge Up Grade Kit	$99
PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS Sky Maps	$11
Owners Manuals	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$5
Polar Alignment Kit (for all scopes)	$29
MISCELLANEOUS Peterson Guide	$6
Lens Caps.........ea 50¢ Accessory Tray (TRIPOD)	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$72
Cassette Tape S/C Oper. of Telescope (Spec. Meade or Celestron)	$6

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale + BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$49/ A.S.PLOSSL/12.mm...$39ea/6mmOR...$45/ZOOM ORTHO 8 to-21mm...$79/50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE/ EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49/RFT ASSY ..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29 / PIGGYBACK MT(4")...$21/ (6"&8") ..$29/ DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORR. ...$195./TRIPOD...6000/8000.....$179/MOTOR DRIVE (110 OR 220V)....$49/TELESCOPE...$749 6000A 6"SCH/CASS/ POLAR ALIGNM. KIT....$29

TELRAD + BASE WITH DEW SHIELD CTG. $36

MAK 6" $849
M/C f10

IMPORT - EXPORT

A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

RETAIL-WHOLESALE ACCOUNTS BUYING SERVICES WELCOMED

FILTER SPECIALS

PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!

#1A #8 #11 #12 #15
#21 #23A #25 #29 #47
#56 #58 #80A #82A #85
#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%
POLARIZER, (2) for VARIABLE POLARIZER

$10 EACH

4 Filters	$33
12 Filters	$98

2 INCH 48mm SET $69

★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED O.E.M. SUPPLIER

CELESTRON

C90	$308
60MM EQ	$149
80MM	CALL
DOBS 6" F8	UNDER $395
8" F6	UNDER $495
CELESTAR 8	UNDER $999
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	WELL UNDER $1479
CG 9 1/4	UNDER $2449
CG11	UNDER $3400
ULTIMA 9 1/4	UNDER $2249
C5+ WITH TRIPOD	$1199
C5	UNDER $879
ULTMA 11	UNDER $2899
GP 200 F4	— CALL

WHOLESALE OPTICS

STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

SWAROVSKI 10X42 SLC $729
7X50 FMTRSX $454

FUJINON BUY DIRECT & SAVE
7X50 FMT SX $418

MEADE

SALE

2080B 8" f10..$849

with WEDGE SCH-CASSEGRAIN

2080 B O.T.A. M/C 2038MM..$695

NEW MODELS - CALL

QUARTZ DRIVE + 12V DC Adpt. $78

Tripod (With Purchase).......$269 D.L.A. $21

ALL MEADE ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

2045 12VD 4" S/C..$549

MILLION DOLLAR $ REDUCTION SALE

HUGE INVENTORY- CALL!

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM -MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK •

JCB BRAVO 3% HDLG FEE VISA

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs)...$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) ......$29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)......$5 USA
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders $29.00

MEADE

NEB Filter from	$49
Photo Guide Bkt.	$29
C.W. Bar Assy N.R.	$35
P.G. (8") NEWT. Bkt.	$35
Filters (.96) (4 Set)	$33
Telescope Covers -	Call

DOBSONIAN REFRACTOR REFLECTOR SCHMIDT-MAK TELESCOPES

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ BEST PRICES - CALL US LAST ★ ★ ★ LOOK FOR NEW LOWEST LISTED PRICES ★ ★

★ ★ ★ WE HAVE IT ALL ★ ★ (203) 746-3579 ★ ★ ★ 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT ★ ★ 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK ★ TELESCOPE TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ ★ ★

★ SELSI ★ LOSMANDY ★ VIXEN ★ TASCO ★ EWA ★ DELTA BRAND ★ JENA ★ EDMUND ★ SWIFT ★ 1000 OAKS ★ FUJINON ★ STEINER ★ J.M.I. ★ BOWER ★ TIFFEN ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ JASON ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★

OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED O.E.M. SUPPLIER

MEADE TELESCOPES + ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

SEE OUR COMPLETE **MEADE** LIST IN THE SEPT ISSUE OF THIS MAGAZINE

LATEST MODELS & REVISIONS

8 INCH S&C f10 O.T.A $695

BRANDON EYEPIECES

USED EXCLUSIVELY IN QUESTAR TELESCOPES

8, 12, 16, 24 AND 32mm	$155
GIANT 48mm e.f.l. 2"	$275
Adapter for 1 1/4" focusing units	$19
2.4 x DAKIN - Finest Barlow in the World	$115
FILTERS - 1 1/4"	
#1A, #8, #12, #15, #21, #23A, #25, #30, #47, #56, #58, #80A, #82A, #85, POLARIZER (30%)	ea $14
VERNONscope Star Diagonals	
1 1/4" O.D. Quartz Diagonal, 1/20th Wave	$185
2" O.D. Pyrex in excess of 1/10th Wave	$285

PARKS

Reflector 6 Inch f6 or f8 Precision $699

BUY DIRECT & SAVE ☆ NEW PHONE HRS: 9AM TO MIDNIGHT

(203) 746-3579

SWAROVSKI WORLD'S FINEST

SPOTTING SCOPES

AT-80/ST-80	CALL
AT-80 HD (angled)	CALL
ST-80 HD (straight)	CALL
CT-75/CT-85	CALL

EYEPIECES

ATO-20-60X

ATO-33WWX

SLC SERIES

B7X30B MKIII	CALL
B8X30 WB	$469
B7X42	10X42
B8X30W	TX 50
10X59	8X56

JENA BINOCULARS

GERMANY LATEST COATINGS

10X40 BAT $595

7X50 .... $495, 10X50 W/A $549

BOGEN TRIPODS $SAVE

THOUSAND OAKS

SOLAR FILTERS FROM $40

DIGITRAK II VOGEL DRIVES

DRIVE CORRECTORS

VE200	$129	VE300	$154
VE400	$194	VE200D	$169
VE300D	$202	VE400D	$259
VE100 INVERTER			$69
MINI TRAK			$78

OPTIONS

24 WATT	$39	A.C.DEC.	$39
220V50HZ INPUT			$39
220V 50HZ OUTPUT			$39
DEC motor			$29

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001	$304
EYEPIECES	
1 1/4" Dia. RKE 8, 12, 15, 21, 28mm	ea $38
RKE BARLOW 2X	$65
ORTH. 4, 6, 12.5, 18, 25mm	ea $49
KELLNER 25mm ... $35, RAM 6mm	$25
ER 32mm ... $75, 20mm ... $55, Zoom	$94

BRASS TELESCOPES DEALERS INQUIRE

FLORENTINE 2.4 INCH	Call
ROMA 80MM	Call

JIM'S MOBILE "J.M.I." Call

DEC. MOTOR/NGC Computers	
f/Meade LX3/4/5/MTS ... $68, DSC-Max	$474
NGC Micro Max ... $419, NGC Mini Max	$499
NGC Max	$693
Focus Motor	
f/Meade LX5/6 ... $73, f/Meade LX200	$78
Motor Track V ... $299, IV	$209
Focusers	
NGF-1 ... $207, NGF-2 ... $157, NGF-3	$134
NGF-4 ... $107, NGF-5	$277
1.25" NGF Focusers	
NGF-1 ... $149, NGF-2 ... $113, NGF-S	$249

CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE

SWIFT **FUJINON**

BINOCULARS - SCOPES - CALL!

MEADE 60MM EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR $149

4-1/2 INCH EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR $298 (1-1/4 EYEPIECES)

CELESTRON 60MM EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR $149

REFRACTOR 60MM ALT $99

4-1/2 INCH EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR $249 (1-1/4 EYEPIECES)

★ ★ PRICE & COMPARE ★ ★ WE HONOR ALL MEADE SPECIALS AND PROMOTIONS ★ ★

MEADE SN 8" ... $795

Dew Shield 8"	$101
Dew Shield 10"	$112
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	$28
C'Weight Syst. 8"	$78
C'Weight Syst. 10"	$88
Tele Extender	$22
Tele Extender Variable	$38
8x50 Viewfinder	$63
Acc. Case	$58
45° Erect diag. 1 1/4"	$47
45 Erect Diag. Hyb.	$38
Porro Prism 1 1/4"	$53
#A Sky Filter	$43

SPECIALS

TELRAD + BASE WITH DEW SHIELD $36

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED •

• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •

BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •

• PHONE ORDERS 9AM -MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK •

JCB BRAVO 3% HDLG FEE VISA

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs) ... $10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs) ... $15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) ... $29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS) ... $5 USA
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders ... $29.00

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ BEST PRICES - CALL US LAST ★ ★ ★ LOOK FOR NEW LOWEST LISTED PRICES ★ ★

TELESCOPE TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK ★ ★ ★

★ STEINER ★ J.M.I. ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ TIFFEN ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ JASON ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS

Scope City

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade Dealer

Parks 10" f/3.5 & f/13.5 Dual System H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.

Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45% ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

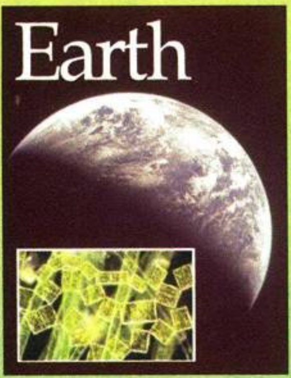
SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

WRITE NO. 28 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

In the OCTOBER issue



The Iron Hypothesis
John Martin's idea was simple and brilliant: Iron controls the growth of tiny ocean plants. If true, then fertilizing the sea with iron might cool the climate, offsetting global warming.

Planetary Cyber Art
From the shifting of tectonic plates to the waxing and waning of ice sheets, Earth's every move is under surveillance by remote sensors. Here we present a photo gallery of images produced by some of those sensors.

Earth

To get your copy of *Earth*, visit your local bookstore or call
800-533-6644
Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Dept A52C

ASTRO BYTES

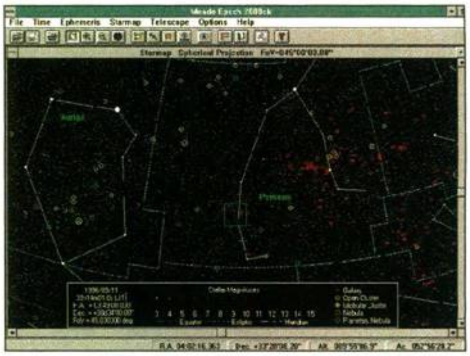
Epoch 2000sk Version 2.0

With the purchase of an optional interface cable, Version 2.0 of Meade Instrument's *Epoch 2000sk* sky software provides the necessary interface for remote control of a Meade LX200 telescope. This newest version also displays obscure objects at high zoom-ratios while maintaining a faithful representation of star and planet positions against faint star backgrounds.

Among other features, *Epoch 2000sk* includes toolbars, guidescope/eyepiece fields, and a live status bar that displays the date, time, Right Ascension, and Declination. Star charts can be printed out of any displayed field in various graphic formats.

The standard-edition floppy-disk database includes over 281,000 objects while the CD-ROM format boasts 19 million.

Meade Instruments, 16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-5032. (714) 756-2291, fax (714) 756-1450. Suggested mail-order price — floppy disk edition: $149; CD-ROM edition: $179. Minimum requirements: 80386-based IBM-PC/AT compatible computer, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB of free hard disk space, EGA display, Windows 3.1, and mouse. Fully compatible with Windows 95.


Meade Epoch 2000sk
File Time Ephemeris Starmap Telescope Options Help
Starmap Spherical Projection

The Planets

Billed as "the ultimate astronomy CD-ROM," *Scientific American's The Planets* combines a desktop planetarium, planet building simulation, and an in-depth tour of the solar system. The planetary tour is based on David Morrison's book, *Exploring Planetary Worlds.*

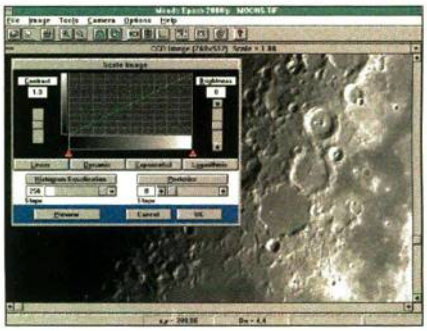
Simon & Schuster Interactive and Byron Preiss Multimedia, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 698-7000, fax (212) 698-7555. Price: $54.95. Minimum requirements: 80486DX-based computer, Windows 3.1, 8 MB of memory, double-speed CD-ROM drive, mouse, MPC-compatible sound card, and Super VGA graphics.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software

Meade Instrument's *Epoch 2000ip* allows the user to enhance and analyze CCD images. This image processing software includes image scaling, enhanced convolution functions, unsharp masking, tricolor image merging, and more. It supports all Meade Pictor CCD imagers in both control function and image format.

It is available separately from *Epoch 2000sk* sky software.

Meade Instruments, 16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-5032. (714) 756-2291, fax (714) 756-1450. Suggested mail-order price: $199. Minimum requirements: 80386-based IBM-PC/AT compatible computer, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB of free hard-disk space, EGA display, Windows 3.1, and mouse. Fully compatible with Windows 95.



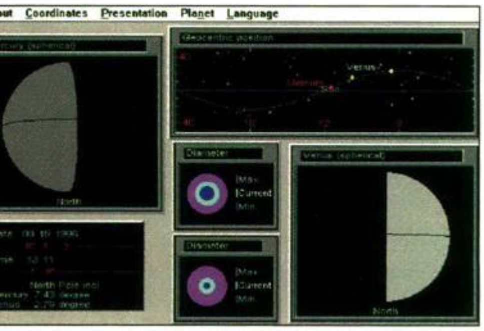
Product information is as provided by the developer. Software developers may send new programs and upgrades to AstroBytes, ASTRONOMY Magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 or e-mail bytes@astronomy.com. Check out ASTRONOMY's home page at **http://www.kalmbach.com/astro/astronomy.html**

Meridian 3.9

The latest version of *Meridian* displays phase, inclination, distance, diameter, illumination, and central meridian, in addition to sky positions for Mercury, Venus, the Moon, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. The Moon window also shows the principal phases of the Moon for the current month, and Jupiter's window displays satellite events for the four large Galilean satellites.

The Saturnian window in *Meridian's* next version will be upgraded to show Saturn's satellites.

Claude Duplessis, 104 rang Ste-Catherine, Yamaska, Quebec J0G 1X0, Canada, e-mail merid@cam.org, http://www.cam.org/~merid/index.html. Price: $25. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, Windows 3.1, and an EGA display.



Hands-on Image Processing for Educators

Designed to show educators how they can use image processing in the classroom to promote critical thinking and problem solving, this package includes a video demonstrating classroom situations.

Additionally, it combines a user's guide and tip sheets along with a CD-ROM containing interactive lessons, an image library, and on-screen help.

Center for Image Processing in Education, P.O. Box 13750, Tucson, AZ 85732-3750, (800) 322-9884, fax (520) 327-0175, e-mail HIPsales@aol.com. Price: $149.95. Minimum requirements: Macintosh computer, System 7.0, 4 MB of memory, CD-ROM drive, QuickTime 1.6, and a color monitor.

New!
Windows® 95 Virtual Reality
Screen saver
CosmoSaver-Solar System

This is NOT an ordinary multimedia screen saver. This is virtual reality. You set date, time, location, animation mode, etc., to create hundreds of combinations of spectacular, full color 3D screen saver animations of the sun, planets, and moons.

- Observe any planet rotate from space while its moons and other planets move against a starry background.
- See surface detail on a 3D moon as it orbits earth. Do this for every other planet and their moons.
- Define your own custom orbit around any planet and become a space traveler.
- Observe globe of sun rotate as the occasional prominence flares and loops.
- Dramatic perspective effect not seen from any earth-based telescope when viewing planets.
- Configure interactively in **Explore Mode** - a powerful stand alone virtual solar system simulator.
- All orbits and 3D models of solar system objects scientifically accurate.
- 12 modules, including nine planets, Cloudless Venus, Cloudless Earth, and Sun which can all be configured in numerous ways to create hundreds of mesmerizing, full-color screen savers.

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 213-8802 Major Credit Cards Accepted
Price Only US$29.95+US$4.00 S&H. In Canada add 7% GST. In Ontario add 8% PST.
Available on 3.5" disk. **Minimum System Requirements-60 MHz Pentium, Windows 95, 5MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space, SVGA graphics accelerator.**

MicroRealities Inc. Bringing Virtual Reality to Your PC
P.O. Box 2756, Sudbury, Ont., CANADA, P3A 5J3
Tel: (705) 524-9331 Fax: (705) 524-0820 Email: lentzk@vianet.on.ca
Visit Our Web Page at http://icewall.vianet.on.ca/comm/microrealities

Advertise Online with ASTRONOMY

Now you can display your advertising message to a potential market of over **30 million viewers** around the world—24 hours a day, 365 days a year! It's fast, easy, and cost-effective with ASTRONOMY'S new **Internet Sponsorship Ads.**

We'll post your message live online in just a matter of days—linked to one of the most popular sites on the Worldwide Web!

Receive a 20% discount on Sponsorship Ads when you run a print ad in ASTRONOMY

Call 1-800-558-1544

Dan Koehler, Advertising Sales Mgr., ext. 628
e-mail: dkoehler@kalmbach.com
Debbi Simon, Advertising Sales Rep., ext. 636
e-mail: dsimon@kalmbach.com
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776. Fax 414-796-0126

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.
Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
• Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
• Fri. 9-1:45
• Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
• Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
• Fri to 1:45
• SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-929-9013**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line

We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East Coast with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

Software

Astro Search 200	44.95
8000 Object Library for LX200 (Version 2.5)	**39.95**
64,000 Object Library for LX200 (Version 3.1)	**34.95**

CLOSE OUT

Meade 2080-B with Wedge and Tripod only **899.95**

Celestron
5" compact scope

C5 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating.
Available in 3 versions:

C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**Call**
C5 Telescope with Tripod	**Call**
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**239.95**
Celestron Solar Filter	**84.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**114.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**89.95**
Carry Case for C5/C5+	**169.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**59.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**519.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

CCD AUTOGUIDERS

You can get the latest in CCDs at Adorama's renowned most competitive pricing ***CALL***

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS

1 1/4"	**99.50**
48mm	**199.95**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**

DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS

.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**

2 Piece FILTER SET 1.25" Deep Sky with UHC, O-III or H-Beta...**159.50**

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**
2"Rear Cell	**199.50**			2"Rear Cell	**199.50**		

Minus Violet

49mm	**49.00**
52/58/62mm	**59.00**
67/72/77mm	**69.00**

THOUSAND OAKS (Mounted Glass) SOLAR FILTER

Stainless Steel Coated (type 2)

for Celestron C90's	49.95
for Televue Genesis	54.95
for Meade 2045	54.95
for Televue Pronto/Ranger	47.95
for Celestron C5's	64.95
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"	79.95
for Meade 10"	89.95
for Celestron C11	104.95

NEW TYPE 2 PLUS

8"	99.95	**10"**	119.95

H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" ....**695.**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base	**36.95**	Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**	Pulsar Unit	**19.95**

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Pulseguide Pulsing Eyepiece **34.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**184.95**	10" f/4.5	**389.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**74.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS

New Celestron 1.25" Focuser **39.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**129.95**	4mm	**119.95**	5mm	**114.95**
6mm,	**112.95**	9mm	**114.95**	10mm	**109.95**
15mm	**114.95**	30mm 2"	**159.95**		

Tele Vue®

PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1¼"	**Call**
26, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm 1¼"	**Call**

PANOPTIC

15mm 1¼"	**Call**
27mm 1¼"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

NEW DESIGN PLOSSLS

8mm 1¼"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**
25mm 1¼"	**Call**

BARLOW

New Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**
New 3X 1¼"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1¼"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1¼"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1¼"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1¼"	**Call**
7mm 1¼"	**Call**
4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer ....**Call**

STAR DIAGONAL

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal	**Call**

RICH FIELD KIT

with 55 Plossl 2" Diag., 2" to 1¼" Adapter	**359.95**
1¼" E.P. Adapter f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

2"	**Call**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER 70mm ED Lightweight Scopes

RANGER Ivory w/1.25" 45° Erect Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
RANGER Ivory w/1.25" Straight Erect Prism & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
RANGER Ivory w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
RANGER BRASS w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" Star Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" 45° Erect Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 17mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" Porro Prism & 17mm Plossl	**Call**

GENESIS

Genesis-SDF	**Call**
Renaissance SDF	**CALL**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit w/Sky Tour Computer & Gibraltar Mt	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES
for TELE VUE REFRACTORS

SKY TOUR Computer	**Call**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**424.95**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Walnut Wood	**Call**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT with Sky Tour Computer	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**31.95**

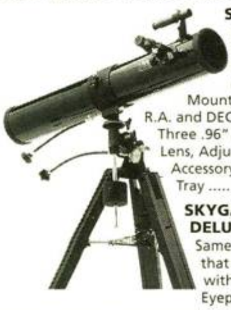
SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH

Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **109.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**



SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) EQUATORIAL REFLECTOR

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Three .96" Eyepieces and 2X Barlow Lens, Adjustable Wood Tripod with Accessory Tray .... only **214.95**

SKYGAZER 114 (4.5) DELUXE (1.25")

Same as Skygazer 114 except that all .96" items are replaced with 2 1.25" Eyepieces............ only **239.95**

NOW AVAILABLE
1996 ADORAMA'S ASTRONOMY REFERENCE CATALOG
for Telescopes and Optics **Call**

CELESTRON®
SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

Ultima 2000 Computer-Driven Scope
We are now taking orders for this long awaited telescope **$2495⁰⁰**

CG SERIES

NEW CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11 Telescope	**Call**
CG-14 Telescope	**Call**

ULTIMA P.E.C.

Ultima 9 1/4 PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**

CELESTAR

New Celestar 8	**999.00**
New Celes. 8 comput.	**1599.00**

C8+

C8+ Telescope	**949.95**

GP

GP-C8 W/Star bright Coat.	**1395.00**

JMI DEC Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**89.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

Advanced Astro Master f/fork mounted C8s	**509.95**
for GP Mounts/GII	**544.95**

MICRO GUIDE EYEPIECE.**157.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed.**114.95**

MULTI FUNCTION FOCAL TESTER 55

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup..............only **129.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5" Newtonian Multi-Coated	**Call**
Firstscope 114 4.5"	**Call**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Tele Extender Refractor Newtonian	**79.95**

New Star Hopper Dobsonian

6" Star Hopper	**Call**	8" Star Hopper	**Call**

6x30 LED Finderscope f/Dobsonian..........**41.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Great Polaris C102 102mm	**Call**
New Great Polaris C102 ED	**Call**
New Premium 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**Call**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**46.95**
Firstscope 60	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**Call**
New Firstscope 80	**Call**
Image Erector f/60mm Ref	**9.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 MC SPECIAL EDITION

Celestron 1000mm f/11 Multi-Coated f/11 Optical Tube, Pro-Optic 1.25" 45° Erect 25mm Plossl 1.25" Eyepiece.. only **359.95**

C90 Special Edition w/.96" Eyepiece and Star Diagonal .96" ....only **309.95**

C90	**Call**
C90 MC	**Call**
C90MC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
Rich Field 80	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**179.95**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x M/C Short Tube	**47.95**	30mm Kellner .96"	**23.95**
7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**44.95**	Polarizer Set .96	**32.95**
9mm Ortho, .96	**29.95**	Star Diagonal .96	**19.95**
10, 18, 25, 40 Klnr.96	**41.95**	1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**34.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X **Barlow** 1.25" **Short Tube**	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**79.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"	**84.95**
Case for C8	**189.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
Focus Motor f/Ultima's	**79.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**329.95**

FILTERS

LPR A	**59.95**	LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**	Sky Filter #2	**46.95**

NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS

Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
New Night Vision LED Light	**17.95**

FINDERSCOPES

6x30 Finderscope Kit	**46.95**
7x50 Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Illuminator only for 7x50	**54.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**

DIAGONALS

Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
New Collimated Barlow Diag.	**84.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**42.95**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**239.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
New Wedgepod Wedge/Tripod Combo	**239.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**769.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**

G-SERIES MOUNTS

G 9 Mount	**1649.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
60" Leg Set for G-11	**209.95**

NEW FORK MOUNTS & DRIVE

C5+ Fork Mount & Drive	**549.95**
Celestar 8 Fork Mt. & Drive	**469.95**

T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS

Tele Extender	**19.95**
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/C5/C5+	**84.95**	f/C4.5	**69.95**
f/C90RC GPC102	**66.95**	f/C8's	**109.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **146.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES *(Limited Time Offer)*

5mm, 18mm, 1 1/4"	**74.95**	7.5	**64.95**	12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**71.95**
24mm, 1 1/4"	**84.95**	30mm, 1 ¼"	**93.95**	35m 1¼"	**104.95**
42m 1¼"	**104.95**	Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version	**69.95**		

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 26mm, 1 1/4"	**44.95**
32, 40mm, 1 1/4"	**59.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Aug. 20, 1996** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

9

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**

FAX # 212-929-9013

JIM'S MOBILE

FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200 .... **79.95**

FOCUSERS

NGF-1 .... **209.** NGF-2 .... **159.** NGF-3 .... **135.**
NGF-4 .... **109.** NGF-S with Motofocus **249.95**

1.25" NGF MINI FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini... **151.95** NGF-2 Mini **114.95** NGF-S Mini .. **184.95**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Astronomy for the Beginner/ Universe for the Beginner by Patrick Moore **12.95**
Guide to Amateur Astronomy **34.95**
Deep Sky: An Introduction **18.95**

Binocular Observing

How to Choose a Binocular **4.95**
Binocular Astronomy **24.95**
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars **29.95**
Deep Sky Objects for Binoculars **10.95**
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars **5.95**

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe Edition by Wil Tirion **39.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed. **19.95**
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition **57.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1– 2nd Ed. (paperback) . **34.95**
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 2– (paperback) **29.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000 .. **10.95**
Norton's Star Atlas and Handbook 18th Ed...... **44.95**
Celestron Sky Map........ **16.95**
Uranometria 2000 Volume 1 or Vol. 2 .... **39.95**
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000..... **48.95**

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide **29.95**

1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing **34.95**
The Sky: A Users Guide **14.95**
Nightwatch by Dickinson **21.95**
Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th Edition **22.95**
The Messier Album....... **20.95**
Fifty Year Canon of Solar Eclipses: 1986-2035 . **18.95**
Fifty Year Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1986-2035 . **18.95**
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Vol. Set **39.95**

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: An Introduction......... **18.95**
Astrophotography II **18.95**
Astrophotography for the Amateur **18.95**
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera Incl. 3.5" Disks...... **29.95**
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing **29.95**

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope.......... **19.95**
Telescope Building with Dobson Video Tape... **39.95**

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

FIRST LIGHT

New Distant Suns First Light CD
Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars

only... **53.95**

The Mars Explorer –Explore the Ancient Meteor Scarred Deserts, Windswept Chasms and Dusty Channels of this fascinating Planet. Over 200mb of Data **34.95**
The Venus Explorer – 36.95
Distant Suns (CD/Mac)........ 34.95 **Vista Pro** (CD) 64.95
Vision of Mars – 44.95

……

SKY FOR WINDOWS New Windows 95 Version

The Sky level 2 **Call**
The Sky level 3 **Call**

Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4 . **Call**
LX-200 Interface **29.95**

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Voyager II 2.0 .... **114.95**
Skygazer CD (MAC) **44.95**
Deep Space (CD /DOS)... **129.95**
Dance of the Planets Standard Edition........ **74.00**

New Red Shift 2 (CD)

49.00

Dance of the Planets QED with Observer Companion **106.95**
Dance of the Planets QED w/Observer Companion & Star 8 Extension. **134.95**
Star 10 Extension for Dance of the Planets **49.95**

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic GIANT SERIES

We are proud to introduce a new line of Pro-Optic Giant fully Multi-Coated Binoculars.

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Optics are fully multi-coated for optimum brightness and contrast.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

80mm Giant Series

11x80 Giant – for general use may be hand held (although a tripod is recommended for extended use) **284.95**

20x80 Giant – for more detailed close-ups requires a tripod. **289.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant.... **999.95** **25x100** Ultra Giant..... **999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap **309.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap **424.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap **469.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap...... **519.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap.......... **334.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap.......... **519.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap.......... **549.95**
8x40 BFL w/Case.......... **204.95**
Tripod Adapter Large.......... **19.95**

10x70

Fieldscope Super 80
Super 80 with 20X-60X **574.95**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X **1039.95**

CELESTRON

NEW GIANT MULTI-COATED
20x80 Basic .... **Call**
20x80 Deluxe .... **Call**

NEW REGAL
8x42 .... **Call** 10x50........ **Call**

ULTIMA SERIES
7x50.......... **Call** 8x40.......... **Call**
10x50.......... **Call** 10x42w.a.. **Call**
New 9x63 ..... **Call** 8x56.......... **Call**

PRO SERIES
7x50 .... **109.95** 8x40...... **109.95**
10x50w.a... **109.95** 12x50w.a. **124.95**

New PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock
7x50 .... **Call** 8x40.......... **Call**
10x50 .... **Call** 8-24x50....... **Call**

ED GLASS SERIES
6.5x44 .... **Call** 9.5x44....... **Call**

MINI M/C with Case
8x21........ **49.95** 9x25 .... **59.95**
10x25...... **51.95** 7-16x25 Zm **75.00**

MONOCULAR
8x25 Monocular **39.95**

BINOCULAR ACCS.
Car Window Mount.......... **34.95**
Tripod Adapter **16.95**

CANON

12x36 Image Stabilized . **Call**

NIKON

7x50 SP w/case.......... **709.95**
10x70 SP w/case.......... **999.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES
15-45x60 Spotter R/C......... **314.95**
15-45x Angle **354.95**
New 16-47 X60 XL Waterproof SS . **379.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS.......... **19.95**

FIELDSCOPES (Body only)
Field Scope ED II.......... **569.95**
Field Scope Angle ED **619.95**
Field Scope ED 78mm **969.95**
F.S. ED 78mm Angle **1019.95**
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P. .... @ **74.95**
24X WA .. **144.95** 30X WA **139.95**
60X.......... **79.95**

STEINER

15x80 with Compass **899.95**

ZEISS w/USA Warranty

20x60 Stabilized Monocular .. **Call**
15x60 GA .... **Call**
30x60 Spotting Scope .... **Call**

LEICA

10x50 BA... **Call** 8x50 BA ...... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA.......... **Call**
7x42 GEOVID BD .... **Call**

New Leica Spotting Scopes
Televid 77mm Straight or Angle.... **Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle .. **Call**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x zoom
TSN-1 ...... **599.95** TSN-2 ... **554.95**
TSN-3 .... **1029.95** TSN-4. **1019.00**

without Eyepieces
TSN-1 ...... **399.00** TSN-2 ... **389.00**
TSN-3 ...... **849.00** TSN-4 ... **829.00**

Nightvision Scopes

BINOCULARS

30,000X Binocular 2.5X Magnification 429.95
30,000X Binocular 4X Mag. 499.95
30,000X Goggles Binocular 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9" 729.95

MONOCULARS

New **Mini Monocular 2000X** Very Compact 269.95

1400X 2.4X Magnification 199.95
10,000X Mono. w/Illuminator 349.95
5000X Compact w/Illuminator 2.4X 299.95

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories

Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices

Adorama Exclusive

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (F. of View 43°)..... **54.95**
32mm Plössl 1.25" **54.95**
25mm Plössl 1.25" **39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25" **49.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25" **39.95**
17mm Plössl 1.25" **39.95**
10mm Plössl 1.25" **39.95**
6.3mm Plössl 1.25" ... **49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal value) AT HALF PRICE!

……

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Carry Case
Pro-Optic
Nikon

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens **219.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)....... **49.95**
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6 .... **74.95**
Celestron 1000mm f11 Multi-Coated Lens....... only **299.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.
The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing
Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25" **38.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96") **39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25" **34.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25" .... Ea. **11.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)... **12.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25") .... for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters .... for only **99.95**

Special: *4 Piece Filter Set* includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch with space for additional filters.......... **34.95**

Same as above with #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

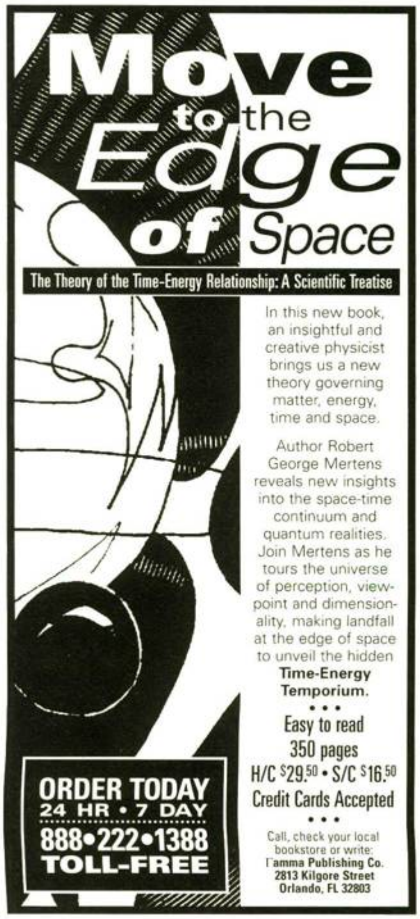
DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY
COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 64-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc.
1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170

SURF KALMBACH ON-LINE
http://www.kalmbach.com/


Move to the Edge of Space
The Theory of the Time-Energy Relationship: A Scientific Treatise

In this new book, an insightful and creative physicist brings us a new theory governing matter, energy, time and space.

Author Robert George Mertens reveals new insights into the space-time continuum and quantum realities. Join Mertens as he tours the universe of perception, viewpoint and dimensionality, making landfall at the edge of space to unveil the hidden **Time-Energy Temporium.**

• • •

Easy to read
350 pages
H/C $29.50 • S/C $16.50
Credit Cards Accepted

• • •

Call, check your local bookstore or write:
Gamma Publishing Co.
2813 Kilgore Street
Orlando, FL 32803

ORDER TODAY
24 HR • 7 DAY
888•222•1388
TOLL-FREE

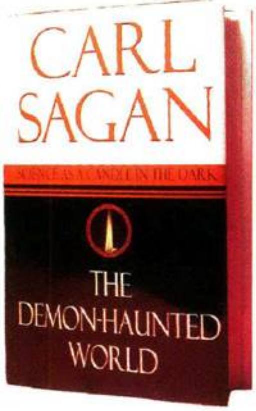
ASTRO
BOOKS

Delivering the Goods

by Robert R. Young

The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark
Carl Sagan, (Random House, 1996), ISBN 0-394-53512-X, 460 pages, hardcover, $25.95.

This is not a ghost story, but an odyssey characteristic of the author. What spooks Cornell University astronomer and science popularizer Carl Sagan is the superstition, pseudoscience, gullibility, and scientific illiteracy that is so prevalent in modern-day society. Sagan expresses his deep concern that the forces of ignorance, when mixed with the powerful forces of science and technology, will lead to disaster in the new millennium.



Sagan takes the reader on his six-decade journey from his childhood in New York to the control rooms of the robotic spaceships that he has helped send throughout our solar system. He admits that for most of his life, he too has been fascinated with science fiction and tales of life on, or from, other worlds. Sagan links skepticism and wonder as two coexisting qualities that make science work. He attributes his own successful scientific journey to his parents, who encouraged him to think and seek his way through science.

Sagan, who recently battled life-threatening illness, describes science as a method that delivers the goods to everyone. As an example, he cites the benefits of modern scientific medicine, which over the past 125 years has doubled the life expectancy for people in Western societies. What other system of belief or practice, he asks, literally offers a gift of life like science does?

For those who rail against the misuse of science and technology, Sagan argues powerfully that science has been a progressive force throughout history. Sagan chronicles the history of witch hunts in the Middle Ages. Superstition and ignorance fueled the centuries-long wave of tortures and witch burnings that claimed more than one million lives. By offering a rational way of viewing the world and by promoting skeptical thinking, science was instrumental in putting an end to this practice, just as it can help combat present day evils such as racism and intolerance.

Sagan devotes considerable effort to the question of extraterrestrial life, and to claims that contact has already been made in the form of UFO abductions. He makes a persuasive case against widespread UFO and contact claims, cautioning that anecdotes do not carry much weight on so important a question. This has nothing to do with the caliber or motivation of the witnesses, but it has everything to do with the evidence, which must be airtight.

Throughout the book Sagan emphasizes science as a method for exploring nature, not as a collection of facts. In the chapter, "No Such Thing as a Dumb Question," Sagan describes the delight he experiences when he explains how science works to children. He sees more value in showing inquisitive students how they can find the answers themselves rather than in having the answers at hand. Give them the tools to think, he exhorts, and we will find a way out of our demon-haunted world.

While at times this book meanders, Sagan's enthusiasm and unique ability to tell the story of science carries the day. Anyone interested in education or who admires the author's writing style will profit from as well as enjoy this book. ☐

Robert R. Young, a past president of the Astronomical League, is a planetarium educator at the State Museum of Pennsylvania in Harrisburg.

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

www.novaspace.com

UNIVERSE ALTERNATIVES

A 110-page venture into other ways to view the structure and behavior of the Universe

Theorists who are less than satisfied with current definitions of such things as mass, space, and radiation are invited to explore some other reasonable possibilities with an undocumented boat rocker.

This writing contains a central and essential premise that space is not "empty" -- rather, that space and mass are just two perceptual variants of a single universal entity. It then follows that the space phase of this entity should resemble mass in its response to gravitational cohesion by having differential motion among its various volumes.

In discussing the errors of Special Relativity, arguments are presented for re-defining light as a spherical wave disturbance of this space entity, implying that the speed of light would then be a constant relative only to the propagating volume of space medium and the particular light recipients that are static within that volume -- a situation that is closely analogous to sound transmission.

Universal cohesion with a wide range of quantity or value related perceptions is suggested as a replacement for the idea of separately named forces.

Brief discussions question the reality status of black holes and the usual models of the atomic interior.

On the cosmic scale, the universe is described as a dynamic but non-expanding equilibrium of unlimited size and duration. Thus, today's diversified picture of celestial objects and organizations would represent a snapshot of many out of phase and eternally repeating cycles of gravity driven contraction and expansion. This is presented as a logical alternative to the expanding universe concept with its necessarily finite temporal and spatial aspects. Supporting the above preference in universe models, there is some evidentiary discussion of red shift interpretation, background radiation, Virgo's non-expansion and the infinity concept.

Single copies of this 1995-96 book, *Universe Alternatives*, are temporarily available at no charge upon letter, phone, or fax request to the author – ***Dr. B.L. Farmer, 6044 Bel Mar, El Paso, Texas 79912; phone or fax - (915) 584-4273.***

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Get the most out of your MEADE ETX System with our new $29," How To Use ETX Video." Video given FREE with each MEADE ETX we sell.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Bx. 1086 ETX,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

WRITE NO. 20 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

We specialize in the best *observing* software. Megastar, Deep Space, PC Sky, Distant Suns First Light, Epoch 2000, SkyPro, and all versions of TheSky . . . among others. Call, write, or fax us today for product catalog AS and your discount price list.

astrosoft
an astronomics company
2401 Tee Circle, Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 fax: (405) 447-3337
U.S. sales only

WRITE NO. 76 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

"where space and geologic times meet"

Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies and experience the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

Tour in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America**. Utilize our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise to elevate your awareness and satisfy your astronomical curiousity.

During the day, **explore the unique and scenic concentration of planetary processes and structures of the Colorado Plateau.** Hike volcanos and lava flows, witness tectonics in an active volcanic field, view two billion years of geologic history at Grand Canyon, examine the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at Meteor Crater, visit Lowell Observatory, and enjoy the exquisite rock formations of Sedona and Red Rock country.

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(205) 539-7223
http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

WRITE NO. 22 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

At a down to earth price!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with this *spectacular* 110mm (4.5") Newtonian reflector telescope for *much less* than you'd expect to pay! First-rate optical quality, up to **169x magnification** and all metal construction — the quality you'd expect from one of Europe's leading telescope producers. **Complete** with precision-machined German equatorial mounting on solid metal pedestal (with built-in vibration-suppression pads) and all kinds of wonderful accessories! Electric motor drive for automatic tracking of celestial objects, 6x30 finderscope with crosshairs, 3x Barlow lens, two interchangeable eyepieces (25 mm plossl, 32x/96x; 15mm Kellner, 54x/169x), all kinds of handy tools, accessories, complete filter set, camera mounting bracket and even a custom hardwood storage case. All accessories included FREE. *A real value!* One-year warranty. List price $649. **Special intro price just $579***

SOVIETSKI™ COLLECTION
Distinctive optics, timepieces, space memorabilia & more!
Dealer, educator and club inquiries welcome!

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002

3450 Kurtz St., Suite #C, San Diego, CA 92110
Tel: (619) 294-2000 • Fax: (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*+S/H • WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

WRITE NO. 65 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Fantastic Space Art

By internationally acclaimed artist
MICHAEL DAVID WARD
who has created commemorative works
for **STAR TREK®** and **STAR WARS®**

Signed and numbered limited-edition
lithograph prints available
directly from the artist.

Send $1 for a full color brochure to:
MICHAEL DAVID WARD PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 14396 • Santa Rosa, CA 95402

STAR TREK© Paramount Studios STAR WARS© Lucas Films

ATTENTION MEADE LX200 OWNERS!

Now available – Pilot Base Mounting Plate

Enables quicker, safer set-up on tripod. Eliminates difficulty in finding center threaded rod hole and damage to bottom of drive base. Scope cannot slide off during bolt-up procedure. High-quality appearance machined from solid aluminum plate. (Patent pending) **$245.00 + shipping.**

NMA **New Mexico Astronomical • 505-864-2953**
834 N. Gabaldon Rd. • Belen, NM 87002

ASTRONOMY'S MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

YOUR CHOICE OF OPTICAL COATINGS

★ ENHANCED ALUMINUM ★

offers 96% reflectance, overcoated with quartz and titanium dioxide. An extremely durable and cleanable mirror coating. Very resistant to severe environments.

★ DOUBLE ENHANCED ALUMINUM ★

offers 98% reflectance! NEW coating with the same durability as enhanced aluminum.

★ MAGNESIUM FLUORIDE COATINGS ★

available for refractor optics and windows.

For more details call

PRECISION APPLIED PRODUCTS

418 Rumsey Place
Placentia, CA 92870
714-738-4775 FAX 714-738-5145
Email optics@savenet.com

Learn the Night Sky
A MultiMedia CD-ROM for Windows
38 Constellations Covered in Depth
Games, Astronomy Dictionary, DeepSpace Photos

GalaxyGuide©
A Journey through the Constellations

1-800-884-0225

Parallax MultiMedia
fax 916-887-8729
parallaxMM@aol.com
49.95 + 5.00 s/h

WRITE NO. 15 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ECLIPSE CRUISE '98

7 Days from San Juan, 10 Days from Miami
Primary Observation site, west of CURACAO
Clear skies, calm seas.

Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
FREE INFORMATION, write to:

TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
FAX: 462-5278
1-800-708-7677
(619)464-1946

WRITE NO. 45 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Bargain Books

- **Save up to 80%** on recent publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints.
- **America's biggest bargain book selection**, including hundreds of new arrivals each month. Quality hardcover books, starting at $3.95.
- Over 60 subject areas: **Science and Astronomy**, Photography, History, Biography, Nature, Travel and more.
- Fast shipment, moneyback guarantee.

Free Catalog

HAMILTON 5150 Oak
Falls Village, CT 06031-5005

Dallas Remote Imaging Group

Astronomy BBS

- ***Astronomy Databases***
- ***Satellite Imagery Real -time***
- ***Satellite Prediction Programs***
- ***NASA Daily Updates***
- ***Internet Space Newsgroups***
- ***Thousands of Space Images***
- ***Internet Worldwide Access***

BBS: (214) 394-7438

Voice: (214) 394-7325

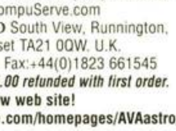
Internet - info@drig.com

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

"plug into the Universe with Us"

Enjoy beautiful ***VIDEO VIEWS*** *of the* ***SUN, MOON, STARS,*** *and* ***PLANETS*** *with an*
ASTROVID™ CCD VIDEO CAMERA.

- **No Computer Required!**
- **Save real time images to VCR or Camcorder**
- **Create custom videos**
- **Perfect for large group viewing**
- **Remote viewing from classroom or home**
- **Educational and Handicap accessible**
- **C-mount lenses and monitors available**
- **Extremely easy to set up**
- **Spectacular celestial views in minutes!**
- ***Custom Video Microscopy Systems***



Portable power products by **Power-to-Go™** for under $50.00. Frame grab Astrovid Images with **Snappy video** frame grabber $199.95. Process Astrovid images with Bruce Johnston's **Superfix Software** Package $69.95.

For more information or to place an order, contact:

Adirondack Video Astronomy
35 Stephanie Lane, Queensbury, NY 12804
(518) 793-9484, (518) 745-7520, Fax (518) 747-2137
72323.3043@CompuServe.com
In Europe: SCS ASTRO South View, Runnington,
Wellington, Somerset TA21 0QW. U.K.
Tel: +44(0)1823 661544, Fax:+44(0)1823 661545

8mm or VHS Demo tape $15.00 refunded with first order.

Visit our new web site!
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

WRITE NO. 56 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

LOGIC Ltd.

presents The FRANKLIN CONVERTER CO.

ATMOSPHERIC ANOMALY INDICATOR

USING A RADIO AND COMPUTER, IT DETECTS & LOGS ATMOSPHERIC or ARTIFICIAL EVENTS... METEOR IMPACT, SUN, COSMIC AND SKY NOISE, ELECTROMAGNETIC & MANMADE EVENTS. REPLACE STRIP RECORDERS. ALSO AN INTEGRATOR & ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER PLUS BEING A FULL-TIME MONITORING SYSTEM. THE UTILITY OF THIS SYSTEM IS LIMITED ONLY BY YOUR *IMAGINATION.*

Runs under DOS
Complete with software

$199.00 plus shipping and handling

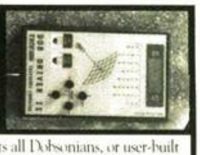
STILL AVAILABLE...The FRANKLIN CONVERTER Interfaces Ham or SW Radio and a Computer to: Receive and Print WeatherFax - RTTY - CW - Charts and Maps - Fax & Other Digital Activity

$29.95 plus shipping and handling

RECEIVE & TRANSMIT UNIT AVAILABLE $59.95
ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS DELIVERY ANY DEVICE

For information write or call:
LOGIC Ltd.
Rt. 1 Box 205-44 Pine Mountain
Connelly Springs, NC 28612
Phone or Fax 1-704-437-1833
ORDERS ONLY PLEASE:1-800-439-8898

THE AMAZING DOB DRIVER II



Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12V. Instant setup-NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link.

New Roboscope Control Software with go-to & "flying align"

Control only - $329 ATM System - $439
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $549
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH 2000 3349 SR99 S
Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS

WRITE NO. 80 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

METEORITES

ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

All varieties.
Authenticity and satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites.* Cost refundable on first order.

To fax: (602) 743-7225
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

VIRGO T&T BINO-MOUNT
HOLDS ALL SIZES BINOCULARS
20" size for up to 70mm – only **$109.95** + S&H
25" size for over 70mm – only **$119.95** + S&H
Call/write for free catalog
VIRGO ASTRONOMICS
608 FALCONBRIDGE DRIVE, SUITE 46
JOPPA, MARYLAND 21085
phone **(410) 679-7055** fax **(410) 679-2376**

Promote your business in Astronomy's Marketplace today! Call Debbi Simon at 1-800-558-1544, ext. 636

ASTRONOMY

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Choose from over 200 exciting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

An Observer's Guide To Comet Hale-Bopp

When and where to see it, and what to look for

by Don Machholz

Only $12.00 + $2.00 S&H
CA residents add $0.87 Sales Tax
Foreign Orders add $4.00
Also available at the same price:
Messier Marathon Observer's Guide
MakeWood Products
P.O. Box 1716
Colfax, CA 95713
(916) 346-8963: Visa/MasterCard

Sorry...
No Cardboard Here!
ALL-METAL, HIGH-QUALITY NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPES.

Complete systems, nothing else to buy.
Why settle for less?
★ Heavy German Equatorial Mount
★ Motorized Clock Drive

SIBERIA 150
★ 150mm (6") f/8 Newtonian reflector ★ 8x50 Finderscope ★ 3 Eyepieces ★ Barlow Lens ★ Camera adapter ★ Varnished, furniture-quality, solid wood carrying cases

SIBERIA 110
★ 110mm (4½") f/7.3 Newtonian Reflector ★ 6x30 Finderscope ★ 2 Eyepieces ★ Barlow Lens ★ Camera mounting bracket ★ Varnished, furniture-quality, solid wood carrying cases

4½-inch Mirror Set, primary & secondary	**$78**
6" Mirror Set, primary & secondary	**$115**
50mm, 50-degree, 1¼-inch Erfle eyepiece	**$139**
Motorized Equatorial Mount complete	**$459**

shipping extra on all orders
International Optics Ltd.
P.O. Box 6475, Nashua, NH 03063-6475
Phone/Fax 603-595-7978 ★ CompuServe 73554,3420
Internet:http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall
Dealer inquiries invited

SURPLUS SHACK℠
SURPLUS OPTICS AND ELECTRONICS
FREE CURRENT LIST
Phone/fax/faxback TOLL FREE:
1-888-88SHACK • 610-926-9226
E-Mail: SURPLUSHAK@aol.com
WWW: http://shops.net/shops/Surplus_Shack/
407 U.S. Route 222, Blandon, PA 19510

It's a Ball!

- Fits in any car
- Quick set-up
- Comfortable viewing & slewing

Exceptional 12.5" f/5 Optics
Rotatable Tube
Needs No Ladder

PortaBall 1

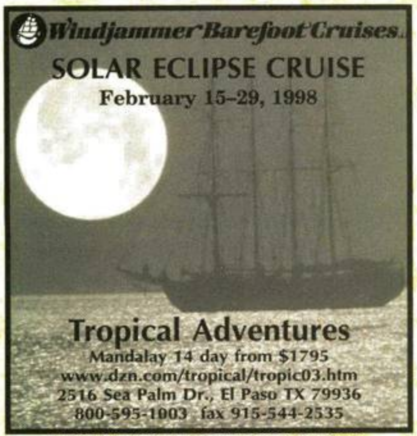
MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachinlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
Mag 1 Inst@aol.com

Call for a flyer

WRITE NO. 39 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Windjammer Barefoot Cruises

SOLAR ECLIPSE CRUISE
February 15–29, 1998



Tropical Adventures
Mandalay 14 day from $1795
www.dzn.com/tropical/tropic03.htm
2516 Sea Palm Dr., El Paso TX 79936
800-595-1003 fax 915-544-2535

WRITE NO. 73 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

• Spring Sky • Summer Sky • Fall Sky • Winter Sky
An Audio Cassette Series

The Constellation Companion™

- ***LISTEN** to the Legends*
- ***LOCATE** the Major Constellations*
- ***LEARN** the Stars' Names, Sizes, and Distances*

$19.95 each plus $3.00 S/H or all 4 sets for $69.95 plus $5.00 S/H
(1 set / season = 2 cassettes and a booklet)

BRAZEN SKY PRODUCTIONS
1700 E. Elliot Road, #6, Suite 345
Tempe, Arizona 85284
Arizona residents add 7.25% • Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

WRITE NO. 60 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

TWILIGHT TOURS

Total Solar Eclipse
February 26, 1998
Venezuela, South America

5 nights/6 days

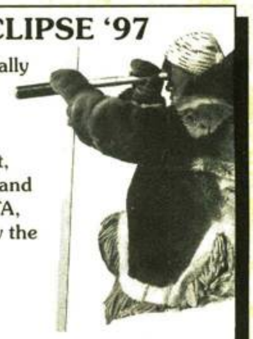
Includes R/T airfare, ground transfers, first-class hotels, "star parties," arrival reception, most meals, celebration banquet.

Est. cost: $1495.00 p/p, dbl. occ.

Twilight Tours, Inc.
3316 W. Chandler Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91505-2511
Telephone: (818) 841-8245
Fax: (818) 566-9677

WRITE NO. 7 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL ECLIPSE '97



Join internationally renowned astronomers traveling to the Russian Far East, LAKE BAIKAL, and ultimately, CHITA, SIBERIA to view the TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE of 9 March 1997!

Arctic Odysseys™
2000 McGilvra Blvd. E., Ste. R, Seattle, WA 98112
(206) 325-1977 FAX 726-8488

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites
Buying, Selling, Trading
Extensive Selection. Please write:
DRAWER J, Ithaca, New York 14851

Herschel 400 Logbook
A Deep Sky Observer's Tool

Go Beyond the Messiers & Improve Your Skills
Includes Finder Charts, Data, and Log
$15.95 + $3.00 S&H

Starsplitter Telescopes
3228 Rikkard Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

ASTRONOMY'S MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

Starting at only $30.00!

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

(909) 336-1699

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA. 92352

VISA/MC accepted

AUGGIE™ 80° WIDEFIELD EYEPIECE

- *Handles f/20 to f/3.5*
- *Ideal with our 6",8",10" off-axis paraboloids*
- *Corrects for atmospheric dispersion–low sky to zenith/terrestrial*
- *The "Full Dome" eyepiece*
- *8mm f.l., 1¼" barrel, 2½ ounces*

$225.00 *made in U.S.A Patent Pending*

AUGEN OPTICS
947 Parkside Lane, Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 295-4679

WRITE NO. 66 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

★ Star Hill Inn ★

an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies

Astronomy & Nature Workshops!

Come for a dark sky vacation… bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200" elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges. Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:

Star Hill Inn, Sapello,
New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605

Color Poster: **COMET HYAKUTAKE** w/M101 **$17.95**

Original photographs also available. Write for prices.

(plus $3.00 shipping/handling, Canadian orders add $1.00) Calif. residents add 7.75% sales tax

Send to: ***Dark Matter Images***
P.O. Box 8125 • Goleta, CA 93118-8125
e-mail: mhall@silcom.com

Look for our upcoming website containing many more astronomical images and products.

Observer's Chair

Hand Crafted - Solid Oak

$79.95 (plus $10 shipping in U.S.)

36" tall - Adjustable seat that moves up to 18" with the touch of a finger
Other models available.

K.C. Woodsmith • P.O. Box 75033
Wichita, KS 67275-0033

ECLIPSE SHADES

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Solar Viewing Glasses

Custom Imprinting Available!

Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

We've got an easier way to sell your scope

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers

Advertise free - pay a 4% commission when successful
Subscribe- $25 for 12 issues
Save $$$ on used equipment
Over 20,000 sales since 1986
500+ current ads each month

The Starry Messenger PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC/VISA/DISC Canada - Mexico please send $33 US funds

WRITE NO. 51 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Did you miss your *SETIQuest*?

Send **NOW** for your **FREE** trial issue of *SETIQuest*, your new journal about the exciting search for evidence of life in the Universe. *SETIQuest* covers news, practical equipment/techniques, search strategies, and the observations of professional and amateur SETI investigators.

For a free sample, contact us to request Volume 1, Number 1 – be sure to include your postal address. *SETIQuest* is published quarterly, charter rate $29 per annum.

Send conventional snailmail requests to:
SETIQuest Inquiries, Dept. AS • Helmers Publishing
174 Concord Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
or, phone your request to: (603) 924-9631
or, FAX your request to: (603)924-7408,
or, e-mail your request to: **sqinqas@pixelacres.mv.com**
(and be sure to include your postal address)
or, http://www.setiquest.com

SETIQuest™

WRITE NO. 21 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

1996 Color Catalogue of Meteorites

FREE

Laboratory Authenticated Meteorites

Own a piece of another world!

METEORITES

New England Meteoritical Services
P.O. Box 440 A, Mendon, MA 01756 USA
Tel 508 - 478 - 4020 Fax 508 - 478 - 5104
e-mail "NemsUSA@delphi.com"

SINGLES NETWORK

Single people interested in science or nature are meeting through *Science Connection*.

Contact us for info: 1-800-667-5179
P.O. Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174
e-mail: 71554.2160@compuserve.com

The "Go Anywhere" Folding Chair & Table

Ideal for Observation!

Observer Lounge
- folds in seconds
- holds 350 lbs

$64.95 + $5.50 s/h

Chart Table
- top is 32" x 32"
- easy roll up for storage

$39.95 + $5.00 s/h

American Outdoors
All products made in the USA
1-800-336-5208

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Call for catalog!

WRITE NO. 85 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

★CATCH A FALLING STAR!

(203)393-3395

LENSES, ACHROMATS & MIRROR BLANKS
TELESCOPE COMPONENTS

★ BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF ★

Stock & Custom unfinished fabricated/molded mirror blanks, diagonals & lenses made from pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope components & scopes. Write, call or fax for free catalog.

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
2044-D PLACENTIA AVENUE
COSTA MESA, CA 92627
(714) 642-9980 FAX: (714) 642-4832

WRITE NO. 33 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155,180mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories

155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

STARSPLITTER
COMPACT
10", & 12.5" & 14.5"

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

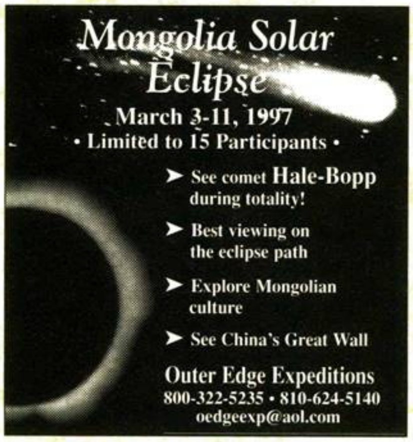
COMPLETE SYSTEMS
OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER II
12.5" - 30"

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-493-2489
STRSPLTR@AOL.COM

WRITE NO. 32 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD



Mongolia Solar Eclipse

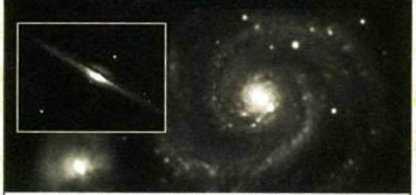
March 3-11, 1997
• Limited to 15 Participants •

- See comet Hale-Bopp during totality!
- Best viewing on the eclipse path
- Explore Mongolian culture
- See China's Great Wall

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 810-624-5140
oedgeexp@aol.com

SuperFix

CCD Image Processing Software



Cameras supported include: **Cookbook, SBIG, Electrim, Lynxx, Starlite Xpress, PIXEL, more. FILE formats: FITS, TIFF, BMP, PCX.**

Five-program set includes:
- **Powerfull Image processing with over *80 options.***
- **Quck and easy 24-bit Tricolor imaging.**
- **Automated track-and-stack for all cameras.**
- **Slideshow.**

Process four images in memory at a time.
Minimum Requirements: 80286, DOS or windows, VGA Monitor, 1 MB XMS memory.

60 day no-questions-asked 100% satisfaction guarantee!!

$69.95 + $4.00 S & H *(MI residents include 6% Sales tax).*
Visa & Mastercard accepted

For more information or to place an order, contact:

Bruce Johnston Computing
7764 Tull Ct. • Waterford, MI • 48327 • 1-810-666-2186
E-mail: Bjohns7764@gnn.com
Web page:
http://members.gnn.comm/Bjohns7764/BJCfix.htm

The Kendrick Dew Remover System

Anti-dew heaters for all makes and models of telescopes, cameras and binoculars.

controller	$65.00
Telrad heater	$22.50
.965/1.25"	$32.50
1.25/2"	$35.00
2"	$36.50
3"	$40.00
4"	$42.50
5"	$45.00
5.5/6.5"	$47.50
7/8"	$50.00
9/10/11"	$60.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Secondary mirror heaters	
S2	$22.00
minor axis 1.83" to 2.14"	
S3	$24.00
minor axis 2.60" to 3.50"	
S4	$25.00
minor axis 4.00" and up	
Primary mirror heaters	
P8	$45.00
For 8" mirrors	
P10	$55.00
For 10" mirrors	
P12	$75.00
For 12" to 14" mirrors	
P16	$130.00
For 15" to 20" mirrors	

Dewcaps (all dewcaps are felt lined and lay flat for easy storage)

5"	$30.00
6"	$40.00
8"	$45.00
7.25/9"	$50.00
10"	$60.00
11"	$65.00
12"	$80.00
14"	$100.00

Custom sizes available. Please call.

Accessories

120v converter (5 amp output)	$60.00
Alligator Clip battery connector	$8.00

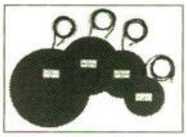
New!!!

Dual heaters for bino viewers, finder scopes and many common-sized telescopes. Will allow heating of the main objective and eyepiece with only one lead going to the controller. Makes for a neater wiring setup on your scope.

Call for pricing.

Flexible, felt lined Dewcaps

Our controller, secondary mirror heaters and a sampling of our other heaters.



Primary Mirror Heaters

A 4" telescope equipped with main objective, eyepiece and telrad heaters

Jim Kendrick Studio Inc.
2775 Dundas St. W.
Toronto, Ontario, M6P 1Y4, Canada
Toll Free Order Line
1 800 393 5456
Ph 416 762 7946 Fax 416 762 2765
e-mail to: jkendrick@astral.magic.ca

WRITE NO. 72 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

AstroBeam

LASER COLLIMATOR

The #1 Laser Perfered by Amateur Astronomers

$175 (w/shipping, US)

★ Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for Newtonians ★ Exclusive 2 lens 5mW Red laser module ★ Tested and Aligned at 100 ft. ★ Powerful Diagnostic Tool ★ On/Off ★ ★ Gold annodized ★ Fits 1.25 and 2" ★ ★ AA bat. ★ **1 Year Guarantee** ★

AstroSystems
FREE CATALOG · $2.00 FORIEGN
HTTP://WWW.FRII.COM/~ASTROSYS
970.587.5838 FAX 587.4613
5348 OCOTILLO CT. JOHNSTOWN, CO. 80534

WRITE NO. 10 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

ASTRONOMY'S

BLUE SKY PAGES

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 800-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

SINCE 1986

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206
Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877

Credit Cards accepted. 90 Days same as cash
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in ASTRONOMY

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Meade APD • Celestron • Tele Vue®
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems Telescope Components
Software Bisque • JMI Accessories

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Cameras, Lenses, Flash
New & Used Photo
& Video Accessories

(941) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Fujinon • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Orion
Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed

WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.

1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

INDIANA

Authorized MEADE Dealer

THE Hobby Corner

- ✦ **Competitive Pricing ✦ Personal Service**
- ✦ **Free Gift Certificate w/scope purchase**
- ✦ **Let Us Order Your Meade & Save !!!**

708 14th St. S.E. (219) 987-5805
DeMotte, IN 46310 (800) 563-3927
email: hobbyco@mail.nitco.com

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Personalized Service Since 1930.
See our display ad

(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 CENTRAL AVENUE
DOVER, NH 03820

NEW MEXICO

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL

SEE THE LARGEST DISPLAY OF TELESCOPES IN N.M.

CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE®
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME
INDIVIDUALIZED ADVICE FOR THE SERIOUS AMATEUR

Meade LX200 Pilot Plates for quick, easy set-up

Telescopes • Eyepieces • Mounts • Accessories
Books • Sky Atlases • Observatory Fabrication
Arch-Dome-10 Observatories
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties

COME TO THE COUNTRY TELESCOPE STORE AND TEST EQUIPMENT UNDER DARK SKIES!

834 N. GABALDON RD • BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953 *Evening and Saturday calls preferred*

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS

Over 45 years in business.

BERGER BROTHERS
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE

-Reliable Service-

209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Info: (516) 264-4160 • **Orders:** 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO

Celebrating 100 Years of Continuous Business

- **Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes**
- **Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces, Camera Adaptors, & Accessories**
- **Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted**
- **We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop**

Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome

Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South

When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts., Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, or the Biltmore House — come see us!

Major credit cards honored

Everything in Cameras & Optics

85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

ASTRONOMY'S BLUE SKY

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC
6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast, for expert personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade

MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!

11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: 103100.752@Compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)

Visit us on the ASTRONET:
http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS ®
Meade Dobsonians & Equatorials in Stock!

Binoculars, Telescopes, Star Charts & Accessories
Shipping Nationwide

716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711 (608) 271-4751
Toll Free Order Line (800) 289-1132

CANADA

1857 **HARRISON**
Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade
• Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
• Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner

Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal
Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave.
Montreal, Quebec
H4P 2B9

Vancouver
(604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C.
V6H 3C8

EfstonScience

Canada's Largest Retail & Mail Order Astronomy Dealer
SERVING OBSERVING SINCE 1970!

Just look for the giant telescope on our roof!

Free literature
ALL MAJOR BRANDS ON DISPLAY
Canadian Authorized Dealers

MEADE APD
Advanced products

CELESTRON

STELLAR Dobsonians in stock 6" – 16"

Welcome trade-ins, buy used, and do repairs

3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Canada
Ph: (416) 787-4581 FAX: (416) 787-5140
Web site www.efstonscience.com

ASTRONOMY'S CLASSIFIEDS

This section is open to anyone who wants to sell or buy astronomy-related merchandise. *RATES:* $1.30 per word. Mininum charge is $13.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. *CLOSING DATE:* 5th of the month three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to ASTRONOMY, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. (800) 558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-AmEx.-Discover

Accessories For Sale

Amazing 28 degree field 2.3x40 Russian binoculars. One- of- a- kind comet views! All-metal, premium optics, case, $42.00. Wide-angle eyepieces: 13mm- 50mm, military lenses, $22- $27 each! Pete, (501) 362–5670.

Build low cost binocular viewer or equatorial platform for your Dobsonian. Complete plans and kits available. Information: TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Ave., Vista, CA 92083, http://www.sunspots.com/tlsystems/ or: tlsystem@ix.netcom.com (619) 599–4219.

Protect your night vision with NiteSite, a 5'x7' high, opaque, nylon light barrier. Lightweight, durable NiteSite assembles in your back yard and stores easily. Only $99.95. Call (415) 952–8291 to order.

Star spectroscopes. Used in universities and by amateur astronomers world-wide. $189. Free information: Rainbow Optics, 1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541, (510) 581–8266.

Astrophotography Equipment For Sale

Ultima 8 PEC, many photo accessories. $2,000.00. (218) 885–3452.

Books and Periodicals For Sale

SPACEGUIDE.9- diskettes. Fully illustrated quick-reference guide to NASA, Solar System & Beyond. $29.95 plus $3 S&H. Humanform Robotics, PO Box 158486, Nashville, TN 37215.

Miscellaneous For Sale

Observer's Log. Dew resistant cover, opens flat, space for data, notes and drawings. Send check/money order for $17.95 plus $3.50 S/H to Tammy Scott, 20505 Lynn Drive, Prior Lake, MN 55372. 10% discount for 15 or more. nightskyrider@prodigy.com

Telescope design reference- Series of charts showing Magnitude, True field, Exit pupil for 100+ major eyepiece, arranged by scope diameter, f/#. Other charts/tables on Exit pupil, resolution, objective area comparisons, etc. Info $2.00 (refundable) TMO 1410 Blalock, suite 255, Dept. AI, Houston, TX 77080.

Telescopes For Sale

17.5" Dobsonian with 4" Newtonian finderscope and accessories. Best offer. (616) 521-3620.

Astrophysics 7" (180mm) F.9 Starfire Triplet Refractor, purchased 1994 as new, plus Byers Series II mount. Many accessories. A professional package new value $16,000.00. Will negotiate a reasonable resale price. Phone (513) 677–3830 evenings.

C5+ with tripod and tripod bag $1,000.00. Ultima 11 loaded with Jim Astromaster $2,000.00. Phone (808) 934–0013.

Telescopes Wanted

Wanted: no- longer- used telescopes, parts and accessories. Contact Gary Hand, 24045 Sugarcane Ln., Gaithersburg, MD 20882. (301) 253–5046 evenings.

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15 ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems
  Priced from $1950

NEW!
DOME-WORKS™
Dome automation system
for any motorized dome.
$850. Call for info.

Technical
Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

FREE Brochure

NOW! MORE CHOICES

- *Everything Astronomical*
- *Terrific Bargain Prices*
- *Expert Personal Service*

from
Spectra
Astro • Systems

SPECTRA PROUDLY FEATURES
THE FINE ASTRONOMY
PRODUCTS OF THESE
COMPANIES AND MANY MORE!

CELESTRON CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
TAKAHASHI
TeleVue
TelRad Optics
LOSMANDY EQUATORIAL MOUNTS
1,000 OAKS
DayStar Filters
PELICAN Protective Equipment Cases
JMI
FUJINON Binoculars
LUMICON
Authorized Meade Dealer
TAMRON
UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR FREE CATALOG
MON-FRI 9-5 CALIF. TIME
(800) 735-1352

E-MAIL: SpectraAST@aol.com
http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

6631 WILBUR AVE., SUITE 30
RESEDA CA 91335
FAX 24 HRS (818) 996-7698

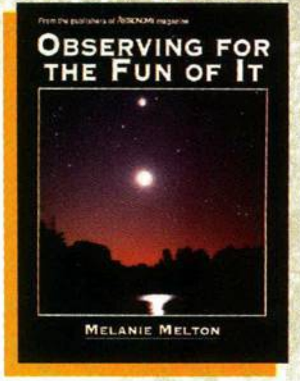
WRITE NO. 12 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

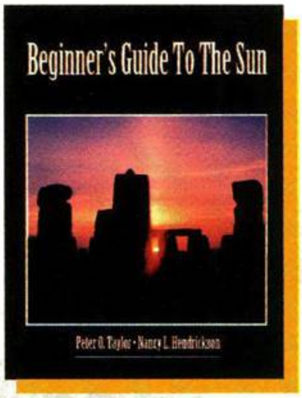
Meet the Stars!

Essential observing guides for beginning amateur astronomers
***from the publishers of* ASTRONOMY Magazine**

Observing for the Fun of It

Beginning with a naked-eye tour of the constellations, Melanie Melton takes readers through a progression of observing exercises designed to teach them how to identify celestial objects and how to buy and use binoculars and beginners' telescopes. 7⅜ x 9⅛; 104 pgs.; 24 illus.; softcover.
#18545 .... **$14.95**


From the publishers of ASTRONOMY magazine
OBSERVING FOR THE FUN OF IT
MELANIE MELTON

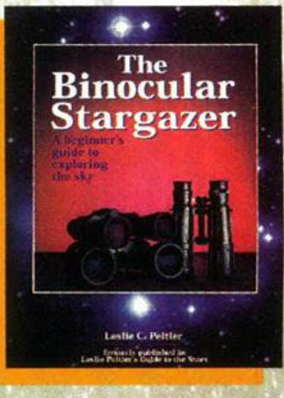

Beginner's Guide To The Sun
Peter O. Taylor • Nancy L. Hendrickson

Beginner's Guide to the Sun

Beginner's Guide to the Sun explains the only safe way to look directly at the Sun. In plain English the authors reveal our closest star's secrets—from its earliest significance to primitive priests and astronomers to the amazing cycles of sunspots, eclipses, and size fluctuations we can observe today. By Peter O. Taylor and Nancy L. Hendrickson. 7⅜ x 9⅛; 160 pgs.; 80 b&w and 16 color photos; softcover.
#18543 .... **$19.95**

The Binocular Stargazer: A Beginner's Guide to Exploring the Sky

The Binocular Stargazer, originally published in the 1980s as *Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars*, is a new release of the original work. It's an essential book for any beginner who wishes to observe the night sky with binoculars. Includes updated information and improved maps and appendices. 7⅜ x 9⅛; 160 pgs.; 10 color photos; 47+ illus.; softcover.
#18544 .... **$19.95**


The Binocular Stargazer
A beginner's guide to exploring the sky
Leslie C. Peltier
Formerly published as Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars

Look for these books at your favorite hobby shop or bookstore, or call toll-free 1-800-533-6644, 24 hours a day.

For faster service call Monday–Friday 8:30am–5:00pm CT. Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-1615. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776. Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1116, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Virginia add 4.5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

KALMBACH BOOKS

Dept. A1116

MEETINGS EVENTS

July 20-October 20
Imagine the Universe: A Space Art Exhibition, Adler Planetarium and Astronomy Museum, 1300 South Lake Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Contact (312) 322-0304.

September 5-8
Huronia Star Party, Lisle, Ontario, Canada. Contact Henri Van Bemmel, 1502-140 Erskine Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada M4P 1Z2, (416) 481-9937.

September 6-8
Blackwater Falls Astronomy Weekend, Blackwater Falls State Park, Davis, West Virginia. Contact Ron Cockeram, 5216 Bailey Rd., Cross Lanes, WV 25313, (304) 776-5017, or (800) 225-5982.

September 6-8
The Conjunction, Northfield Mountain Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts. Contact Jack Megas, 311 Surrey Road, Springfield, MA 01118.

September 6-8
Seventeenth Annual Astrofest, Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, Kankakee, IL. Early registration due August 17. Contact Chicago Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 30287, Chicago, IL 60630, (312) 725-5618 ext. 3.

September 7
Fourth Annual Star Party, Spring Mill Pond, Island Lake Recreation Area near Brighton, Michigan. Contact Ford Amateur Astronomy Club, P.O. Box 7527, Dearborn , MI 48121-7527, (313) 390-5456.

September 12-15
Great Plains Star Party 1996, 75 miles S.W. of Kansas City. Registration: GPSP, 515 W. Kump, Bonner Springs, KS 66012.

September 13-14
Tenth Annual Dark Sky Observing Party, Cathedral Gorge State Park, Panaca, Nevada. Contact Jim Mellor, 7470 Schirlls Street, Las Vegas, NV 89139, (702) 361-1356, jbar2@vegas.infi.net.

September 13-15
Dark Sky Star Party, Tuckahoe State Park, Queen Anne, Maryland. Contact Lyle Jones, 230 N. Bradford St., Dover, DE 19901, (302) 736-9842, surlesd@engg.dnet.dupont.com.

September 13-15
Stars in the Park Star Party '96, Lake George Regional Park West, Skowhegan, Maine. Contact Keith Howard, R.R. 2, Box 1850, Sangerville, ME 04479, (207) 924-3398 evenings, KthHoward@aol.com.

September 13-15
Alberta Star Party, Eccles Ranch, Caroline, Alberta, Canada. Contact Rick and Carol Weis, 4612 17th Ave. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 0P3, (403) 286-4347, or Alister Ling, 13327 16th Ave., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, T5M 3E4, (403) 454-9267.

September 13-15
Connecticut Star Party, Colebrook, Connecticut. Contact CSP6 c/o Marks, 37 Gerard St., Milford, CT 06460, (203) 874-4816.

September 19-22
1996 International Meteor Conference, Apeldoorn, The Netherlands. Contact Ina Rendtel, Gontardstrasse 11, D-14471, Potsdam, Germany, jrendtel@aip.de.

September 27-29
Congress of the Federation des Astronomes Amateurs du Quebec, Hotel des Gouverneurs, Laval, Quebec. Contact Jean-Marc Richard, C.P. 214, Succ. St-Martin, Laval, Que. H7V 3P5, (514) 625-5527, astrov@cam.org.

September 28-29
AstroExpo, Glendale Civic Auditorium, 1401 North Verdugo Road, Glendale, California 91208. Contact Nicholas Fitzgerald, (818) 830-3120. □

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Meetings and Events, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

READINGS RESOURCES

Excesses of Youth (page 36)

Stars and Their Spectra by James B. Kaler, (Cambridge University Press, 1989). An excellent text laying out the fundamentals of stellar evolution.

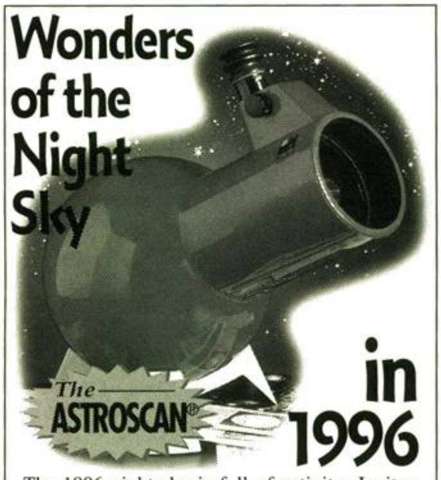
Neptune's Discovery 150 Years Later (page 42)

Planets Beyond: Discovering the Outer Solar System, by Mark Littmann, (John Wiley & Sons, 1990). Chapter 4 discusses the discovery of Neptune.

The Discovery of Neptune, by Morton Grosser, (Dover Publications, 1979). A renowned science historian details the events leading up to and following Neptune's discovery.

Lunar Windows to the Universe (page 50)

"Observatories on the Moon," by Jack O. Burns, et al., *Scientific American*, March 1990. A comprehensive discussion of the potential of lunar telescopes. □



The 1996 night sky is full of activity. Jupiter, Venus and Saturn come into view. The Hale-Bopp comet is coming ever closer to Earth. In August you can have an amazing view of these once-in-a-lifetime astronomical events. So don't miss a thing, have an Edmund Scientific Telescope in your hands. Our famous Astroscan® 2001 Telescope is "The Ideal First Telescope" as rated by *Sky and Telescope*.

Our new catalog contains a great selection of telescopes, binoculars, optics, science kits and much more. Call or write for a FREE Scientifics Catalog today (609) 547-8880.

Edmund Scientific
CONSUMER PRODUCTS DIVISION
Dept. 16D7, C921 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007
Phone: 609-547-8880 Fax: 609-573-6295

WRITE NO. 2 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFICS

COMING IN THE

OCTOBER 1996

ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY

Rudolf Schild, CFA

ASTRONOMY'S DARK SIDE

ASTRONOMY tackles astronomy's biggest mystery: What is our universe made of? Scientists are unsure of the answer, but their relentless search takes them to the extremes. Does dark matter matter? Astronomers think so, hence this special issue devoted to the dark.

HALE-BOPP'S CONTINUING ADVENTURES

It's been a few thousand years since the last visit, and we wait with anticipation for this frozen traveler to return. We'll apprise you of its steady course towards the warmth of the Sun.

SELECTING A SKY ATLAS

Is negotiating downtown Chicago easier than finding Stephan's Quintet? Perhaps you need a better map. Let ASTRONOMY help you find the perfect atlas for your observing adventures.

AVAILABLE ON
YOUR NEWSSTAND

SEPTEMBER 7

A52A

AD INDEX

Adirondack Video Astronomy 100
Adorama 15, 96, 97, 115
American Outdoors 102
Analytical Scientific 15, 105, 115
Andromeda Software, Inc 21
Arctic Odysseys .101
Astro-Physics 103
Astronomical Adventures 99
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 18
Astronomics 27, 91, 99
Astronomy Shoppe 14, 104, 115
Astrosystems, Inc 103
Augen Optics 102
Ball Photo Supply 15, 104
Bergen County Camera 115
Berger Brothers 15, 104
Bethany Sciences 103
Blue Sky Pages 104, 105
Boots Camera 14
Brazen Sky Productions 101
Bruce Johnston Computing 103
Camera Bug 14, 104, 115
Camera Shop in Bryn Mawr 15
Camera Shop Inc .15
Captain's Nautical Supplies 115
Michael I Casper Meteorites 101
CC Sales/Camera Corner 15, 115
Celestron International 31, 89, 118
Claremont Cameras & Video 14
Coulter Optical 20
Cutler Camera 15
Dallas Remote Imaging 100
Dark Matter Images 102
Davis Instruments 29
Discovery 14
Dover Photo Supply 15, 115
Eagle Optics 105
Ed Hamilton, Bookseller 100
Edmund Scientific Company 107
EftsonScience Inc 105
Enchanted Skies Star Party 27
Farmer, B.L. 99
FC Meichsner Company 14, 115
Focus Camera 88
Gamma Publishing Company 98
Great National Camera 14
Harrison 105
Harvard Camera Centers 15
Helmer Publishing 102
Hobby Corner 104
International Optics Ltd 101
Into The Wind 101
Jackson Camera & Video 15
Jim's Mobile Industries 16
Jim's Photo Shack Inc 14
JMB Inc 29
Johnson Camera .15
K.C. Woodsmith 102
Kendrick Dew Remover 103
Kalmbach Publishing Company . .94, 95, 106
L & T Instruments 105
La Maison De L'Astronomie 15
Land, Sea & Sky Unlimited 15
Logic Limited 100
Lumicon 56, 57, 115
Mag One Instrument 101
Makewood Products 101
Marketplace Pages . . .99, 100, 101, 102, 103
Markus Ludes 23
Meade Instruments Corporation . . . . .2, 3, 7, ...8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13
Meade Dealer Pages 14, 15
Michael David Ward Productions 99
Microrealities 95
Mike's Camera 14
Mountain Skies Astronomical SC 102
Mr. Telescope 14
Murnaghan 21
The Naturium 15
New England Meteoritical 102
New Mexico Astronomical 99, 104
Newbridge Communications 19
Newport Glass Works 103
Night Skies 15
Novagraphics 99
Nurnberg Scientific 105
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 14, 115
Orion Telescope Center 33, 34, 35
Outer Edge Expeditions 103
Owl Computer 15
Parallax Vision Inc 100
Perceptor 15
Pete's Photo World 15
Phil's Camera 14
Photo Supply 15
Pocono Mountain Optics . . .15, 86, 87, 115
Precision Applied Products 100
QSP Optical 98
Rainbow Symphony 102
Rider's Hobby Dept. 15
Rivers Camera Shop 29, 104
Robert A Haag-Meteorites 100
Sarasota Camera Exchange 14, 104
Science Connection 102
Scope City 93, 115
Searchlight Publications 29
Shutan Camera & Video 16
Sirius Instruments 17
Software Systems Company 17
Sovietski Military Connection 99
Spectra Astro-Systems 106
Star Hill Inn 102
Starry Messenger 102
Starsplitter Telescopes 101, 103
Stellar Vision 104
Studio City Camera 14
Surplus Shack .101
Tech 2000 100
Technical Innovations 106
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 116, 117
Tele Vue Dealer Page 115
Tracy-Adams Photo Supplies Inc 15
Travel Wizard 100
Tropical Adventures 101
Roger W Tuthill 15, 27, 99
Twilight Tours .101
Vernonscope 21
Virgo Astronomics 101
What In The World 14
Wholesale Optics 14, 92, 93
Woodland Hills Photo Images 14
Zephyr Services .20

When You See the Southern Cross . . .

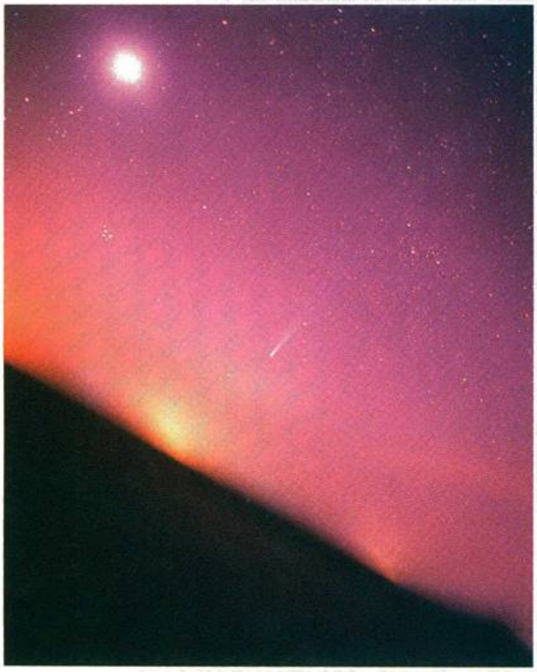
Robert Thornton had never seen the Southern Cross. The professor of economics at Lehigh University in Pennsylvania was traveling to Buenos Aires, Argentina, to study the Argentine economy. The economy was recovering from such hardship, jokes Thornton, "you had to rush through your meal so prices wouldn't rise during dinner." The side benefit for Thornton was to spy some constellations not visible from the Northern Hemisphere.

Buenos Aires is a beautiful city, full of wide boulevards and narrow lanes, lavishly ornate buildings, and taxi drivers who can compete with New York City's best. Light pollution is a significant problem, but Thornton evaded that challenge by repairing to the roof of his 12-story hotel, where the city's glare was noticeably diminished.

On looking skyward, "my first reaction was one of disbelief," says Thornton, "as if I seemed to be looking at an alien sky." Though a skygazer for many years, he initially saw no recognizable star patterns. Then he spotted a familiar grouping, Scorpius, situated directly overhead, with yellow-orange Antares glaring brightly.

The next night Thornton went up to the roof again and looked for the Southern Cross. First he spotted Alpha and Beta Centauri, which led his gaze to Gamma Crucis, the star at

Giant Elliptical Galaxy M87 and its Jet
Ronald W. Kohl
(20-inch Cassegrain telescope, STAR-1 CCD camera, 10-minute exposure)



Hyakutake, Venus, and the Pleiades
Brenda Culbertson
(28mm lens, 400 ISO film, 15-minute exposure taken April 16, 1996)

Face-on Spiral M101
Doug Clapp
(10-inch f/6 SCT, ST-6 CCD camera, composite of 10-minute red, 20-minute green, and 30-minute blue exposures)

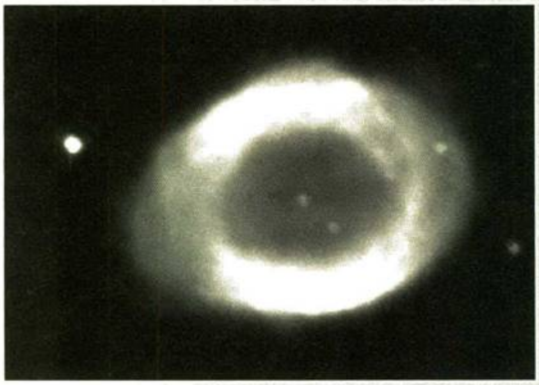
the top of the Cross. "Tiny Crux is one of the most striking constellations in the sky," says Thornton. "It appears as much like a small kite as a cross." He left Buenos Aires happy to have finally seen the Cross and thinking of returning to this majestic city.

New, Bright Binary Stars? Reduced data from occultations of Alpha Cancri on May 27, 1993; September 13, 1993; and October 18, 1995, show that this wide binary system is actually a triple star, says Harold Povenmire of the Canaveral Area Graze Observers in Indian Harbour Beach, Florida. The star, called Acubens, shines at magnitude 4.3 and has a spectral class of A3. A magnitude 11.8 field star may or may not be a companion. The faint field star lies 11.3" distant at p.a. 325°. The graze data show that the primary itself is a previously undiscovered close binary with a separation of approximately 0.1".

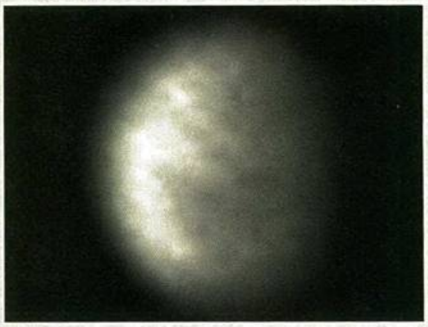
Additionally, Povenmire reports that Rho (ρ) Sagittarii has been confirmed to be a close binary based on data from a grazing occultation that occurred on November 26, 1995. The magnitude 3.9, spectral class A5 star is a binary with a separation of about 0.1", and the secondary shines at about 6th magnitude, Povenmire reports. ☐

ASTRONOMY wants to share your observations of the sky with its readers. Send reports, sketches, photographs, and disks to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187–1612. Please label each photo with photo data, name, address, and social security number. You may send written reports and images via the Internet to: rreports@astronomy.com

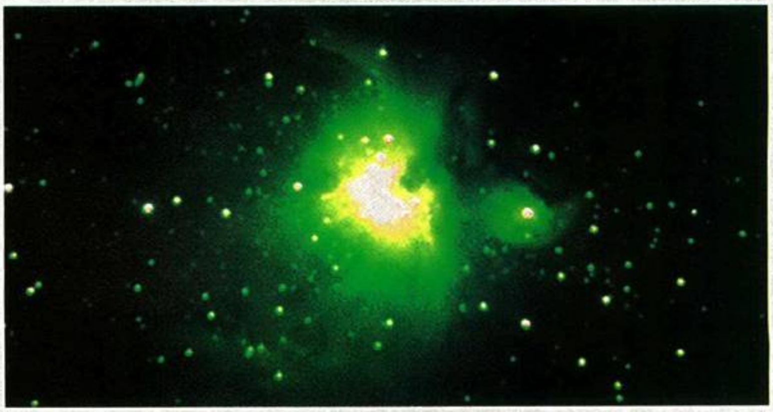
A Meteor Passes Comet Hyakutake
Alberto Levy
(50mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji Provia 100 film, 10-minute exposure taken March 23, 1996)



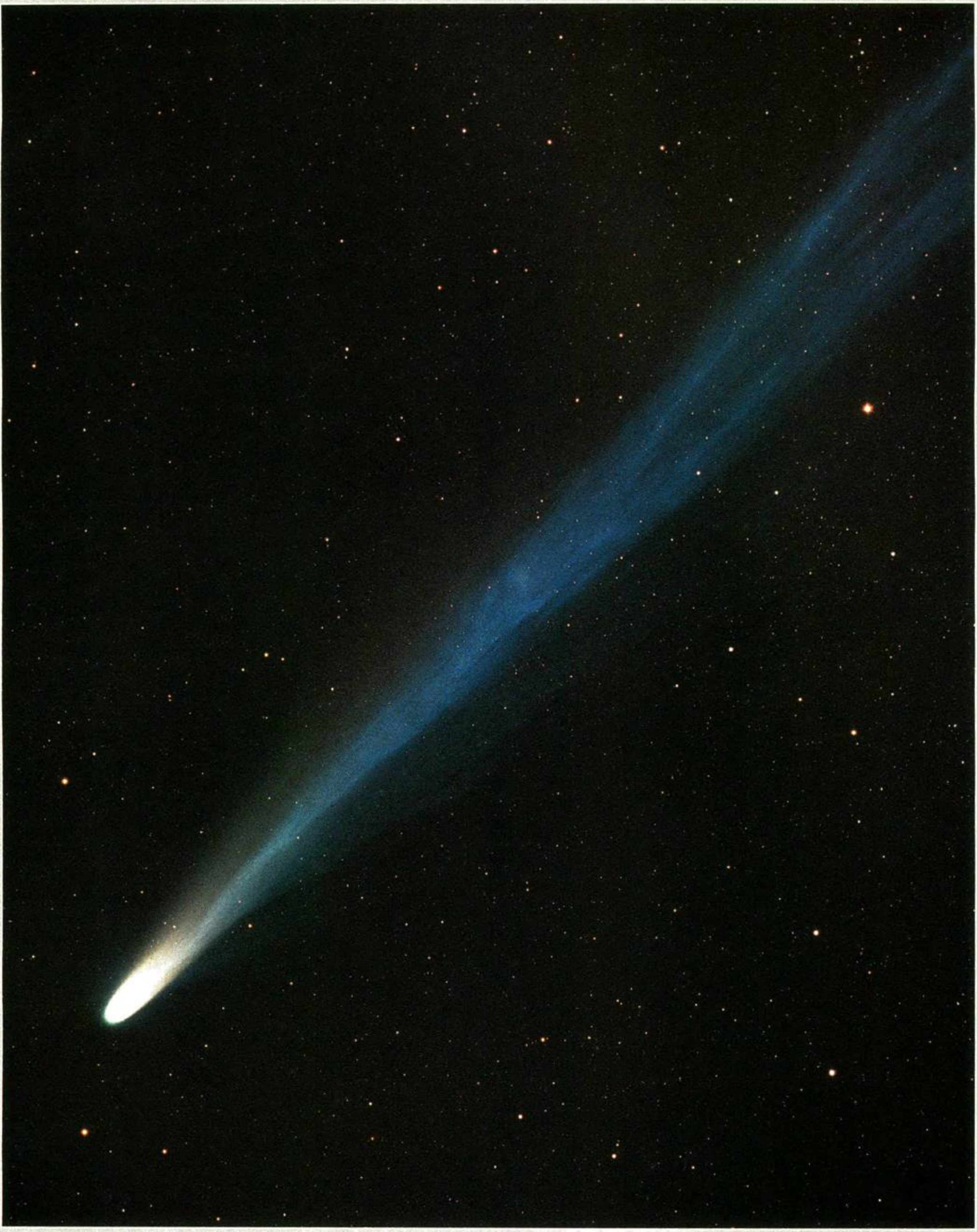
The Ring Nebula in Lyra
Claudio Bottari
(7-inch f/9 refractor, HPC-1 TC 215 CCD camera, 10-minute exposure)



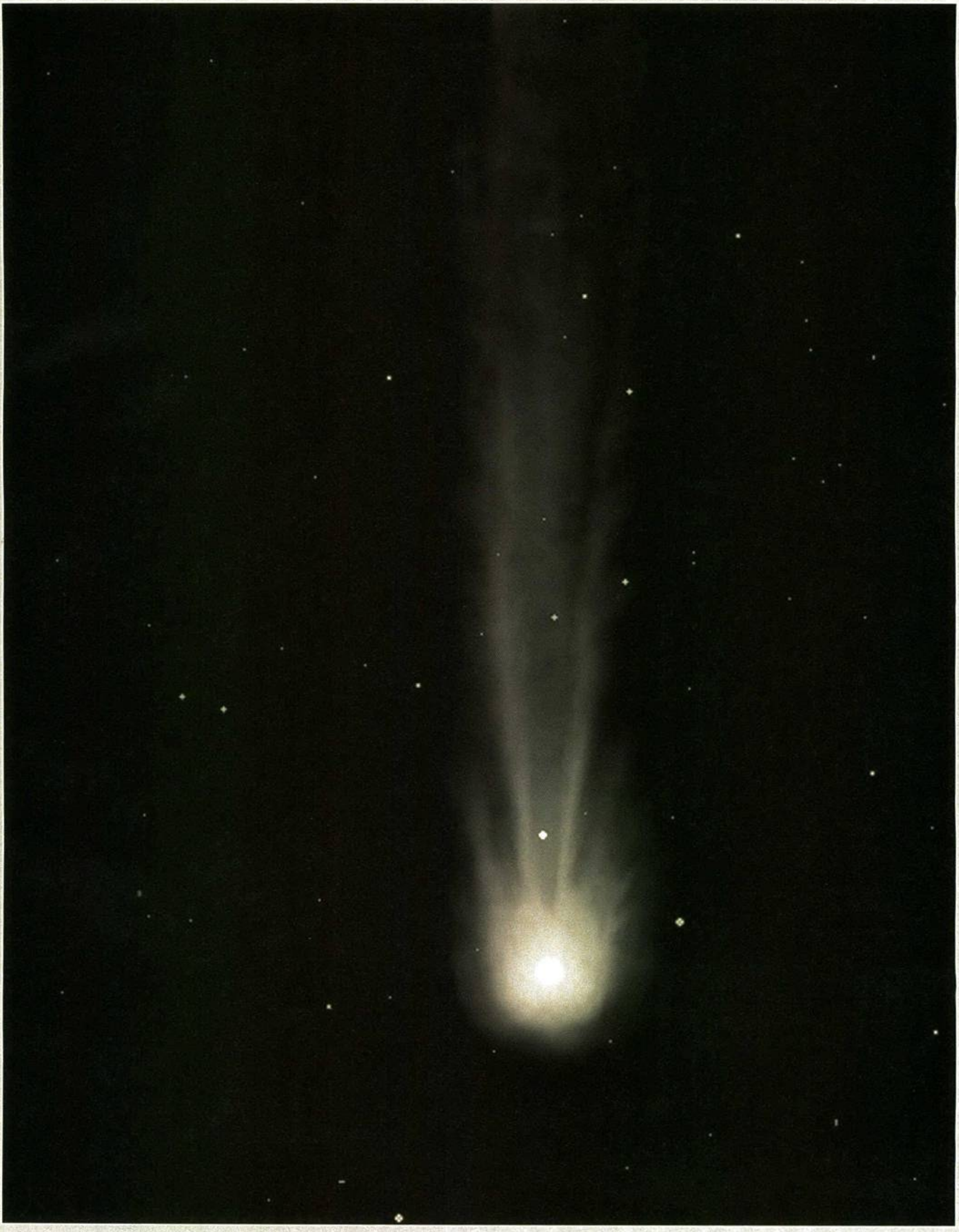
Venus in Ultraviolet Light
Donald C. Parker
(16-inch reflector at f/19, Lynxx-PC CCD camera, infrared rejection and ultraviolet filters, composite of three 20-second exposures taken December 2, 1995)



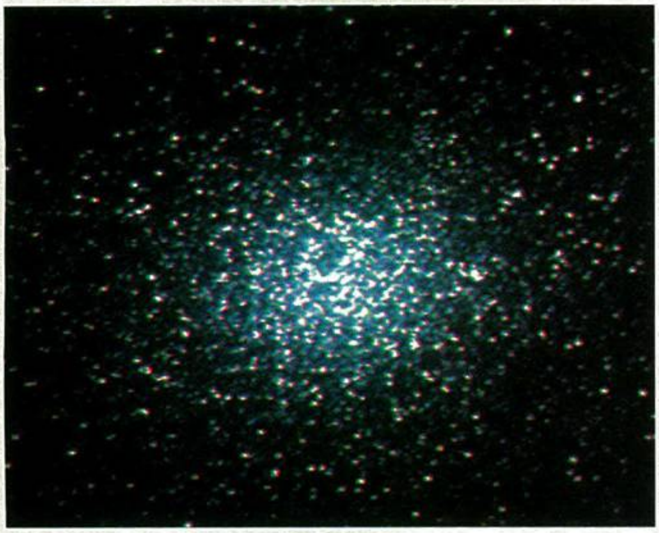
The Orion Nebula in Near-Infrared
Glenn Gombert and John Chumack
(16-inch f/4.5 reflector, ST-6 CCD camera, near-infrared filter)



Comet Hyakutake's Filamentary Tail
Gerald Rhemann and Franz Kersche
(7.5-inch f/2 Schmidt camera, Kodak Gold 400 film, 4-minute exposure taken April 17, 1996)



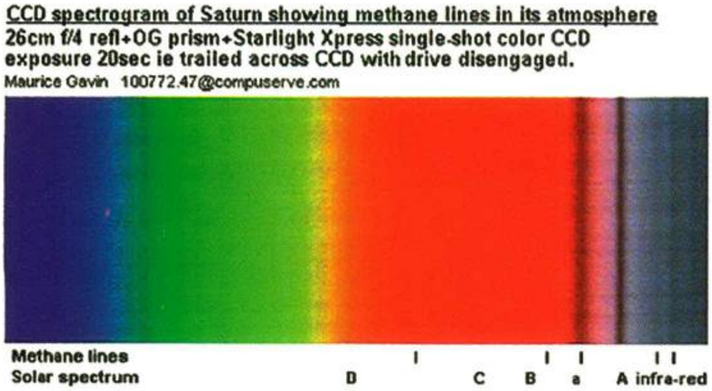
Hyakutake Sketched with a Small Telescope
Joe Eiers
(4-inch f/5 refractor at 16x, sketch made March 20, 1996)



Globular Cluster Omega Centauri
Tim Puckett
(12-inch SCT at f/7, ST-6 CCD camera)

The Veil Nebula (NGC 6992–5)
Ian King and Nik Szymanek
(4-inch refractor at f/7, ST-6 CCD camera, composite of 30 1-minute exposures)

Comet Hyakutake's Brilliant Coma
Tony and Daphne Hallas
(7-inch f/7 refractor, Fuji Super HG 400 film, taken in April 1996)

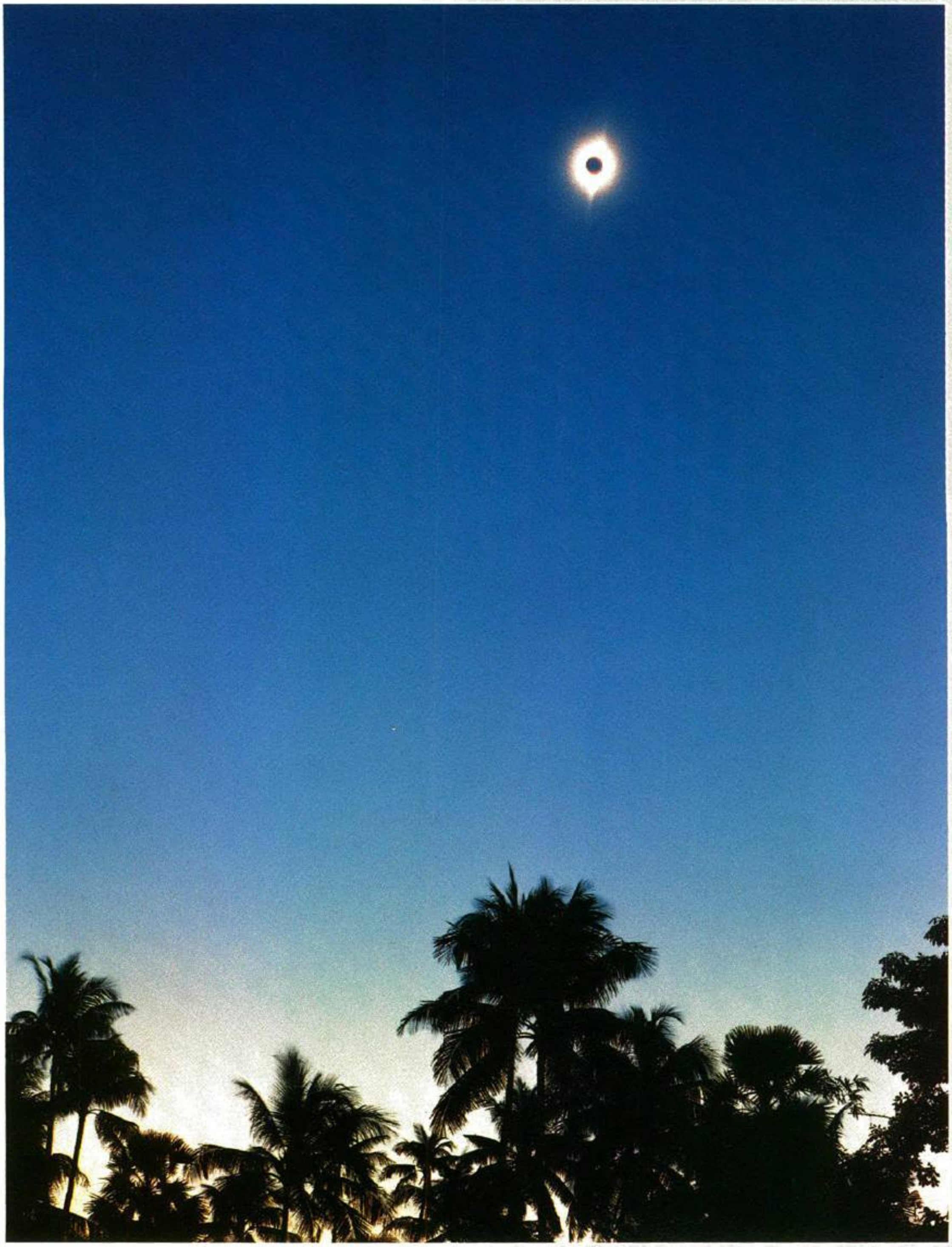


CCD spectrogram of Saturn showing methane lines in its atmosphere
26cm f/4 refl+OG prism+Starlight Xpress single-shot color CCD
exposure 20sec ie trailed across CCD with drive disengaged.
Maurice Gavin 100772.47@compuserve.com

Saturn's Spectrum with Methane Lines
Maurice Gavin
(10-inch f/4 reflector, OG prism, Starlight Xpress CCD camera)

Ultimate Exposure

Wins $100 as ASTRONOMY's Best Astrophoto



Total Solar Eclipse Over Kolaghat, India
John Post
(Fuji G617 panoramic camera, Agfa Ultra50 film, taken October 24, 1995)

"I traveled to Calcutta four days before the eclipse and found myself in the midst of some heavy monsoonal rains," says Post. "I awoke on the morning of the eclipse, happily, to clear skies." Post hired a taxi to transport his equipment to the village of Kolaghat, 60 km southeast of Calcutta. Totality began at 8:40 a.m. and lasted 80 seconds.

Post's image shows the eclipsed Sun and Venus hovering over the treetops.

TELE VUE DEALERS

VISIT THE Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
1/2 Mile South of Bell Rd.
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85032

YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
602-971-3170

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!

OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@cts.com
(619) 722-3348

Complete Line of Quality
***Tele Vue*® Products**
Scope City

World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$169
7mm - 1-1/4"	$219
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$239
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$279
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$299
20mm - 2"	$375

82° Field Spoils You!

LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue**® Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (201) 366-0994
Fax: (201) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer

BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - Fax: (201) 664-0067

NORTH CAROLINA

Your quality **Tele Vue**® dealer in North Carolina

CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (910) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email:lroane@camcor.com

Tele Vue®

For complete in-depth color catalogue, send $3 for postage & handling. Or for information on how to place your advertisement on this page, contact: Tele Vue Optics, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

MASSACHUSETTS

Genesis-sdf
Summer Sale

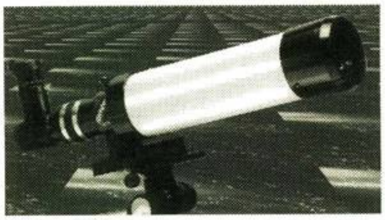
If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

NEW YORK

Tele Vue®
Full line of Tele Vue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger



Our sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE 800-723-6726
ORDERS & INFO 212-647-9800
FAX # 212-929-9013

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE

SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.

★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.

Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

✹ We ship everywhere ✹
See our ad on pages 86 & 87
Pocono Mountain Optics
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"

A whole new way to explore the Universe

AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of Tele Vue® telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

TELE VUE...TOPS IN THE FIELD

NAGLER

82° Nagler Eyepieces

The "spacewalk" eyepiece! Patented & tested to be the best! Fully multi-coated, eyeguards. 20, 16, 13, 12, 9, 7, 4.8mm

PANOPTIC

68° Panoptic Eyepieces

New world standard in wide angle eyepieces. Fully multi-coated, eyeguards, grip rings. 35 & 27, 22 & 15mm

PLÖSSL

50° Plössl Eyepieces

Preferred Plössl in S&T comparison review. Fully multi-coated, patented Nagler design. 55, 40, 32, 25, 20, 15, 11, 8mm

PARACORR

Newtonian Coma Corrector

Paracorr corrects coma and flattens the field of "DobNewts," increases diffraction limited field area by 36 times and slips into a 2" focuser like a Barlow! Essential for f/4 — f/5 scopes. See perfection emerge.

BINO VUE

Two eyes are better than one

Bino Vue features in-line viewing for terrestrial and astronomical observing, no focus shift during inter-ocular adjustment, large, multi-coated prisms and Tele Vue quality control. Dramatically transforms any scope!

BARLOWS

Magnification Windows

Nagler designed for optimum performance. NO aberrations, just magnification! 2x & 3x (1¼"), 2x (2") with captive screw & parfocal 1¼" eyepiece adapter. Fully multi-coated and threaded for filters.

ACCESSORIES

Diagonals, Prisms, Adapters

Tele Vue offers high quality, enhanced aluminum mirror diagonals in 1¼" & 2" formats, 45° & straight-thru image correcting prisms, 35mm camera adapters for 1¼" & 2" focussers and eyepiece adapters for .965, 1¼" & 2" formats.

GIBRALTAR/SKY TOUR

Solid, Portable & Wired

Rock-solid wood tripod with alt-az head. Sky Tour computer available for finding and identifying 2000 objects selected by author Tom Lorenzin. Great with all Tele Vue scopes. Full object listing included.

FINDERS

Starbeam & Qwik-Point

Star-hop across the sky with Starbeam and Qwik-Point "red-dot" finders. Starbeam features a large 40mm lens, variable brightness, elegant design and all metal construction. Qwik-Point offers day & variable night brightness, light weight & exceptional value.

Tele Vue is proud to deliver fellow amateur astronomers a selection of the finest eyepieces, telescopes and accessories. Our enthusiasm for astronomy is carried into our products; adding thoughtful touches such as anti-reflection threads on internal barrel surfaces, captive screws where possible and safety undercuts to name a few. Tele Vue products are designed, manufactured and tested to be fully appreciated in the field. Discover the Tele Vue experience!

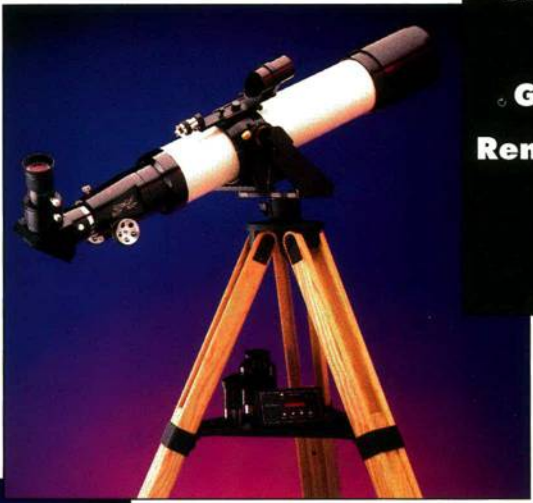
Tele Vue®

Product flyer free or send $3 for full-line literature.
Visit the Tele Vue web site at http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall
Tele Vue Optics, Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

WRITE NO. 40 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

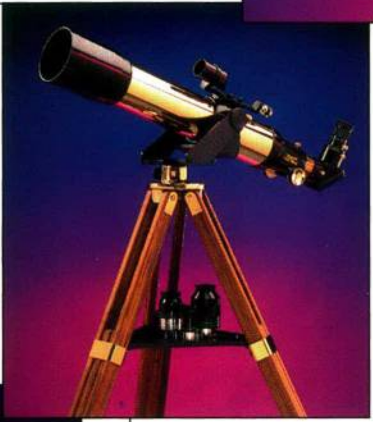
TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Unforgettable images...both rich-field & diffraction limited...pride of owning a fine piece of American craftsmanship...convenience; These unsolicited sentiments plus those below have been expressed by so many Tele Vue telescope owners. Our goal is to produce scopes rich in value, so you may enjoy exploring all facets of your universe. Call your dealer today and begin an unforgettable journey.



Unforgettable Images.
Genesis-SDF
Renaissance-SDF
Pronto
Ranger

SDF - 101mm Ap., f/5.4 APO
Pronto - 70mm Ap., f/6.8 E.D.
Ranger - 70mm Ap., f/6.8 E.D.



GENESIS/RENAISSANCE-sdf

"...On critical star tests, the Genesis-sdf performed flawlessly...The level of color correction in the SDF was impressive. The edge of the Moon was pure white. Saturn appeared without any trace of a blue halo. This is a superb level of color correction in any refractor, let alone one this fast and portable... Combined with premium wide-angle eyepieces, this is a telescope capable of providing stunning low-power views of Milky Way starfields. And yet under good seeing conditions, the sharp optics will easily handle 200 to 250 power." — Astronomy

I'm amazed at the views! Workmanship excellent - my 8" SCT will gather dust!! R.L. - NH

Wanted high performance APO-Fluorite refractor for wide field views with ultra sharp stars. A fantastic little refractor telescope that I enjoy using more than any other telescope I've ever owned Thank you. JB. - Australia

Probably slightly better than Zeiss APQ, and the one with largest aperture that can be moved by one person only. It's really marvellous. W.D. - Germany

PRONTO

What a great little scope! I found M97, M108, NGC4361, NGC2997& NGC2438 — all from the suburbs. Open clusters look better in my Pronto than in any scope I've ever used. A.E. — AZ

Wow! Perfection in design & quality. Images I only dreamed of. Given a choice of reflectors twice the size, I'll take Pronto. L.R. — CO

The ultimate "shoot & scoot" scope! M.L. — Ont.

Tired of heavy, computerized, SCTs & spending time with them rather than stars. Superb!! Flawless design & performance. What a joy to use. Thanx Al. M.F. — NY

Good sharp view of the Moon & comet Hyakutake. The S&T review persuaded me that going for quality would be good. R.F. - MO

RANGER

"We put Tele Vue's new 70mm f/6.8 refractor through its paces and discovered an ideal travel telescope for astronomy, wildlife, or sports... Saturn's moon Titan as a pinpoint, and a clear edged planetary disc of pale beige yellow with hazy equatorial banding...the tiny, elaborate trapezium of M29 stood out clearly...the companions of Andromeda, M32 and NGC205 showed clearly...the northern component of the Double-Double showed plenty of black space" — Sky & Telescope

Tele Vue®

Product flyer free or send $3 for full-line literature.
Visit the Tele Vue web site at http://www.rahul.net/Astro-Mall
Tele Vue Optics, Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

WRITE NO. 40 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

CELESTRON® REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 EQ – The **best buy** in refracting telescopes – high performance and unbeatable price.

The **Firstscope 80 EQ** telescope is a good choice for the more serious beginning astronomer. An 80mm (3.1") aperture. The objective is an air-spaced achromat designed to yield the finest images available in this class of instrument. It has a 910mm focal length (f/11.4).

The equatorial mount is stable and includes setting circles in both axes as well as slow-motion cables in both axes for easy tracking. The wood tripod is adjustable in height and includes an accessory tray.

For astronomy you can enjoy breathtaking views of the Moon, Saturn with its ring structure, Jupiter and its belts and hundreds of deep-sky objects including galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. With a solar filter (optional) you can observe activity on the Sun. For terrestrial use, enjoy vistas from view homes or take your instrument out in the field to take advantage of our natural environment up close.

Standard accessories include a 6x30 Finderscope, 1¼" Focuser, 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1¼" (36x), Star Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 24 lbs.

4" REFRACTORS

Celestron offers two models of 102mm (4") equatorial refractor telescopes. These telescopes are for the more serious astronomer who appreciates superb optics and ultra-stable mounts.

The Great Polaris (GP) German equatorial mount is standard. Both axes have precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears for very smooth motion. The adjustable height, very rigid wood tripod has excellent vibration dampening characteristics and has a handy accessory tray.

The GP mount has a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for fast polar alignment.

The premium optics of the **GP-C102** are made in Japan to rigid standards. It has a focal length of 1000mm (f/9.8). The **GP-C102-ED** model features Super ED glass to yield exquisite images of very high contrast and resolution with virtually no chromatic aberration. The ED unit has a focal length of 920mm (f/9) and has multi-coatings.

Standard accessories (the same on both models), include a 20mm Eyepiece – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with an 8° field and a Star Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 39 lbs.

Optical tube assemblies of the 4" refractors are available separately and include tube rings, mounting plate and finderscope.

CELESTRON REFRACTING TELESCOPES:

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for the beginning astronomy enthusiast or for casual gift-giving. It can introduce newcomers to the exciting hobby of astronomy at an affordable price.

FIRSTSCOPE 60

A 700mm focal length (f/11.7) telescope which contains all glass optical components with coated optics.

The glossy black telescope optical tube is made of aluminum. The sturdy altazimuth mount has a slow-motion control rod for vertical adjustments. The rigid, adjustable wood tripod includes an accessory tray.

Standard accessories include a 20mm H – .96" Eyepiece (35x), 6mm SR – .96" Eyepiece (117x), 2x Barlow Lens – .96", 5x24 Finderscope and a 90° Diagonal.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 DELUXE

The same as the Firstscope 60 except that all the .96" items are replaced with a **hybrid 1¼" diagonal and two 1¼" eyepieces** – 25 SMA (28x) and 10mm SMA (70x).

Celestron offers two 60mm equatorial refractors – the Firstscope 60 EQ and the Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 EQ

Similar to the Firstscope 60 but the focal length for this telescope is 900mm (f/15).

Standard accessories include a 20mm H – .96" Eyepiece (45x), 12.5mm H – .96" Eyepiece (72x), 2x Barlow Lens – .96", 6x24 Finderscope and a 90° Diagonal. Weight is 11 lbs.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 EQ DELUXE

The same as the Firstscope 60 EQ except that all the .96" items are replaced with a **hybrid 1¼" diagonal and two 1¼" eyepieces** – 25mm SMA (36x) and 10mm SMA (90x).

The 1¼" accessories give you sharper images, a wider field of view and better eye relief. Weight is 11 lbs.

Celestron offers a premium grade 80mm (3.1") altazimuth refractor – **The Premium 80.** The premium built optics are made in Japan.

The Premium 80 is an ideal first telescope for the more serious beginning astronomer or terrestrial observer.

Its easy-to-use altazimuth mount includes slow-motion controls in both axes with flex cables allowing quick and easy pointing and tracking. The supplied attractive and very sturdy wood tripod is adjustable in height.

Standard accessories include a 26mm multi-coated Plössl – 1¼" Eyepiece (35x) for a wide field of 1.4°, high quality 6x30 Finderscope and a versatile 45° Erect Image Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 18 lbs.

CELESTRON®

For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835